

KONICA MINOLTA

# *PARTS GUIDE MANUAL*

---

*JANUARY 2017*

*bizhub C458  
A79M*

## INFORMATION FOR PARTS GUIDE MANUAL

To find correct Parts No., refer to the "HOW TO MAKE THE BEST USE OF THIS MANUAL" in the following page.

### HOW TO MAKE THE BEST USE OF THIS MANUAL

- 1 When you order, please check the proper figures beforehand that are on Our Parts Guide Manual, and order with the appropriate figures.
- 2 For screws, Nuts, Washers, retaining rings and Pins which are used in this model, one letter is shown on the Standard parts column of Parts list and exploded diagrams.
- 3 In order to maintain safety of the product, some specific parts composed of this product are set up as "essential safety parts".
- 4 The assigned parts number for the "essential safety parts" is indicated as "SP00-\*\*\*\*".  
When replacing these parts, follow precautions for disassembling and installing which are listed in the Service Manual.  
Do not use any parts that are not set up as
- 5 ♣ means that there are exclusive parts for each destination.  
Please check the appropriate destination when you order.
- 6 Revision Mark  
Marked as ▲ on the illustration shows that the revision has been made.
- 7 All rights reserved. (any reprints or quotations are prohibited.)  
Use of this parts guide manual should be strictly supervised to avoid disclosure of confidential information.

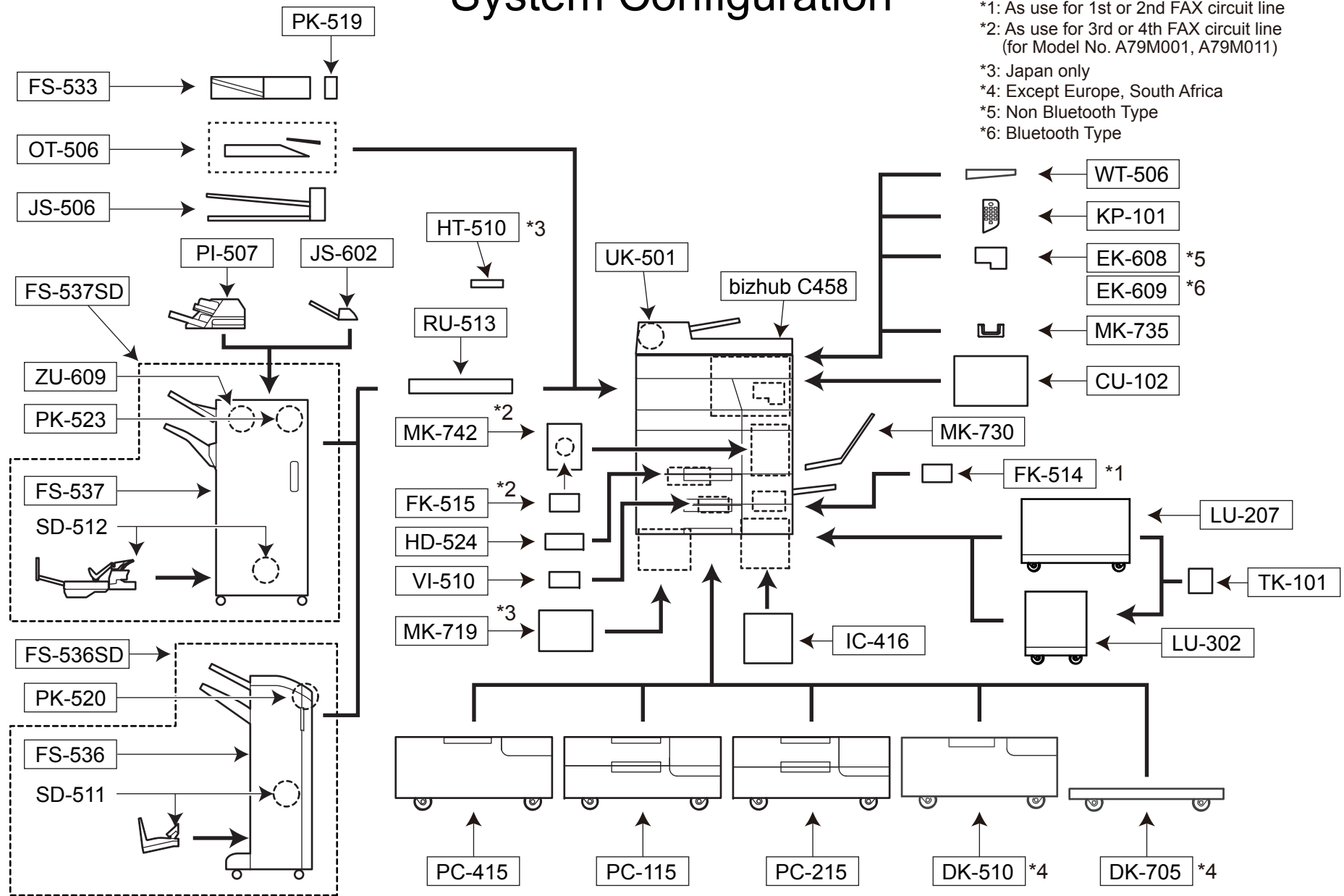
## パーツガイドマニュアルのご案内

サービス部品をご発注の際には、下記に示す“ パーツガイドマニュアルの活用にあたって ”をご参照の上、正しい部品番号にてお願い致します。

### パーツガイドマニュアルの活用にあたって

- 1 部品発注の際には、掲載されている部品番号の桁数を確認し、掲載されている桁数で発注願います。
- 2 この製品に使用されているネジ、ナット、ワッシャー、止め輪、ピンなどは、リストの右側の Standard parts 欄に a,b,c,…… で表示し、イラストにも a,b,c,…… 表示してあります。
- 3 製品の安全性を維持する為に、製品に使用される特定の部品を「重要保安部品」として設定しています。
- 4 重要保安部品の部品番号は、“SP00-\*\*\*\*” と記載されていますので、部品交換時は、サービスマニュアル記載の分解・組み立ての注意事項に従って作業をして下さい。  
また、指定以外の部品は一切使用しないで下さい。
- 5 本文に ♣ が表示されている部品は、仕向け地毎に専用部品がある事を意味しています。  
オーダーされる時は、仕向け地を確認して下さい。
- 6 改訂記号について  
イラスト上に ▲ 印が表示されている部分は、改訂された事を表します。
- 7 著作権所有（無断転載及び無断引用の禁止）  
本パーツガイドマニュアルについては、機密保持等その扱いには十分注意して下さい。万一取り扱いを誤った場合には、法律で処罰されることがあります。

# System Configuration



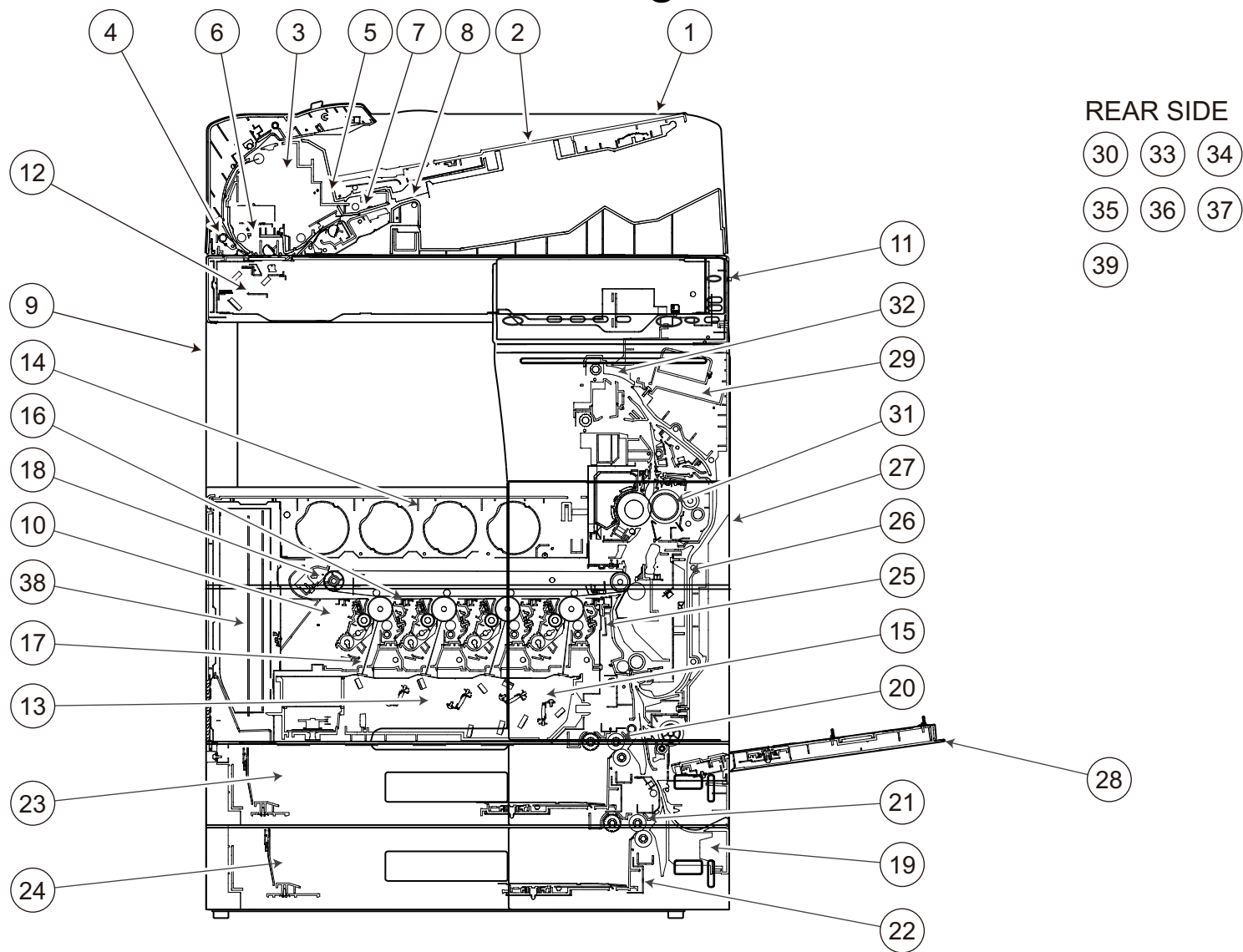
# GENERAL CONTENTS

| No. | Description       | Model       |
|-----|-------------------|-------------|
| 1   | Digital MFP Color | bizhub C458 |
| 2   | Finisher/Sorter   | FS-536      |
| 3   | Finisher/Sorter   | FS-536SD    |
| 4   | Finisher/Sorter   | FS-537      |
| 5   | Finisher/Sorter   | FS-537SD    |
| 6   | Job Separator     | JS-602      |
| 7   | Punch Unit        | PK-520      |
| 8   | Punch Unit        | PK-523      |
| 9   | Folding Unit      | ZU-609      |
| 10  | Post Inserter     | PI-507      |
| 11  | Output Tray       | OT-506      |
| 12  | Paper Feeder      | PC-115      |
| 13  | Paper Feeder      | PC-215      |
| 14  | Paper Feeder      | PC-415      |
| 15  | Paper Feeder      | LU-207      |
| 16  | Paper Feeder      | LU-302      |
| 17  | Desk              | DK-510      |
| 18  | Desk              | DK-705      |
| 19  | Finisher/Sorter   | RU-513      |
| 20  | Other Option      | MK-719      |
| 21  | Mount Kit         | MK-730      |
| 22  | Mount Kit         | MK-735      |



| <b>No.</b> | <b>Description</b> | <b>Model</b> |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 23         | Mount Kit          | MK-742       |
| 24         | Heater             | HT-510       |
| 25         | Working Table      | WT-506       |
| 26         | Other Option       | TK-101       |
| 27         | Other Option       | CU-102       |
| 28         | Image Controller   | IC-416       |
| 29         | Other Option       | UK-501       |
| 30         | Fax Kit            | FK-514       |
| 31         | Fax Kit            | FK-515       |
| 32         | Local IF Kit       | EK-608       |
| 33         | Local IF Kit       | EK-609       |
| 34         | HDD                | HD-524       |
| 35         | Other Option       | KP-101       |
| 36         | Video IF Kit       | VI-510       |
| 37         | Finisher/Sorter    | FS-533       |
| 38         | Job Separator      | JS-506       |
| 39         | Punch Unit         | PK-519       |

# Section Configuration



# CONTENTS

| No. | DESCRIPTION                               | 名称                | PAGE No.        |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | ADF (External Parts Section)              | A D F (外装部)       | P1 P2           |
| 2   | ADF (Paper Feed Section)                  | A D F (給紙部)       | P3 P4 P5        |
| 3   | ADF (Registration Section)                | A D F (レジスト部)     | P6 P7 P8        |
| 4   | ADF (Reading Section)                     | A D F (読取り部)      | P9              |
| 5   | ADF (CIS Section)                         | A D F (C I S 部)   | P10             |
| 6   | ADF (Original Glass Cleaning Section)     | A D F (原稿ガラス清掃部)  | P11             |
| 7   | ADF (CIS Cleaning Section)                | A D F (C I S 清掃部) | P12 P13         |
| 8   | ADF (Paper Exit Section)                  | A D F (排出部)       | P14             |
| 9   | External Parts Section                    | 外装部               | P15 P16         |
| 10  | Inner Cover Section                       | 2 次カバー部           | P17             |
| 11  | Operation Panel Section                   | 操作部               | P18             |
| 12  | Scanner Section                           | スキャナー部            | P19 P20 P21 P22 |
| 13  | PH Section                                | P H 部             | P23             |
| 14  | Toner Supply Section                      | トナー補給部            | P24 P25         |
| 15  | Toner Collection Section                  | トナー回収部            | P26             |
| 16  | Photo Conductor Section                   | 感光体部              | P27             |
| 17  | Developing Section                        | 現像部               | P28             |
| 18  | 1st Transfer Section                      | 1 次転写部            | P29             |
| 19  | Paper Feed Section                        | 給紙部               | P30             |
| 20  | Tray 1 Paper Feed Section                 | トレイ 1 給紙部         | P31 P32         |
| 21  | Tray 2 Paper Feed Section                 | トレイ 2 給紙部         | P33 P34         |
| 22  | Tray Section                              | トレイ部              | P35 P36         |
| 23  | Tray 1 Section                            | トレイ 1 部           | P37 P38         |
| 24  | Tray 2 Section                            | トレイ 2 部           | P39 P40         |
| 25  | 2nd Transfer Section/Registration Section | 2 次転写部 / レジスト部    | P41             |

| No. | DESCRIPTION                                      | 名称             | PAGE No.        |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 26  | 2nd Transfer Section/Vertical Conveyance Section | 2 次転写部 / 垂直搬送部 | P42 P43         |
| 27  | Vertical Conveyance Section                      | 垂直搬送部          | P44             |
| 28  | Bypass Tray Section                              | 手差しトレイ部        | P45 P46 P47     |
| 29  | Duplex Section                                   | 両面部            | P48 P49 P50     |
| 30  | The Paper Cooling Fan Section                    | 用紙冷却ファン部       | P51             |
| 31  | Fusing Section                                   | 定着部            | P52             |
| 32  | Paper Exit /Reverse Section                      | 排紙 / 反転部       | P53 P54         |
| 33  | Main Drive/ Paper Feed Drive Section             | メイン駆動／給紙駆動部    | P55 P56         |
| 34  | Toner Supply Drive Section                       | トナー補給駆動部       | P57             |
| 35  | Fusing Drive Section                             | 定着駆動部          | P58 P59         |
| 36  | Toner Suction Fan Section                        | トナー吸引ファン部      | P60             |
| 37  | High Voltage Section                             | 高圧電源部          | P61             |
| 38  | Low Voltage Section                              | 低圧電源部          | P62             |
| 39  | Electrical Components Section                    | 電装部            | P63 P64         |
| 40  | Wiring                                           | 束線             | P65 P66 P67 P68 |
| 41  | Wiring Accessories And Jigs                      | 配線部品・治具        | P69             |
| 42  | Accessory Parts                                  | 同梱部品           | P70 P71         |

# INDEX

1/9

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| 000V-18-1  | 69-23    | 4163529301 | 23-3     | A00F623201 | 45-10    | A02E940300 | 40-26    | A0ED563900 | 34-5     |
| 0996305501 | 35-7     | 4163529301 | 29-18    | A00F941100 | 48-31    | A02EM20000 | 41-21    | A0ED597800 | 45-23    |
| 1164202801 | 54-10    | 4163529301 | 36-12    | A00F941100 | 48-32    | A02EM20100 | 45-22    | A0ED620200 | 38-18    |
| 4002311002 | 36-7     | 4163529301 | 38-25    | A00J106202 | 15-24    | A02EN12513 | 63-19    | A0ED620200 | 40-18    |
| 4004590301 | 54-4     | 4163529301 | 40-25    | A00J169100 | 16-8     | A034M20100 | 41-10    | A0ED620701 | 38-34    |
| 4011585202 | 41-4     | 4163529301 | 41-11    | A00J169100 | 18-17    | A03U812800 | 58-8     | A0ED620701 | 40-34    |
| 4025598401 | 54-7     | 4163529301 | 42-2     | A00J169100 | 70-2     | A03U812800 | 59-20    | A0ED700200 | 41-27    |
| 4030301703 | 32-11    | 4163529301 | 43-25    | A00J169300 | 19-5     | A07H570500 | 6-10     | A0ED700300 | 41-40    |
| 4030301703 | 34-12    | 4163529301 | 48-15    | A00J169300 | 53-14    | A0ED103100 | 27-4     | A0ED700600 | 41-31    |
| 4030320601 | 38-19    | 4163529301 | 50-3     | A00J265300 | 20-7     | A0ED110900 | 29-16    | A0ED700700 | 41-41    |
| 4030320601 | 40-19    | 4163529301 | 62-11    | A00J563600 | 6-11     | A0ED111000 | 29-4     | A0ED702400 | 43-28    |
| 4030322601 | 38-16    | 4333501201 | 25-17    | A00J567211 | 1-26     | A0ED111400 | 29-29    | A0ED702800 | 41-23    |
| 4030322601 | 40-16    | 4470402401 | 17-23    | A00J617900 | 33-12    | A0ED111500 | 29-12    | A0ED705800 | 41-22    |
| 4030340301 | 46-15    | 4532341001 | 32-13    | A00J663200 | 31-28    | A0ED111700 | 29-17    | A0ED712100 | 44-8     |
| 4030347501 | 46-19    | 4532341001 | 34-15    | A00J663200 | 33-16    | A0ED112000 | 29-14    | A0ED811700 | 43-1     |
| 4034352501 | 31-2     | 4556M10000 | 3-1      | A00J945201 | 16-7     | A0ED135700 | 63-7     | A0ED811700 | 48-25    |
| 4036307501 | 20-6     | 4576536301 | 25-8     | A00J945500 | 15-14    | A0ED135700 | 63-9     | A0ED811900 | 43-4     |
| 4036534801 | 25-24    | 4581162501 | 20-8     | A00JH00D00 | 15-7     | A0ED146900 | 52-1     | A0ED815100 | 50-9     |
| 4038101401 | 17-26    | 4658015106 | 46-26    | A00JN30200 | 63-10    | A0ED162401 | 17-6     | A0ED891100 | 54-1     |
| 4038101401 | 24-4     | 56AA40490  | 15-4     | A00V240600 | 8-18     | A0ED163000 | 15-2     | A0ED897700 | 54-28    |
| 4038228702 | 17-18    | 65AA-9920  | 69-25    | A00V240600 | 11-11    | A0ED166200 | 70-1     | A0ED940600 | 24-6     |
| 4038258001 | 58-15    | 9313100072 | 49-11    | A00V240600 | 13-3     | A0ED257500 | 58-14    | A0ED940700 | 15-3     |
| 4038353701 | 41-29    | 9313100072 | 51-6     | A011946200 | 18-24    | A0ED259700 | 58-11    | A0EDM10500 | 52-2     |
| 4038353901 | 41-30    | 9313100072 | 60-7     | A02E117300 | 60-6     | A0ED271200 | 21-7     | A0EDM10500 | 64-18    |
| 4038541202 | 57-10    | 9321240011 | 45-24    | A02E149900 | 16-6     | A0ED271300 | 21-6     | A0EDM50100 | 31-5     |
| 4038M60000 | 17-14    | 9335140071 | 7-13     | A02E167700 | 19-7     | A0ED273600 | 22-12    | A0EDM50100 | 33-3     |
| 4040561000 | 32-2     | 9335140071 | 11-5     | A02E560800 | 31-24    | A0ED274200 | 22-23    | A0EDM60001 | 24-19    |
| 4040561000 | 34-3     | 9381430031 | 70-12    | A02E560800 | 33-28    | A0ED274300 | 22-19    | A0EDM60001 | 28-1     |
| 4131253701 | 6-35     | 9J06M10300 | 36-8     | A02E561100 | 31-16    | A0ED274400 | 22-8     | A0EDN30002 | 63-10    |
| 4131253701 | 9-2      | 9J06M60100 | 17-17    | A02E561100 | 33-20    | A0ED276301 | 22-16    | A0G6411200 | 15-9     |
| 4131253701 | 14-1     | 9J06M60100 | 44-3     | A02E595100 | 45-21    | A0ED363001 | 26-4     | A0G6M93100 | 64-31    |
| 4131300301 | 31-12    | 9J06PJG100 | 69-26    | A02E595400 | 45-16    | A0ED363200 | 26-2     | A0HF952400 | 19-11    |
| 4131300301 | 33-17    | 9J07160200 | 1-14     | A02E596100 | 45-20    | A0ED363312 | 26-5     | A0HT561202 | 8-5      |
| 4131353202 | 45-17    | 9J07210802 | 1-9      | A02E596300 | 45-9     | A0ED363400 | 26-3     | A0HU250500 | 11-16    |
| 4139M10000 | 23-2     | 9J07300801 | 5-8      | A02E597600 | 46-25    | A0ED401000 | 25-25    | A0P0264800 | 64-29    |
| 4139M10000 | 61-17    | 9J07330102 | 6-7      | A02E712902 | 41-35    | A0ED550800 | 42-24    | A0P0742300 | 53-18    |
| 4139M10000 | 62-10    | 9J07330801 | 6-6      | A02E815200 | 43-10    | A0ED550900 | 42-17    | A0P0M50300 | 11-1     |
| 4163510201 | 25-7     | 9J07331901 | 6-14     | A02E815200 | 48-11    | A0ED551000 | 42-14    | A0P0M50300 | 61-9     |
| 4163529301 | 5-1      | 9J07340901 | 8-4      | A02E815200 | 50-17    | A0ED551100 | 42-15    | A108260700 | 6-27     |
| 4163529301 | 13-17    | 9J07341102 | 5-13     | A02E940300 | 38-26    | A0ED563900 | 32-5     | A108266300 | 13-15    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A108561500 | 5-12     | A161122500 | 51-16    | A161165300 | 17-5     | A161270600 | 21-12    | A161403101 | 25-9     |
| A108703100 | 7-30     | A161130101 | 27-1     | A161165602 | 15-16    | A161271000 | 21-9     | A161403200 | 25-23    |
| A108703100 | 11-38    | A161130301 | 23-8     | A161167000 | 18-23    | A161271000 | 22-14    | A161403300 | 24-12    |
| A108890500 | 5-9      | A161131401 | 63-1     | A161167100 | 18-28    | A161271100 | 21-11    | A161403403 | 24-13    |
| A108891300 | 5-11     | A161132801 | 61-5     | A161167300 | 18-27    | A161271100 | 22-17    | A161403500 | 24-10    |
| A108M50000 | 4-7      | A161135100 | 17-15    | A161167400 | 18-26    | A161273100 | 22-15    | A161403600 | 24-11    |
| A108M50000 | 7-8      | A161135504 | 17-22    | A161190903 | 18-2     | A161273113 | 22-15    | A161403701 | 24-2     |
| A161101600 | 35-15    | A161137100 | 44-4     | A161210200 | 3-7      | A161273401 | 22-13    | A161403800 | 24-9     |
| A161101701 | 35-16    | A161137701 | 61-8     | A161210200 | 4-13     | A161273500 | 22-18    | A161403901 | 24-5     |
| A161101900 | 35-4     | A161137802 | 23-10    | A161210200 | 56-13    | A161273701 | 22-11    | A161404001 | 24-16    |
| A161102500 | 44-2     | A161137900 | 64-25    | A161228312 | 59-13    | A161273800 | 22-20    | A161404100 | 24-17    |
| A161103700 | 35-12    | A161138500 | 27-6     | A161228601 | 59-21    | A161274500 | 22-22    | A161404200 | 25-14    |
| A161103901 | 35-10    | A161140200 | 23-1     | A161228701 | 58-26    | A161274600 | 22-21    | A161404300 | 25-19    |
| A161104101 | 42-22    | A161140400 | 52-7     | A161230600 | 59-8     | A161275300 | 22-9     | A161550700 | 42-12    |
| A161104200 | 35-3     | A161141500 | 60-8     | A161232200 | 58-6     | A161275400 | 22-10    | A161551500 | 42-21    |
| A161104300 | 35-1     | A161141700 | 29-31    | A161232300 | 58-17    | A161275500 | 22-6     | A161551600 | 42-20    |
| A161105200 | 35-14    | A161143400 | 62-8     | A161232300 | 59-3     | A161275600 | 22-5     | A161560112 | 31-10    |
| A161105400 | 23-5     | A161143500 | 60-3     | A161232401 | 58-21    | A161276000 | 22-4     | A161560302 | 33-10    |
| A161105500 | 55-16    | A161143601 | 62-3     | A161232501 | 58-16    | A161276500 | 22-7     | A161560500 | 31-29    |
| A161105600 | 27-3     | A161144500 | 62-2     | A161240600 | 57-7     | A161278600 | 21-1     | A161560500 | 33-14    |
| A161107100 | 27-5     | A161144801 | 29-33    | A161240700 | 57-11    | A161278900 | 21-3     | A161560900 | 31-4     |
| A161107400 | 27-9     | A161144900 | 29-30    | A161240900 | 57-12    | A161280211 | 20-20    | A161560900 | 33-7     |
| A161110105 | 29-28    | A161145000 | 62-1     | A161241000 | 57-14    | A161280300 | 20-17    | A161561000 | 33-1     |
| A161110202 | 29-10    | A161146200 | 29-32    | A161241200 | 57-15    | A161281100 | 20-24    | A161561100 | 30-1     |
| A161110300 | 29-11    | A161146400 | 23-16    | A161241400 | 57-16    | A161281300 | 20-22    | A161561200 | 30-2     |
| A161110400 | 29-7     | A161146500 | 60-12    | A161254300 | 58-2     | A161281600 | 20-4     | A161561600 | 31-7     |
| A161110500 | 29-15    | A161146600 | 60-11    | A161254500 | 58-5     | A161362000 | 26-11    | A161561600 | 33-8     |
| A161110601 | 29-3     | A161146800 | 25-27    | A161254600 | 58-27    | A161400100 | 25-10    | A161562000 | 31-19    |
| A161112000 | 29-13    | A161146900 | 60-1     | A161254700 | 58-4     | A161400401 | 25-11    | A161562000 | 33-23    |
| A161112101 | 29-27    | A161147500 | 60-2     | A161256300 | 58-9     | A161400601 | 25-12    | A161562101 | 31-21    |
| A161112200 | 29-8     | A161147600 | 60-13    | A161258501 | 59-18    | A161400701 | 25-20    | A161562101 | 33-25    |
| A161112300 | 29-20    | A161151100 | 17-20    | A161258800 | 58-13    | A161400800 | 25-26    | A161562300 | 31-17    |
| A161112400 | 29-26    | A161151200 | 44-5     | A161259400 | 58-12    | A161401000 | 25-6     | A161562300 | 33-21    |
| A161112500 | 29-5     | A161151300 | 17-19    | A161261902 | 20-15    | A161401100 | 25-5     | A161562400 | 31-13    |
| A161112600 | 29-9     | A161160300 | 15-8     | A161262002 | 20-16    | A161401300 | 25-2     | A161562400 | 33-15    |
| A161112700 | 29-25    | A161161201 | 16-21    | A161262200 | 20-14    | A161401500 | 25-3     | A161562500 | 31-20    |
| A161116202 | 28-2     | A161162400 | 18-18    | A161263000 | 20-11    | A161402114 | 24-14    | A161562500 | 33-24    |
| A161119500 | 28-3     | A161162803 | 16-20    | A161268200 | 20-3     | A161402403 | 24-8     | A161562600 | 31-18    |
| A161121300 | 44-1     | A161162900 | 16-18    | A161268300 | 20-1     | A161402502 | 24-7     | A161562600 | 33-22    |
| A161122002 | 58-22    | A161163900 | 16-16    | A161270102 | 21-10    | A161403000 | 25-18    | A161562800 | 31-11    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A161562800 | 33-13    | A161591300 | 45-25    | A161621100 | 38-3     | A161701703 | 41-17    | A161813001 | 50-26    |
| A161563000 | 33-32    | A161591400 | 45-13    | A161621100 | 40-3     | A161701800 | 41-5     | A161813100 | 50-27    |
| A161563300 | 32-12    | A161591500 | 45-12    | A161621411 | 38-24    | A161701900 | 41-43    | A161813200 | 50-18    |
| A161563300 | 34-13    | A161591600 | 46-12    | A161621600 | 38-35    | A161702000 | 41-19    | A161813300 | 48-21    |
| A161563901 | 32-14    | A161591700 | 45-8     | A161621600 | 40-35    | A161702101 | 41-16    | A161813400 | 50-21    |
| A161563901 | 34-14    | A161591800 | 46-22    | A161622100 | 37-1     | A161702200 | 41-20    | A161813600 | 50-8     |
| A161564001 | 32-10    | A161592200 | 47-2     | A161622100 | 39-1     | A161702200 | 59-12    | A161814401 | 50-2     |
| A161564001 | 34-11    | A161592300 | 47-10    | A161623301 | 37-6     | A161706001 | 41-24    | A161814500 | 50-16    |
| A161564200 | 32-16    | A161592400 | 47-7     | A161623400 | 35-13    | A161710103 | 42-11    | A161814601 | 48-9     |
| A161564200 | 34-17    | A161592501 | 47-8     | A161623400 | 37-3     | A161710300 | 43-29    | A161814700 | 48-12    |
| A161564300 | 32-18    | A161592600 | 47-9     | A161623400 | 39-3     | A161710405 | 43-24    | A161815000 | 44-21    |
| A161564300 | 34-19    | A161592800 | 45-1     | A161624100 | 38-2     | A161710500 | 43-8     | A161815100 | 48-7     |
| A161564400 | 32-15    | A161592900 | 44-7     | A161624100 | 40-2     | A161711200 | 42-26    | A161815300 | 44-16    |
| A161564400 | 34-16    | A161593300 | 45-14    | A161625114 | 37-18    | A161711300 | 43-13    | A161815400 | 44-19    |
| A161565102 | 30-4     | A161593400 | 46-33    | A161625900 | 37-16    | A161711600 | 43-17    | A161815800 | 48-17    |
| A161565302 | 31-9     | A161593600 | 46-31    | A161625900 | 39-17    | A161711700 | 43-14    | A161815900 | 44-17    |
| A161566000 | 31-1     | A161593800 | 47-15    | A161626000 | 37-12    | A161711901 | 43-31    | A161816200 | 44-22    |
| A161567300 | 31-23    | A161594100 | 45-6     | A161626000 | 39-13    | A161712000 | 43-19    | A161816300 | 43-26    |
| A161567300 | 33-27    | A161594201 | 46-10    | A161626100 | 37-13    | A161712100 | 43-23    | A161816400 | 48-22    |
| A161567400 | 31-22    | A161594300 | 47-18    | A161626100 | 39-14    | A161712300 | 42-16    | A161819400 | 50-15    |
| A161567400 | 33-26    | A161594400 | 45-11    | A161626200 | 37-2     | A161712401 | 42-4     | A161819500 | 50-13    |
| A161568600 | 32-3     | A161594500 | 46-1     | A161626200 | 39-2     | A161712500 | 42-19    | A161825000 | 50-31    |
| A161568700 | 34-9     | A161594600 | 46-3     | A161626502 | 37-9     | A161712600 | 43-6     | A161825102 | 50-14    |
| A161568800 | 34-2     | A161594700 | 45-7     | A161626602 | 37-10    | A161712700 | 42-3     | A161825301 | 50-7     |
| A161568901 | 33-34    | A161594800 | 45-27    | A161626602 | 39-11    | A161712800 | 43-21    | A161825400 | 50-19    |
| A161571100 | 33-6     | A161594900 | 45-28    | A161626800 | 37-11    | A161712800 | 50-25    | A161825700 | 43-9     |
| A161575101 | 30-6     | A161595000 | 46-18    | A161626800 | 39-12    | A161712900 | 43-5     | A161825700 | 50-10    |
| A161576100 | 30-5     | A161595100 | 46-14    | A161626900 | 37-17    | A161713100 | 43-7     | A161825800 | 50-11    |
| A161578100 | 33-2     | A161595200 | 46-21    | A161626900 | 39-18    | A161713500 | 43-20    | A161826001 | 50-33    |
| A161578212 | 33-4     | A161595300 | 46-16    | A161631411 | 40-24    | A161714500 | 43-18    | A161890205 | 54-18    |
| A161578700 | 33-33    | A161595400 | 46-20    | A161633202 | 39-6     | A161714600 | 43-22    | A161891000 | 54-21    |
| A161579011 | 30-8     | A161595600 | 46-17    | A161635117 | 39-19    | A161719000 | 43-2     | A161892300 | 54-22    |
| A161590101 | 46-13    | A161620400 | 38-17    | A161636502 | 39-10    | A161810305 | 44-20    | A161892400 | 54-5     |
| A161590201 | 45-5     | A161620400 | 40-17    | A161700301 | 41-14    | A161810503 | 50-28    | A161893601 | 54-20    |
| A161590304 | 46-11    | A161620600 | 38-5     | A161700401 | 41-12    | A161810600 | 50-6     | A161894000 | 53-15    |
| A161590600 | 45-19    | A161620600 | 40-5     | A161700600 | 41-33    | A161810801 | 50-5     | A161894000 | 54-11    |
| A161590800 | 45-18    | A161620701 | 38-6     | A161700700 | 41-13    | A161811001 | 44-10    | A161894100 | 53-16    |
| A161590901 | 46-29    | A161620701 | 40-6     | A161700901 | 41-1     | A161811100 | 44-12    | A161895502 | 54-12    |
| A161591000 | 46-28    | A161620904 | 38-1     | A161701100 | 41-15    | A161811302 | 44-14    | A161895600 | 54-13    |
| A161591100 | 46-27    | A161620904 | 40-1     | A161701301 | 41-44    | A161811500 | 44-9     | A161900100 | 54-29    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A161900201 | 54-9     | A161N11200 | 29-24    | A2XKN10B00 | 24-23    | A5C1104400 | 35-11    | A5C1625001 | 37-15    |
| A161900300 | 54-19    | A161N11300 | 61-12    | A2XKN10C00 | 17-16    | A5C1104700 | 35-18    | A5C1627101 | 36-9     |
| A161940400 | 15-23    | A161N11C01 | 19-13    | A2XKN10H01 | 33-31    | A5C1104800 | 35-6     | A5C1627300 | 36-10    |
| A161941100 | 58-25    | A161N11K00 | 61-13    | A3CK272001 | 9-7      | A5C1105500 | 27-11    | A5C1627900 | 36-11    |
| A161942000 | 17-13    | A161N12200 | 45-4     | A3CK272200 | 9-11     | A5C1106000 | 35-19    | A5C1628000 | 36-4     |
| A161942200 | 17-11    | A161N12701 | 33-5     | A3CK272600 | 9-6      | A5C1112101 | 29-22    | A5C1628500 | 37-19    |
| A161942300 | 17-10    | A161N12801 | 25-15    | A3CK300102 | 12-15    | A5C1112800 | 29-6     | A5C1628500 | 39-7     |
| A161942400 | 17-8     | A161N12H00 | 41-42    | A3CK300200 | 11-25    | A5C1112900 | 29-19    | A5C1635001 | 39-16    |
| A161942500 | 17-7     | A161N14000 | 21-5     | A3CK300200 | 12-10    | A5C1121202 | 44-6     | A5C1700101 | 41-28    |
| A161943000 | 17-3     | A161N14100 | 20-5     | A3CK565100 | 8-8      | A5C1130800 | 63-5     | A5C1700800 | 41-37    |
| A161943000 | 38-14    | A161N14201 | 20-12    | A3CK568300 | 8-11     | A5C1134800 | 61-14    | A5C1701400 | 41-32    |
| A161943000 | 40-14    | A161N15J00 | 64-14    | A3CK940000 | 13-16    | A5C1137800 | 63-2     | A5C1703200 | 41-38    |
| A161943100 | 37-14    | A161R70322 | 61-11    | A3CKH00200 | 10-4     | A5C1142001 | 60-5     | A5C1710200 | 43-12    |
| A161943200 | 39-15    | A161R72200 | 20-2     | A3CKM10300 | 14-4     | A5C1160401 | 15-6     | A5C1710900 | 42-8     |
| A161943301 | 70-6     | A161R72811 | 60-4     | A3CKM20000 | 6-25     | A5C1192100 | 70-3     | A5C1711000 | 42-6     |
| A161943400 | 70-5     | A1DMN13700 | 64-30    | A3EW944600 | 19-10    | A5C1263300 | 20-10    | A5C1711500 | 43-16    |
| A161943700 | 38-4     | A1RF505400 | 59-19    | A3EWM90300 | 1-25     | A5C1263400 | 20-26    | A5C1711800 | 42-13    |
| A161943700 | 40-4     | A1RF517100 | 55-19    | A3EWM90300 | 4-25     | A5C1280100 | 20-18    | A5C1715100 | 42-5     |
| A161946100 | 48-13    | A1UD192400 | 35-9     | A3EWM90300 | 64-32    | A5C1404500 | 17-27    | A5C1811600 | 44-18    |
| A161946200 | 43-15    | A1UD947400 | 70-9     | A3EWM90500 | 62-14    | A5C1404500 | 24-15    | A5C1811803 | 50-20    |
| A161946300 | 41-34    | A1UDM50100 | 4-10     | A3GNM71C00 | 61-22    | A5C1404600 | 25-28    | A5C1811901 | 50-23    |
| A161946400 | 43-11    | A1UDM50200 | 20-9     | A49FM90100 | 21-16    | A5C1551701 | 42-18    | A5C1814200 | 48-14    |
| A161F56028 | 31-25    | A2X0901100 | 54-15    | A4EU138000 | 64-8     | A5C1560600 | 31-3     | A5C1814300 | 48-28    |
| A161F59002 | 45-15    | A2X0945701 | 16-4     | A4FJ150101 | 61-2     | A5C1560600 | 33-11    | A5C1815200 | 44-13    |
| A161F89003 | 54-26    | A2X0949100 | 17-25    | A4FJ150200 | 61-18    | A5C1563100 | 32-1     | A5C1815700 | 48-16    |
| A161H00U01 | 18-20    | A2X0M10000 | 55-8     | A4FJ150301 | 52-10    | A5C1563100 | 34-1     | A5C1825000 | 50-30    |
| A161M10300 | 59-1     | A2X0M10300 | 6-28     | A4FJ230700 | 58-19    | A5C1563400 | 32-9     | A5C1825500 | 50-29    |
| A161M20100 | 59-17    | A2X0M10600 | 48-23    | A4FJ819200 | 50-32    | A5C1563400 | 34-10    | A5C1890401 | 54-17    |
| A161M20300 | 55-14    | A2X0M72C00 | 64-11    | A4FJM40K01 | 61-16    | A5C1563500 | 32-4     | A5C1891100 | 54-6     |
| A161M20400 | 59-7     | A2XK130000 | 27-2     | A4FJM40M01 | 61-16    | A5C1563500 | 34-4     | A5C1F42000 | 25-13    |
| A161M50000 | 41-2     | A2XK144201 | 23-17    | A4FJN10101 | 63-16    | A5C1564101 | 32-17    | A5C1H00900 | 23-9     |
| A161M50300 | 41-3     | A2XK163401 | 15-11    | A4MG130900 | 64-3     | A5C1564101 | 34-18    | A5C1M10A00 | 22-2     |
| A161M50400 | 47-14    | A2XK163701 | 15-20    | A4NNWY1    | 26-9     | A5C1565500 | 31-6     | A5C1M50100 | 4-5      |
| A161M50501 | 36-6     | A2XK165000 | 15-18    | A4NNWY3    | 26-9     | A5C1565600 | 32-19    | A5C1M50100 | 5-10     |
| A161M50600 | 36-5     | A2XK165700 | 15-19    | A55V624700 | 37-5     | A5C1565600 | 34-7     | A5C1M50100 | 6-15     |
| A161M50A00 | 20-23    | A2XK254200 | 58-1     | A55V624700 | 39-5     | A5C1590500 | 44-11    | A5C1M50100 | 7-15     |
| A161N10F01 | 25-21    | A2XK400001 | 24-20    | A5AWP00100 | 69-24    | A5C1591200 | 45-26    | A5C1M50100 | 17-24    |
| A161N10H01 | 42-1     | A2XK400100 | 24-21    | A5AY131100 | 62-5     | A5C1591900 | 45-3     | A5C1M50100 | 20-13    |
| A161N10J00 | 29-23    | A2XK709000 | 33-30    | A5C1101101 | 35-8     | A5C1624300 | 37-8     | A5C1M50100 | 25-22    |
| A161N10K00 | 15-5     | A2XK710100 | 42-9     | A5C1102800 | 27-10    | A5C1624300 | 39-9     | A5C1M50100 | 31-8     |



| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A5C1M50100 | 33-9     | A64J363700 | 26-1     | A782105101 | 2-3      | A782160200 | 1-16     | A782262800 | 11-23    |
| A5C1M50100 | 36-13    | A64J564101 | 31-14    | A782106200 | 1-10     | A782160300 | 1-15     | A782262900 | 11-15    |
| A5C1M50100 | 41-7     | A64J564101 | 32-6     | A782110007 | 1-12     | A782210200 | 14-3     | A782263000 | 11-17    |
| A5C1M50100 | 42-10    | A64J564101 | 33-18    | A782110600 | 1-19     | A782210800 | 14-2     | A782263201 | 12-13    |
| A5C1M50100 | 43-27    | A64J564101 | 34-6     | A782111000 | 2-8      | A782211300 | 6-32     | A782263300 | 11-24    |
| A5C1M50100 | 45-2     | A64J564201 | 31-15    | A782111100 | 2-9      | A782211400 | 6-22     | A782263700 | 11-34    |
| A5C1M50100 | 46-24    | A64J564201 | 33-19    | A782111200 | 2-14     | A782211500 | 6-21     | A782263801 | 11-14    |
| A5C1M50100 | 47-6     | A64J709100 | 43-3     | A782112302 | 1-18     | A782211600 | 6-26     | A782264000 | 12-21    |
| A5C1M50100 | 50-12    | A64J719100 | 43-30    | A782113701 | 1-21     | A782211700 | 6-30     | A782264101 | 12-1     |
| A5C1M92000 | 18-32    | A64J815500 | 44-15    | A782113801 | 1-11     | A782211800 | 6-34     | A782264201 | 12-3     |
| A5C1M92100 | 21-14    | A64J891200 | 54-14    | A782113901 | 1-5      | A782211900 | 6-24     | A782264300 | 11-28    |
| A5C1M92100 | 62-15    | A64J891500 | 53-17    | A782114001 | 1-7      | A782212000 | 6-23     | A782264300 | 12-12    |
| A5C1N10B00 | 18-29    | A64JM20000 | 33-29    | A782114100 | 1-27     | A782212300 | 11-4     | A782264400 | 12-5     |
| A5C1N10D00 | 18-30    | A64JM20000 | 54-34    | A782115600 | 13-5     | A782212500 | 14-5     | A782264501 | 11-27    |
| A5C1N14300 | 22-1     | A64JR70600 | 55-11    | A782115700 | 8-25     | A782212600 | 8-22     | A782264600 | 12-16    |
| A5C1N30000 | 63-14    | A64JR71100 | 32-8     | A782115700 | 11-3     | A782212701 | 6-29     | A782264700 | 12-18    |
| A5C1R71600 | 15-15    | A64JR71100 | 34-20    | A782115700 | 13-4     | A782213000 | 8-24     | A782264800 | 12-9     |
| A5C1R90000 | 6-20     | A64JR71400 | 26-12    | A782115800 | 14-8     | A782213100 | 11-35    | A782264900 | 2-12     |
| A5C1R90000 | 9-24     | A64JR7A000 | 55-5     | A782116201 | 10-5     | A782213300 | 11-32    | A782265102 | 13-8     |
| A5C1R90000 | 11-22    | A782100000 | 9-28     | A782116301 | 10-3     | A782213400 | 9-25     | A782265201 | 12-7     |
| A5C1R90000 | 12-4     | A782100101 | 9-20     | A782116800 | 9-5      | A782213500 | 13-2     | A782265300 | 12-20    |
| A5C1R90000 | 13-7     | A782100200 | 9-19     | A782117000 | 2-2      | A782214300 | 6-33     | A782265600 | 13-11    |
| A5C1R90000 | 14-13    | A782100301 | 9-14     | A782117100 | 2-5      | A782214400 | 8-21     | A782265700 | 13-10    |
| A5C1R90000 | 20-27    | A782100400 | 9-13     | A782117500 | 1-22     | A782215100 | 8-27     | A782265800 | 13-33    |
| A5C1R90000 | 29-21    | A782100501 | 9-16     | A782117600 | 1-23     | A782215700 | 11-6     | A782266000 | 13-12    |
| A61DM10000 | 55-6     | A782100600 | 9-17     | A782117700 | 13-26    | A782215800 | 6-31     | A782266100 | 13-30    |
| A61DM10000 | 56-15    | A782100701 | 9-18     | A782117800 | 13-36    | A782230700 | 11-36    | A782266200 | 13-18    |
| A61EN10401 | 52-6     | A782100801 | 9-21     | A782117900 | 8-19     | A782230900 | 13-1     | A782266300 | 13-23    |
| A61F940400 | 15-23    | A782101000 | 6-18     | A782117900 | 11-12    | A782231000 | 11-10    | A782266401 | 13-21    |
| A61FM31100 | 21-8     | A782101500 | 2-6      | A782117900 | 13-6     | A782260200 | 9-26     | A782266502 | 13-14    |
| A61FM90200 | 20-25    | A782101600 | 6-17     | A782118000 | 11-20    | A782260400 | 9-22     | A782266601 | 13-27    |
| A61FM90200 | 21-15    | A782101700 | 2-10     | A782118300 | 11-13    | A782260501 | 9-23     | A782266700 | 13-32    |
| A61FM90200 | 64-26    | A782101900 | 14-14    | A782119300 | 1-20     | A782260600 | 9-1      | A782266800 | 13-22    |
| A64J170700 | 19-3     | A782102900 | 11-7     | A782125300 | 2-6      | A782260700 | 9-3      | A782266900 | 13-13    |
| A64J222200 | 55-2     | A782103200 | 14-12    | A782130001 | 1-2      | A782262101 | 11-30    | A782267000 | 13-25    |
| A64J222400 | 55-3     | A782103600 | 13-24    | A782130301 | 2-1      | A782262200 | 11-21    | A782267100 | 13-28    |
| A64J222500 | 55-4     | A782104300 | 12-6     | A782130500 | 3-15     | A782262300 | 11-33    | A782267200 | 13-19    |
| A64J231801 | 59-5     | A782104500 | 14-17    | A782130600 | 1-3      | A782262500 | 11-26    | A782268001 | 13-31    |
| A64J231901 | 59-6     | A782104700 | 9-15     | A782160001 | 1-1      | A782262700 | 11-31    | A782268201 | 13-29    |
| A64J257800 | 55-12    | A782105001 | 2-4      | A782160101 | 1-17     | A782262800 | 2-11     | A782268300 | 12-14    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A782268500 | 12-8     | A782569900 | 6-13     | A782703400 | 7-6      | A782945000 | 70-8     | A795565300 | 38-32    |
| A782268900 | 11-19    | A782570400 | 7-2      | A782704001 | 7-5      | A782H00104 | 1-6      | A795565300 | 40-32    |
| A782269200 | 11-29    | A782570601 | 7-3      | A782704100 | 7-33     | A782M10000 | 8-23     | A795565400 | 38-33    |
| A782269200 | 12-11    | A782570800 | 3-14     | A782704101 | 7-33     | A782M10000 | 11-39    | A795565400 | 40-33    |
| A782269200 | 12-24    | A782570900 | 5-15     | A782704200 | 7-21     | A782M10100 | 3-2      | A795565500 | 38-29    |
| A782269300 | 12-19    | A782571100 | 3-8      | A782704200 | 8-14     | A782M10200 | 11-8     | A795565500 | 40-29    |
| A782269500 | 12-17    | A782571201 | 3-12     | A782704301 | 6-37     | A782M10400 | 12-2     | A795565600 | 38-28    |
| A782269800 | 11-18    | A782571300 | 3-4      | A782704400 | 7-28     | A782N10000 | 1-4      | A795565600 | 40-28    |
| A782272200 | 9-9      | A782571400 | 3-6      | A782704501 | 7-9      | A782N10100 | 68-1     | A795565700 | 38-20    |
| A782272301 | 9-12     | A782571500 | 3-5      | A782704700 | 7-27     | A782N10200 | 6-38     | A795565700 | 40-20    |
| A782272401 | 9-8      | A782571600 | 3-3      | A782704800 | 7-12     | A782N10300 | 4-21     | A795565800 | 38-21    |
| A782272800 | 9-27     | A782571800 | 5-7      | A782704900 | 7-24     | A782N10400 | 4-23     | A795565800 | 40-21    |
| A782560402 | 4-2      | A782571900 | 5-5      | A782705600 | 7-35     | A782N10501 | 11-37    | A795565900 | 38-22    |
| A782560502 | 4-1      | A782572000 | 3-9      | A782707201 | 6-36     | A782N10700 | 13-35    | A795565900 | 40-22    |
| A782561000 | 4-22     | A782572101 | 5-4      | A782707300 | 7-1      | A782N10801 | 6-16     | A795566000 | 38-7     |
| A782561103 | 4-12     | A782572101 | 7-10     | A782707400 | 6-4      | A782N10900 | 10-2     | A795566000 | 40-7     |
| A782561703 | 4-3      | A782572900 | 3-11     | A782710000 | 8-16     | A782N11100 | 7-16     | A795620800 | 38-15    |
| A782561801 | 5-14     | A782573000 | 5-2      | A782710100 | 8-17     | A782N11200 | 1-8      | A795620800 | 40-15    |
| A782561900 | 5-6      | A782573100 | 5-3      | A782710201 | 8-15     | A782N11800 | 2-13     | A795621301 | 38-10    |
| A782562001 | 4-8      | A782573401 | 3-13     | A782710804 | 8-13     | A782N11800 | 13-34    | A795621301 | 40-10    |
| A782562101 | 6-2      | A782573501 | 6-5      | A782711000 | 8-20     | A782N12001 | 10-6     | A795621900 | 38-23    |
| A782562101 | 12-23    | A782573601 | 4-18     | A782711800 | 8-3      | A782N12100 | 9-10     | A795621900 | 40-23    |
| A782562400 | 4-17     | A782573800 | 3-16     | A782711901 | 8-2      | A782N12200 | 10-7     | A795622500 | 38-11    |
| A782562400 | 7-32     | A782576000 | 8-10     | A782712300 | 8-12     | A782N12300 | 11-2     | A795622500 | 40-11    |
| A782562600 | 4-11     | A782576100 | 6-1      | A782714100 | 8-26     | A782N12400 | 12-22    | A795622600 | 38-9     |
| A782563800 | 13-9     | A782600101 | 4-4      | A782714200 | 8-1      | A782N12600 | 11-41    | A795622600 | 40-9     |
| A782565000 | 5-16     | A782600900 | 4-9      | A782890000 | 14-10    | A782N12700 | 8-28     | A795622700 | 38-8     |
| A782565300 | 7-14     | A782601500 | 4-6      | A782890100 | 14-16    | A782R70044 | 1-24     | A795622700 | 40-8     |
| A782566000 | 3-10     | A782700400 | 7-11     | A782890200 | 14-18    | A782R70100 | 9-4      | A795942401 | 37-7     |
| A782566800 | 4-19     | A782700801 | 7-7      | A782890600 | 14-15    | A782R70200 | 10-1     | A795942401 | 39-8     |
| A782566900 | 4-20     | A782700900 | 7-26     | A782890700 | 14-9     | A782R70311 | 4-24     | A796H01A00 | 20-21    |
| A782568200 | 8-6      | A782701000 | 7-19     | A782891001 | 2-7      | A782R70411 | 7-34     | A797102701 | 52-8     |
| A782568500 | 4-16     | A782701100 | 7-18     | A782891500 | 14-11    | A795273900 | 22-25    | A797M90200 | 19-17    |
| A782568600 | 8-7      | A782701200 | 7-17     | A782891600 | 14-6     | A795275700 | 22-3     | A79J100600 | 62-12    |
| A782568701 | 8-9      | A782701400 | 7-25     | A782891700 | 14-7     | A795565000 | 38-27    | A79J101800 | 23-7     |
| A782568901 | 6-8      | A782701501 | 7-29     | A782891800 | 4-15     | A795565000 | 40-27    | A79J120700 | 51-17    |
| A782569000 | 6-3      | A782702600 | 7-31     | A782891901 | 4-14     | A795565100 | 38-30    | A79J120801 | 51-18    |
| A782569200 | 6-12     | A782702700 | 7-22     | A782940100 | 1-13     | A795565100 | 40-30    | A79J121600 | 18-11    |
| A782569300 | 6-19     | A782702801 | 7-20     | A782940300 | 13-20    | A795565200 | 38-31    | A79J130900 | 64-10    |
| A782569800 | 6-9      | A782703000 | 7-23     | A782940400 | 7-4      | A795565200 | 40-31    | A79J131101 | 64-15    |

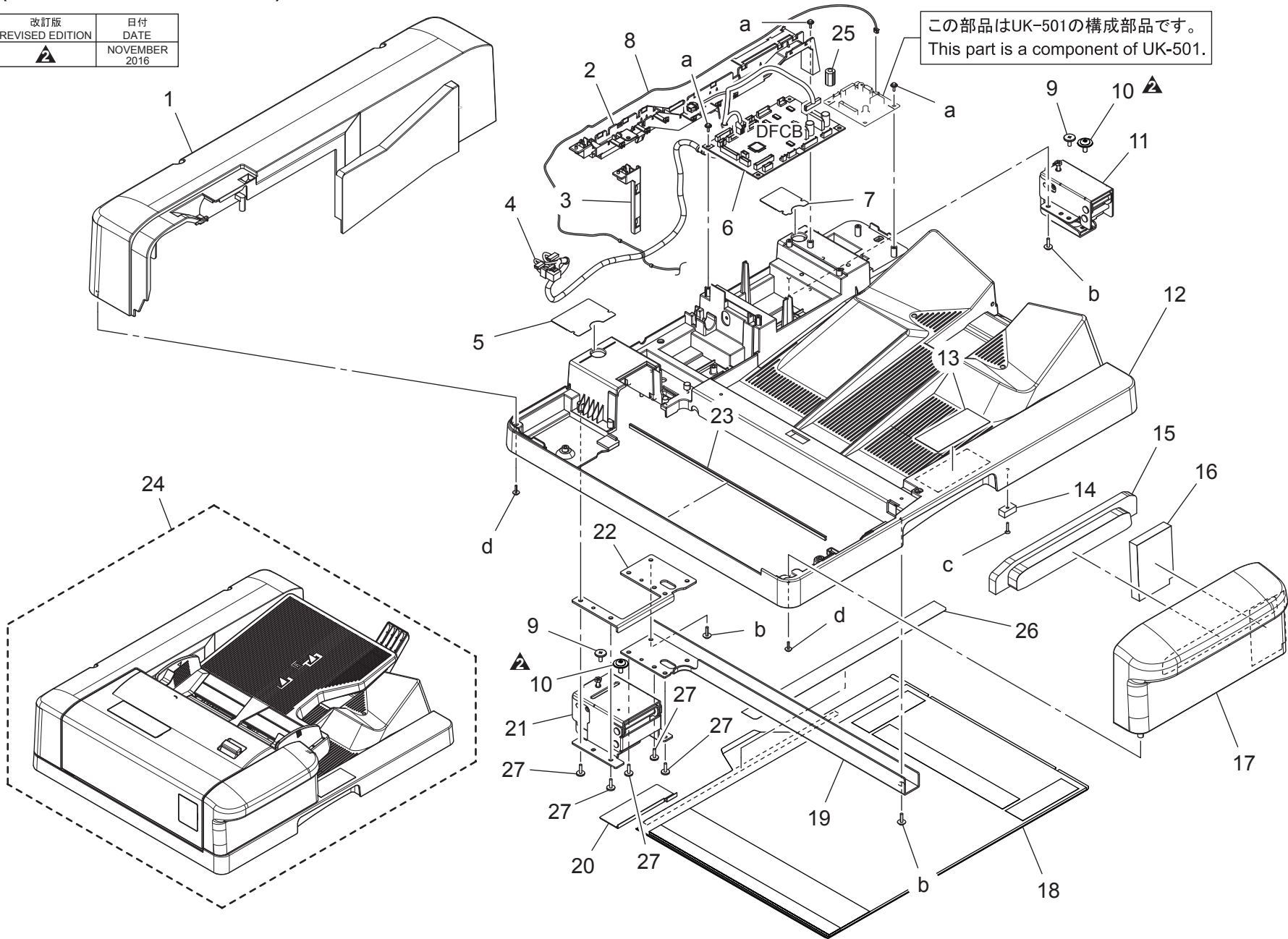
| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A79J131600 | 64-21    | A79J146500 | 23-14    | A79J226200 | 56-6     | A79J620100 | 38-36    | A79J891300 | 53-4     |
| A79J131700 | 61-19    | A79J146700 | 70-4     | A79J226301 | 56-7     | A79J623100 | 37-4     | A79J892000 | 54-25    |
| A79J131901 | 64-2     | A79J147401 | 23-15    | A79J226400 | 56-8     | A79J630100 | 40-36    | A79J893200 | 53-9     |
| A79J132001 | 16-12    | A79J147501 | 23-12    | A79J226500 | 56-11    | A79J633100 | 39-4     | A79J893500 | 54-31    |
| A79J132300 | 16-11    | A79J148300 | 51-11    | A79J226600 | 56-5     | A79J701600 | 45-31    | A79J893700 | 54-27    |
| A79J132311 | 16-11    | A79J149100 | 16-23    | A79J226700 | 56-12    | A79J701700 | 45-32    | A79J893800 | 54-38    |
| A79J132500 | 61-1     | A79J149200 | 16-22    | A79J226800 | 56-16    | A79J810100 | 48-6     | A79J894000 | 53-10    |
| A79J132600 | 61-4     | A79J149200 | 16-24    | A79J231100 | 58-28    | A79J810900 | 50-24    | A79J894500 | 54-32    |
| A79J133001 | 61-3     | A79J160700 | 15-21    | A79J240100 | 57-4     | A79J811700 | 50-1     | A79J895200 | 54-3     |
| A79J133100 | 63-8     | A79J161501 | 18-4     | A79J240300 | 57-6     | A79J812201 | 48-8     | A79J895400 | 54-8     |
| A79J133200 | 63-15    | A79J161701 | 18-25    | A79J240400 | 57-8     | A79J813700 | 48-10    | A79J895602 | 54-2     |
| A79J134200 | 64-6     | A79J161900 | 18-16    | A79J240500 | 57-5     | A79J813901 | 50-22    | A79J895700 | 53-13    |
| A79J134500 | 64-1     | A79J162100 | 16-2     | A79J241500 | 57-13    | A79J814901 | 48-29    | A79J895800 | 53-7     |
| A79J134701 | 55-18    | A79J162200 | 16-19    | A79J241601 | 57-1     | A79J816600 | 48-20    | A79J896500 | 53-12    |
| A79J136000 | 63-12    | A79J162600 | 18-3     | A79J241700 | 57-9     | A79J816700 | 48-19    | A79J896600 | 53-11    |
| A79J136100 | 61-6     | A79J163100 | 15-17    | A79J245000 | 26-7     | A79J816800 | 48-30    | A79J897000 | 53-24    |
| A79J138101 | 18-8     | A79J163201 | 15-10    | A79J245100 | 26-6     | A79J819000 | 48-26    | A79J897100 | 53-22    |
| A79J138400 | 61-7     | A79J163301 | 15-12    | A79J245400 | 26-8     | A79J819800 | 48-27    | A79J897200 | 53-23    |
| A79J139000 | 63-13    | A79J163500 | 16-3     | A79J253000 | 56-18    | A79J821000 | 50-34    | A79J897300 | 56-4     |
| A79J139600 | 63-20    | A79J164100 | 18-14    | A79J253300 | 56-3     | A79J829900 | 49-16    | A79J897300 | 58-20    |
| A79J139700 | 63-21    | A79J165001 | 17-4     | A79J254200 | 55-7     | A79J830001 | 49-14    | A79J897401 | 53-3     |
| A79J140501 | 51-12    | A79J165700 | 17-1     | A79J254400 | 58-3     | A79J830100 | 49-1     | A79J897501 | 54-36    |
| A79J140801 | 62-6     | A79J166303 | 16-9     | A79J259800 | 56-2     | A79J830200 | 49-7     | A79J897600 | 53-1     |
| A79J140900 | 62-9     | A79J167800 | 18-22    | A79J400200 | 24-22    | A79J830300 | 49-4     | A79J897611 | 53-1     |
| A79J141501 | 51-13    | A79J168200 | 71-5     | A79J401101 | 24-3     | A79J830500 | 48-3     | A79J897800 | 54-37    |
| A79J142600 | 51-14    | A79J168400 | 16-17    | A79J401201 | 24-3     | A79J830600 | 48-1     | A79J898200 | 54-35    |
| A79J142701 | 51-4     | A79J168501 | 16-10    | A79J401301 | 24-3     | A79J831000 | 49-13    | A79J898211 | 54-35    |
| A79J142800 | 71-2     | A79J168600 | 71-7     | A79J401400 | 25-29    | A79J831100 | 48-4     | A79J898300 | 53-20    |
| A79J142902 | 71-1     | A79J168700 | 71-6     | A79J401501 | 24-3     | A79J831200 | 49-3     | A79J898400 | 53-6     |
| A79J143001 | 51-9     | A79J170100 | 19-9     | A79J401600 | 25-30    | A79J831300 | 49-2     | A79J898500 | 53-25    |
| A79J143200 | 51-10    | A79J170300 | 19-12    | A79J401700 | 25-31    | A79J831501 | 48-2     | A79J941200 | 37-22    |
| A79J143300 | 71-3     | A79J170601 | 19-4     | A79J401800 | 25-32    | A79J831600 | 48-5     | A79J941200 | 39-22    |
| A79J143401 | 51-3     | A79J170800 | 19-8     | A79J401900 | 25-33    | A79J832000 | 49-8     | A79J941300 | 37-23    |
| A79J143600 | 51-8     | A79J220000 | 56-10    | A79J402600 | 25-4     | A79J832100 | 49-10    | A79J941500 | 37-21    |
| A79J143800 | 51-7     | A79J220700 | 56-17    | A79J402700 | 25-1     | A79J832200 | 49-15    | A79J942100 | 17-12    |
| A79J145000 | 51-5     | A79J220800 | 56-20    | A79J403100 | 24-24    | A79J832300 | 49-12    | A79J942600 | 17-9     |
| A79J145100 | 51-1     | A79J220900 | 56-1     | A79J508400 | 29-2     | A79J832400 | 49-9     | A79J943500 | 39-23    |
| A79J145200 | 51-2     | A79J221200 | 56-14    | A79J576400 | 31-26    | A79J890201 | 54-33    | A79J943600 | 39-21    |
| A79J146300 | 23-13    | A79J222500 | 56-19    | A79J596000 | 46-35    | A79J890300 | 54-30    | A79JF12100 | 51-19    |
| A79J146400 | 60-10    | A79J223100 | 56-9     | A79J596200 | 47-21    | A79J890311 | 54-30    | A79JH00500 | 61-20    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A79JH02A01 | 64-4     | A79JR72000 | 45-29    | A79MR70000 | 23-4     | A7PU168600 | 18-6     | A7PU944200 | 47-5     |
| A79JM11300 | 59-2     | A79JR72100 | 37-20    | A79MR70100 | 52-9     | A7PU168702 | 16-14    | A7PU944301 | 47-4     |
| A79JM11400 | 55-17    | A79JR72200 | 39-20    | A79MR70200 | 52-9     | A7PU168800 | 17-21    | A7PU944401 | 47-1     |
| A79JM40600 | 61-15    | A79JR72300 | 42-25    | A79MR70300 | 52-9     | A7PU170200 | 19-1     | A7PU944900 | 46-9     |
| A79JM70002 | 18-1     | A79JR72400 | 54-24    | A79MR70433 | 53-19    | A7PU170400 | 19-6     | A7PU947000 | 70-10    |
| A79JM70102 | 18-1     | A79JR72600 | 18-12    | A79MR70500 | 58-29    | A7PU216100 | 55-15    | A7PU947100 | 70-10    |
| A79JM70202 | 18-1     | A79JR72700 | 21-4     | A79MR70600 | 52-9     | A7PU567500 | 32-22    | A7PU947200 | 70-10    |
| A79JM70300 | 18-1     | A79JR72800 | 24-18    | A7AH621000 | 38-12    | A7PU567600 | 32-21    | A7PU947301 | 70-10    |
| A79JM70400 | 18-1     | A79JR72900 | 62-4     | A7AH621000 | 40-12    | A7PU567700 | 32-20    | A7PUF60000 | 47-11    |
| A79JM90000 | 19-14    | A79K121900 | 58-24    | A7AH621200 | 38-13    | A7PU568400 | 32-7     | A7PUH00500 | 23-6     |
| A79JM90100 | 19-15    | A79K122400 | 58-23    | A7AH621200 | 40-13    | A7PU569100 | 30-3     | A7PUM10400 | 53-8     |
| A79JM90200 | 63-18    | A79K228001 | 59-10    | A7AHM50400 | 41-6     | A7PU577500 | 34-23    | A7PUM10600 | 57-2     |
| A79JM90600 | 64-27    | A79K228101 | 59-11    | A7AHM90300 | 21-17    | A7PU577600 | 34-22    | A7PUM10700 | 25-16    |
| A79JM90700 | 64-28    | A79K228800 | 58-7     | A7PU101500 | 62-13    | A7PU577700 | 34-21    | A7PUM10700 | 57-3     |
| A79JM90900 | 21-13    | A79K230501 | 59-9     | A7PU102201 | 35-2     | A7PU578400 | 34-8     | A7PUN10302 | 16-1     |
| A79JM90A00 | 23-18    | A79K231001 | 58-10    | A7PU102301 | 35-5     | A7PU592000 | 47-13    | A7PUN10401 | 36-1     |
| A79JN10400 | 53-2     | A79K254000 | 55-13    | A7PU104000 | 35-17    | A7PU592100 | 47-3     | A7PUN10501 | 36-2     |
| A79JN10500 | 55-1     | A79K255600 | 59-4     | A7PU106100 | 36-14    | A7PU593000 | 46-5     | A7PUN10700 | 64-20    |
| A79JN10600 | 41-9     | A79K258700 | 59-14    | A7PU109000 | 29-34    | A7PU593100 | 46-8     | A7PUN10800 | 64-16    |
| A79JN10701 | 50-4     | A79K259100 | 59-15    | A7PU130400 | 64-19    | A7PU593200 | 46-7     | A7PUN10900 | 47-17    |
| A79JN10800 | 31-27    | A79K259200 | 59-16    | A7PU130800 | 63-3     | A7PU593500 | 47-12    | A7PUN10A00 | 46-23    |
| A79JN10900 | 41-8     | A79KN10200 | 67-1     | A7PU130811 | 63-3     | A7PU593700 | 47-16    | A7PUN10B01 | 47-19    |
| A79JN10C00 | 23-11    | A79KR70000 | 55-10    | A7PU133200 | 63-4     | A7PU594000 | 46-34    | A7PUN14500 | 21-2     |
| A79JN10Q00 | 54-16    | A79M121700 | 24-1     | A7PU133211 | 63-4     | A7PU595500 | 46-6     | A7PUN15300 | 18-13    |
| A79JN15100 | 64-13    | A79M122700 | 24-1     | A7PU134700 | 64-12    | A7PU596000 | 46-32    | A7PUR70500 | 27-8     |
| A79JN15600 | 18-31    | A79M140600 | 52-5     | A7PU134800 | 64-7     | A7PU596100 | 46-4     | A7PUR70611 | 27-7     |
| A79JR70000 | 62-4     | A79M140700 | 52-4     | A7PU135402 | 18-15    | A7PU596200 | 46-2     | A7PUR71111 | 20-19    |
| A79JR70100 | 62-4     | A79M140800 | 52-3     | A7PU138002 | 18-10    | A7PU596700 | 46-30    | A7PUR71900 | 61-10    |
| A79JR70200 | 55-9     | A79M231300 | 58-18    | A7PU138200 | 18-7     | A7PU596900 | 45-30    | A8WC707100 | 69-27    |
| A79JR70500 | 24-18    | A79M811200 | 48-24    | A7PU138301 | 18-9     | A7PU599300 | 47-20    | A9HG830701 | 49-5     |
| A79JR70600 | 24-18    | A79M940100 | 15-13    | A7PU139800 | 64-23    | A7PU627500 | 36-3     | V116030804 | 70-11    |
| A79JR70700 | 24-18    | A79MH02102 | 64-9     | A7PU140100 | 64-17    | A7PU700111 | 41-36    | V153030803 | 71-4     |
| A79JR70800 | 30-7     | A79MM40J00 | 61-16    | A7PU141800 | 60-9     | A7PU701000 | 41-18    | V153030804 | 71-8     |
| A79JR70922 | 29-1     | A79MM40N00 | 61-16    | A7PU160100 | 15-1     | A7PU701100 | 41-25    | V500010052 | 69-7     |
| A79JR71100 | 42-23    | A79MN10000 | 65-1     | A7PU160800 | 15-22    | A7PU701200 | 41-26    | V500010061 | 69-21    |
| A79JR71200 | 17-2     | A79MN10100 | 66-1     | A7PU160902 | 16-15    | A7PU810200 | 48-18    | V500010081 | 69-1     |
| A79JR71300 | 18-21    | A79MN10J01 | 63-11    | A7PU161400 | 18-19    | A7PU890700 | 54-23    | V500010082 | 69-2     |
| A79JR71400 | 26-10    | A79MN10K00 | 63-22    | A7PU161805 | 16-13    | A7PU940600 | 19-2     | V500010083 | 69-3     |
| A79JR71500 | 57-17    | A79MN10N01 | 63-17    | A7PU166101 | 70-7     | A7PU941701 | 16-5     | V500010084 | 69-4     |
| A79JR71900 | 45-29    | A79MN11000 | 65-1     | A7PU168500 | 18-5     | A7PU944100 | 47-5     | V500010085 | 69-18    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|
| V500010087 | 69-17    |
| V500020018 | 69-20    |
| V500020052 | 69-9     |
| V500020069 | 69-15    |
| V500020080 | 69-28    |
| V500020082 | 69-10    |
| V500020098 | 69-5     |
| V500020099 | 69-6     |
| V500020100 | 69-8     |
| V500020110 | 69-22    |
| V503010002 | 64-24    |
| V570010021 | 69-11    |
| V570010050 | 69-16    |
| V570010057 | 69-12    |
| V570010058 | 69-19    |
| V570010059 | 69-13    |
| V570010060 | 69-14    |
| V651010002 | 62-7     |
| V651010025 | 64-22    |
| V651010034 | 11-40    |
| V651010045 | 63-6     |
| V800500300 | 41-39    |
| V800500300 | 42-7     |
| V864800107 | 64-5     |

ADF (External Parts Section)

|                                                                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | NOVEMBER<br>2016 |



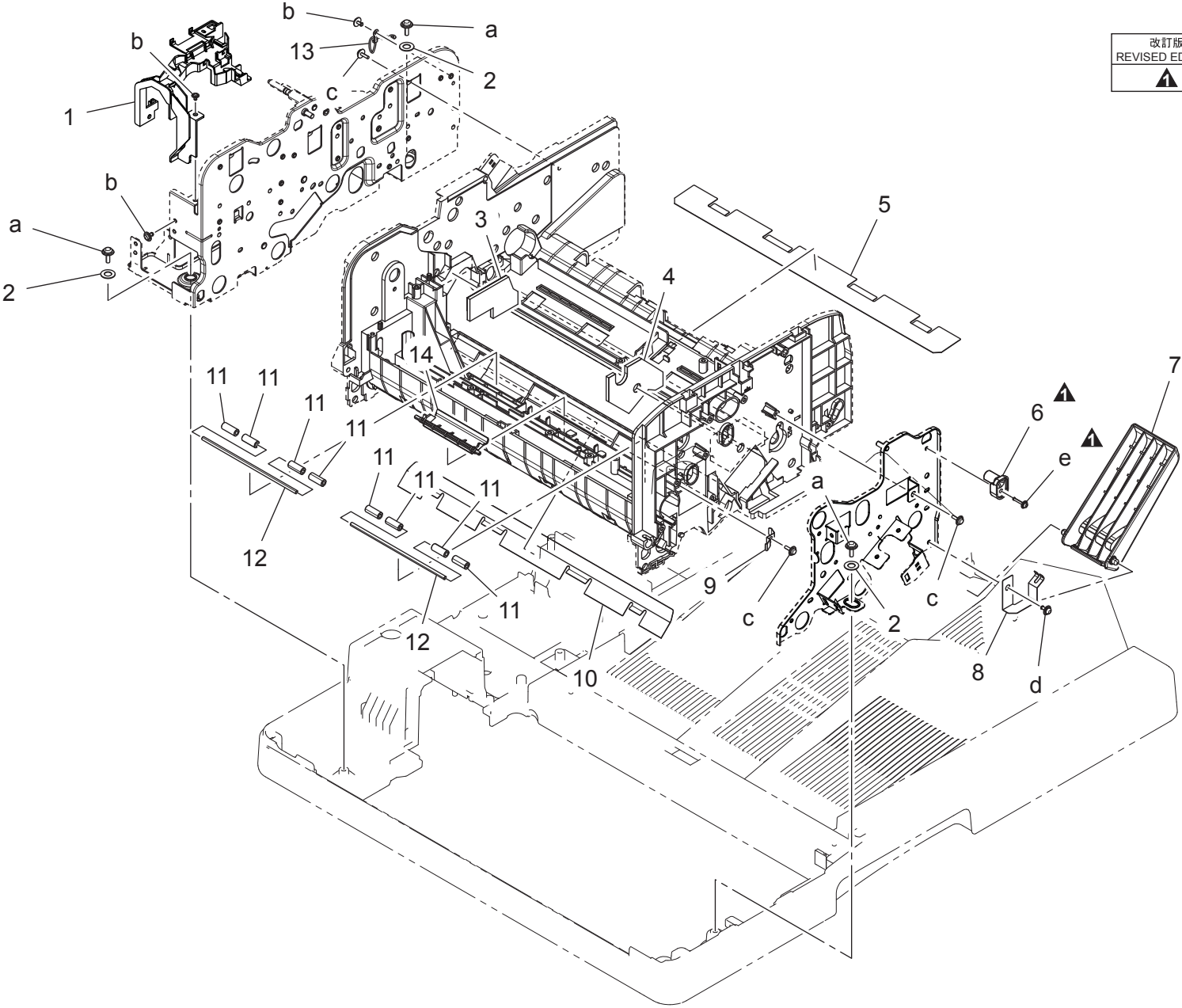
## ADF (External Parts Section)

Page. 1

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A782160001 | Protection Cover /Rear  |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V153041203<br>c-V147031403<br>d-V153031004 |
| 2   | A782130001 | Wiring Guide /1         |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A782130600 | Wiring Guide /3         |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A782N10000 | ADF Wiring /1           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A782113901 | Sheet /Left             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A782H00104 | DFCB ASSY               |              | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A782114001 | Sheet /Right            |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A782N11200 | ADF Wiring /13          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | 9J07210802 | Shoulder Screw          |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 10  | A782106200 | Fixing Screw            |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 11  | A782113801 | Hinge /Right            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A782110007 | Base frame              |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A782940100 | Label /1                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | 9J07160200 | MAGNET                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A782160300 | Sound shield Cushion /2 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A782160200 | Sound shield Cushion /1 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A782160101 | Protection Cover /Front |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A782112302 | Holding Mat /1          |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A782110600 | Reinforce Plate /1      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A782119300 | Seal /Rear              |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A782113701 | Hinge /Left             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A782117500 | Reinforce Plate /2      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A782117600 | Cushion                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A782R70044 | ADF ASSY                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A3EWM90300 | Ferritecore             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A00J567211 | Guide Part              |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A782114100 | Screw                   |              | C     | 5   |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |

ADF (External Parts Section)

|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | NOVEMBER<br>2016 |



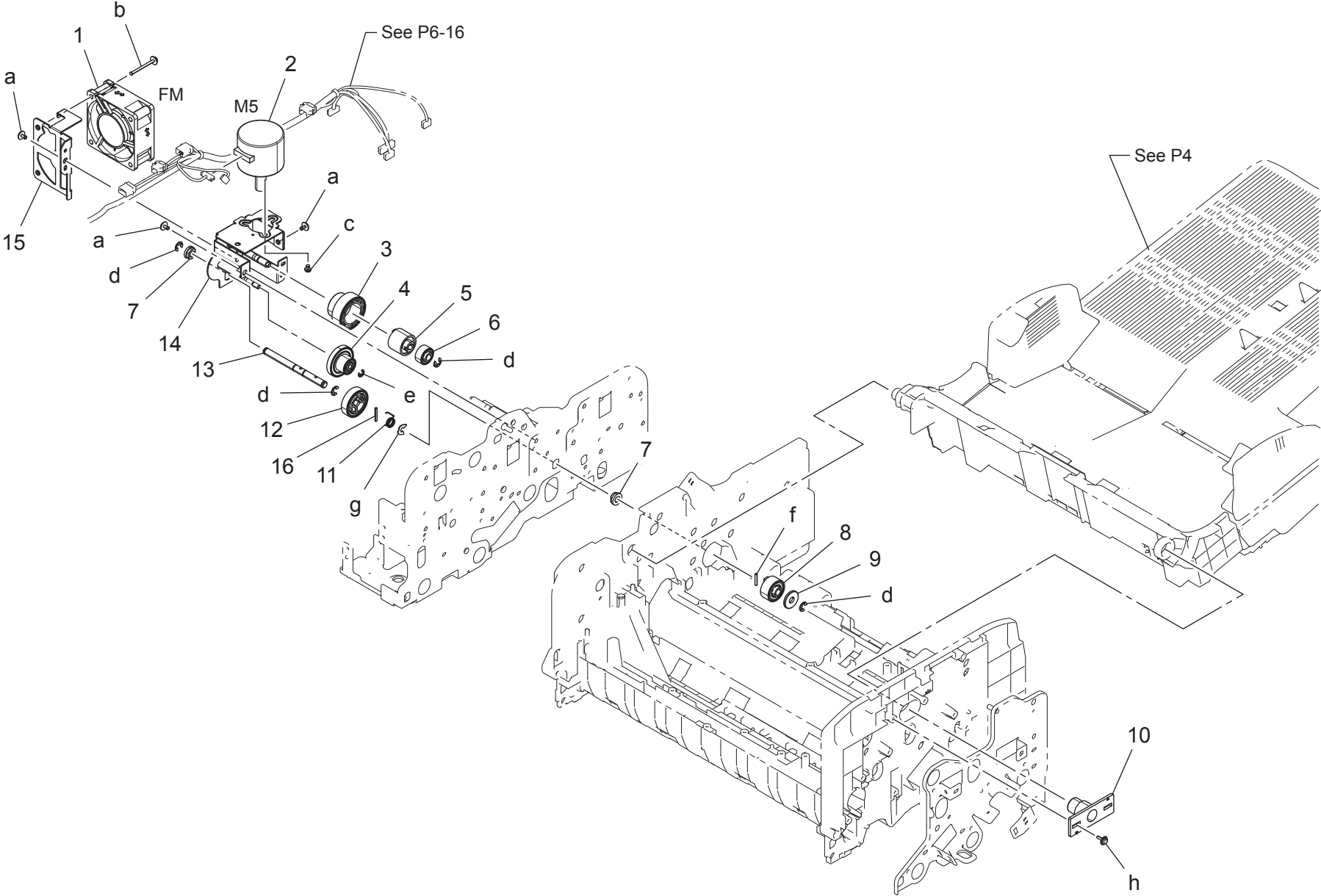


## ADF (External Parts Section)

Page. 2

| Key | Part No.      | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A782130301    | Wiring Guide /2        |              | D     | 1   | a-V153041003<br>b-V144030603<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V116030803<br>e-V127031203 |
| 2   | A782117000    | Washer                 |              | C     | 3   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A782105101    | Cushion                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A782105001    | Cushion                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A782117100    | Guide Film             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A782101500Old | Stopper Shaft          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A782125300    | Stopper Shaft          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A782891001    | Auxiliary Plate /1     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A782111000    | Ground Plate spring /1 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A782111100    | Ground Plate spring /2 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A782101700    | Guide Sheet            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A782262800    | Roll                   |              | C     | 8   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A782264900    | Shaft                  |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A782N11800    | ADF Wiring /19         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A782111200    | Guide                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |

ADF (Paper Feed Section)



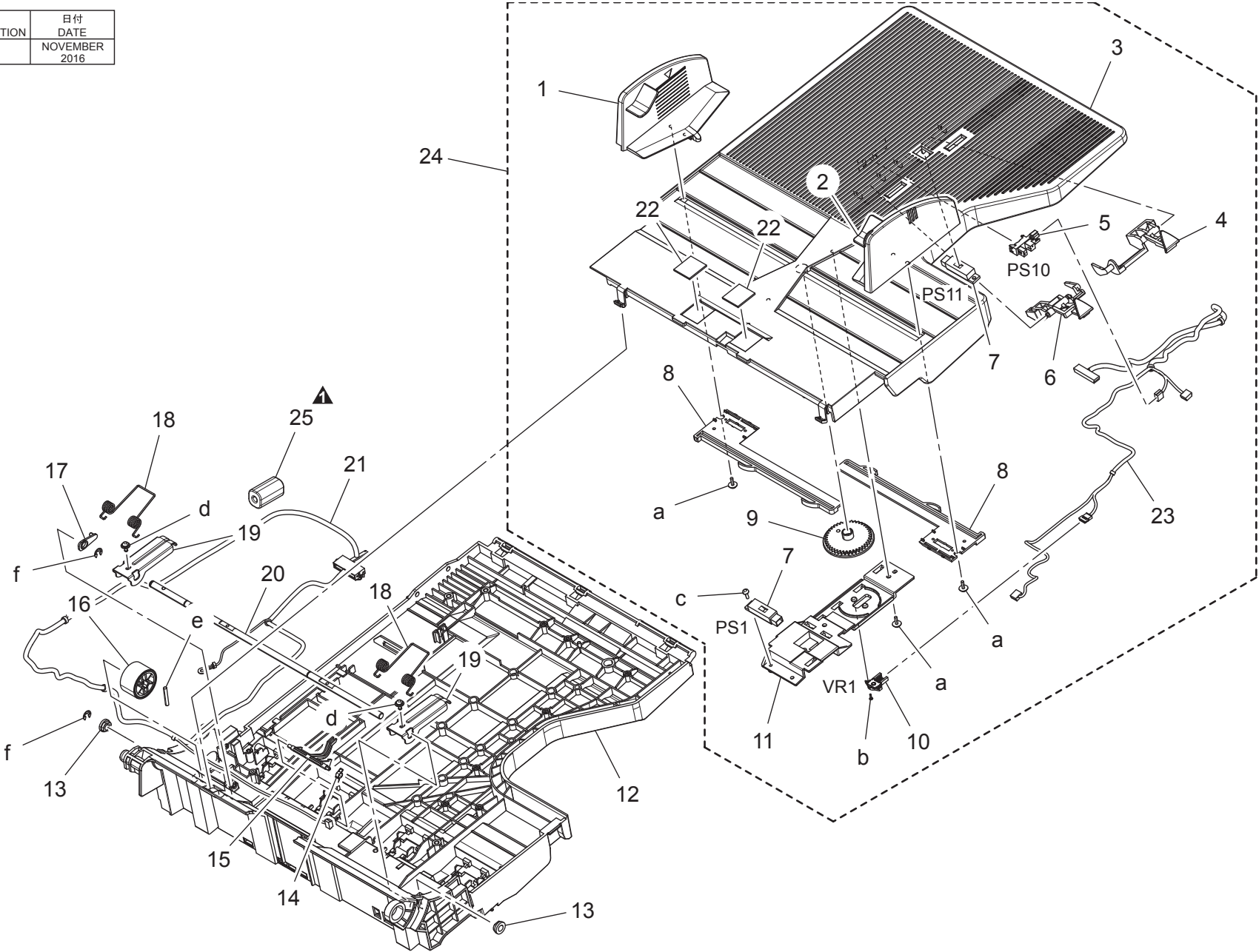
## ADF (Paper Feed Section)

Page. 3

| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 4556M10000 | Fan Motor              |              | B     | 1   | a-V144030603<br>b-V116033003<br>c-V115030403<br>d-V217040001<br>e-V217030001<br>f-V234201250<br>g-V218040086<br>h-V115030803 |
| 2   | A782M10100 | Brushless motor        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A782571600 | Gear /8 39T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 4   | A782571300 | Gear /3 47T/18T        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A782571500 | Torque limiter         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A782571400 | Gear /7 25T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A161210200 | Bushing                |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A782571100 | Gear /5 18T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A782572000 | Flange                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A782566000 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A782572900 | Torsion Coil spring /5 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A782571201 | Gear /4 32T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A782573401 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A782570800 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A782130500 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A782573800 | Pin                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |

ADF (Paper Feed Section)

|                                                                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | NOVEMBER<br>2016 |



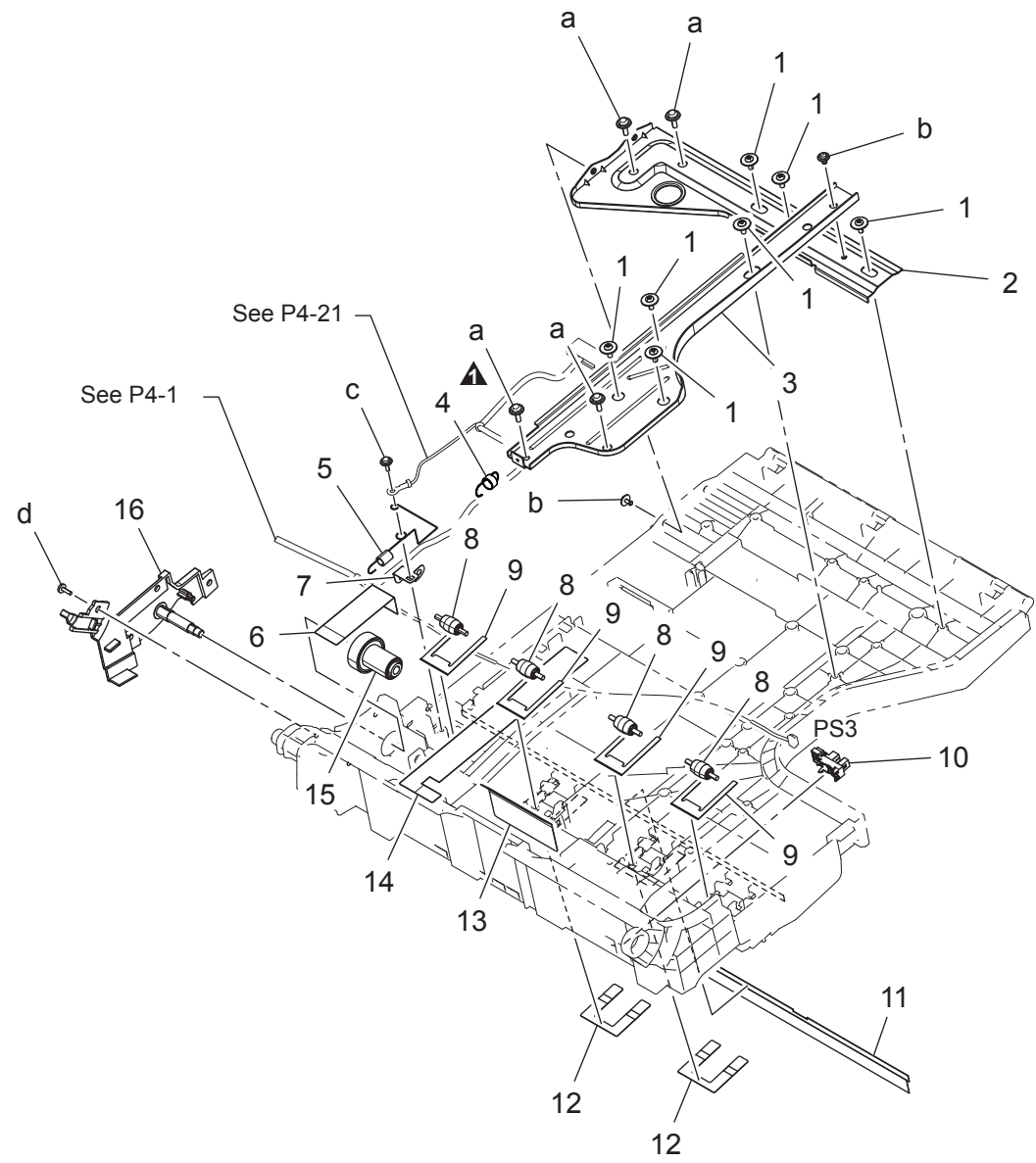
## ADF (Paper Feed Section)

Page. 4

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A782560502 | Regulating Plate /Rear  |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V166170504<br>c-V145030803<br>d-V116030803<br>e-V234302050<br>f-V217040001 |
| 2   | A782560402 | Regulating Plate /Front |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A782561703 | Lifting Plate           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A782600101 | Arm /1                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter        |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A782601500 | Arm /2                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A108M50000 | Photorelector           |              | B     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A782562001 | Rack                    |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A782600900 | Gear 40T                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A1UDM50100 | VR                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A782562600 | Mounting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A782561103 | Tray                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161210200 | Bushing                 |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A782891901 | Paper exit Spring /6    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A782891800 | Actuator                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A782568500 | Gear /7 34T             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A782562400 | Washer                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A782573601 | Torsion Coil spring /A  |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A782566800 | Lever                   |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A782566900 | Shaft                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A782N10300 | ADF Wiring /4           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A782561000 | Friction Plate          |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A782N10400 | ADF Wiring /5           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A782R70311 | Lifting Plate ASSY      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A3EWM90300 | Ferritecore             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

ADF (Paper Feed Section)

|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | NOVEMBER<br>2016 |

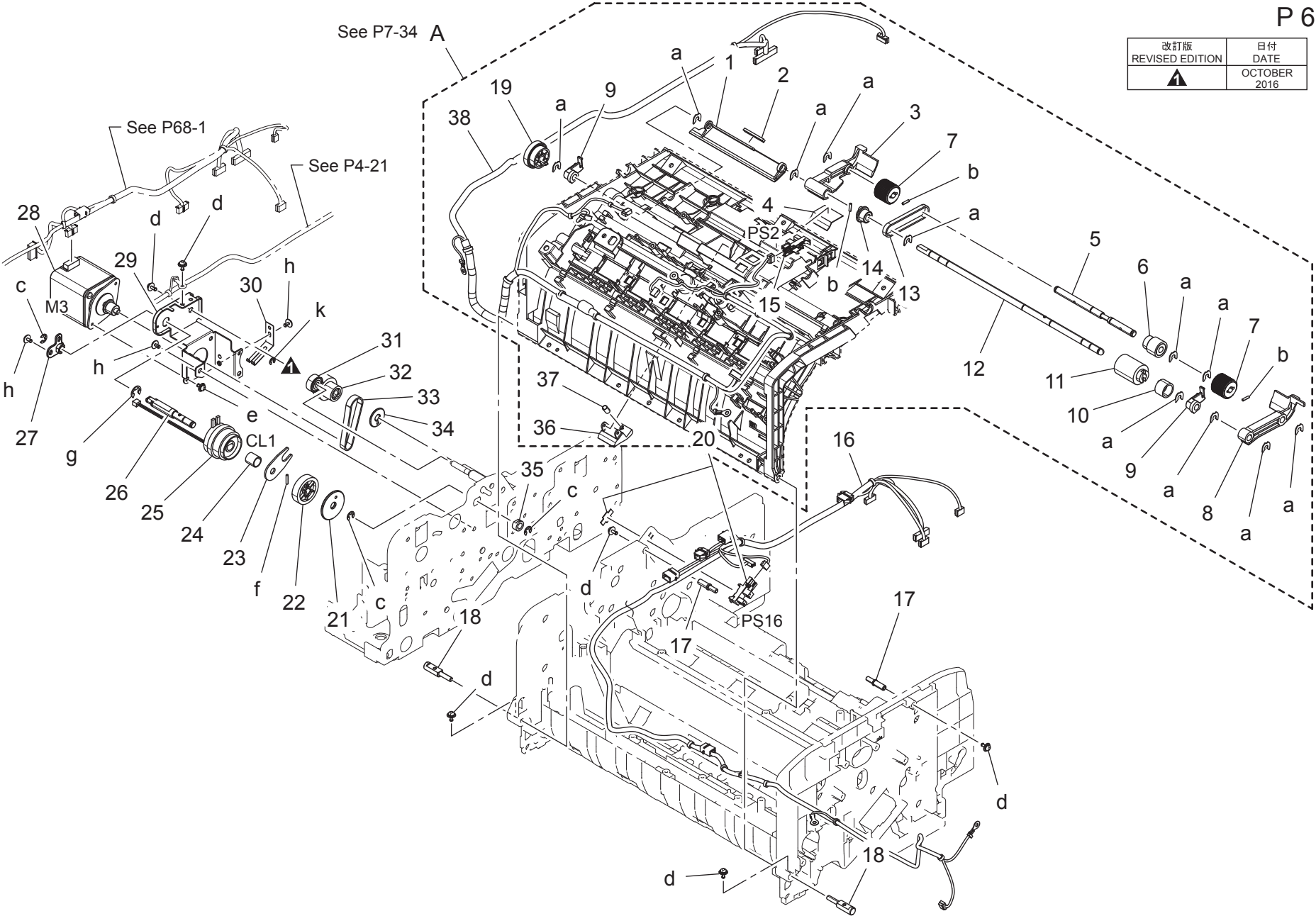


## ADF (Paper Feed Section)

Page. 5

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 4163529301 | SCREW               |              | C     | 7   | a-V153041003<br>b-V144030603<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V149030803 |
| 2   | A782573000 | Reinforce Plate /2  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A782573100 | Reinforce Plate /1  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A782572101 | Pulling Coil spring |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A782571900 | Pulling Coil spring |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A782561900 | Protection Seal /2  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A782571800 | Ground Plate        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | 9J07300801 | ROLL                |              | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 9   | A108890500 | Plate spring        |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 10  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter    |              | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A108891300 | Neutralizing Brush  |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A108561500 | Guide               |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 13  | 9J07341102 | GUIDE               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A782561801 | Protection Seal /1  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A782570900 | Gear /6 23T         |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A782565000 | Cover               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |

ADF (Registration Section)





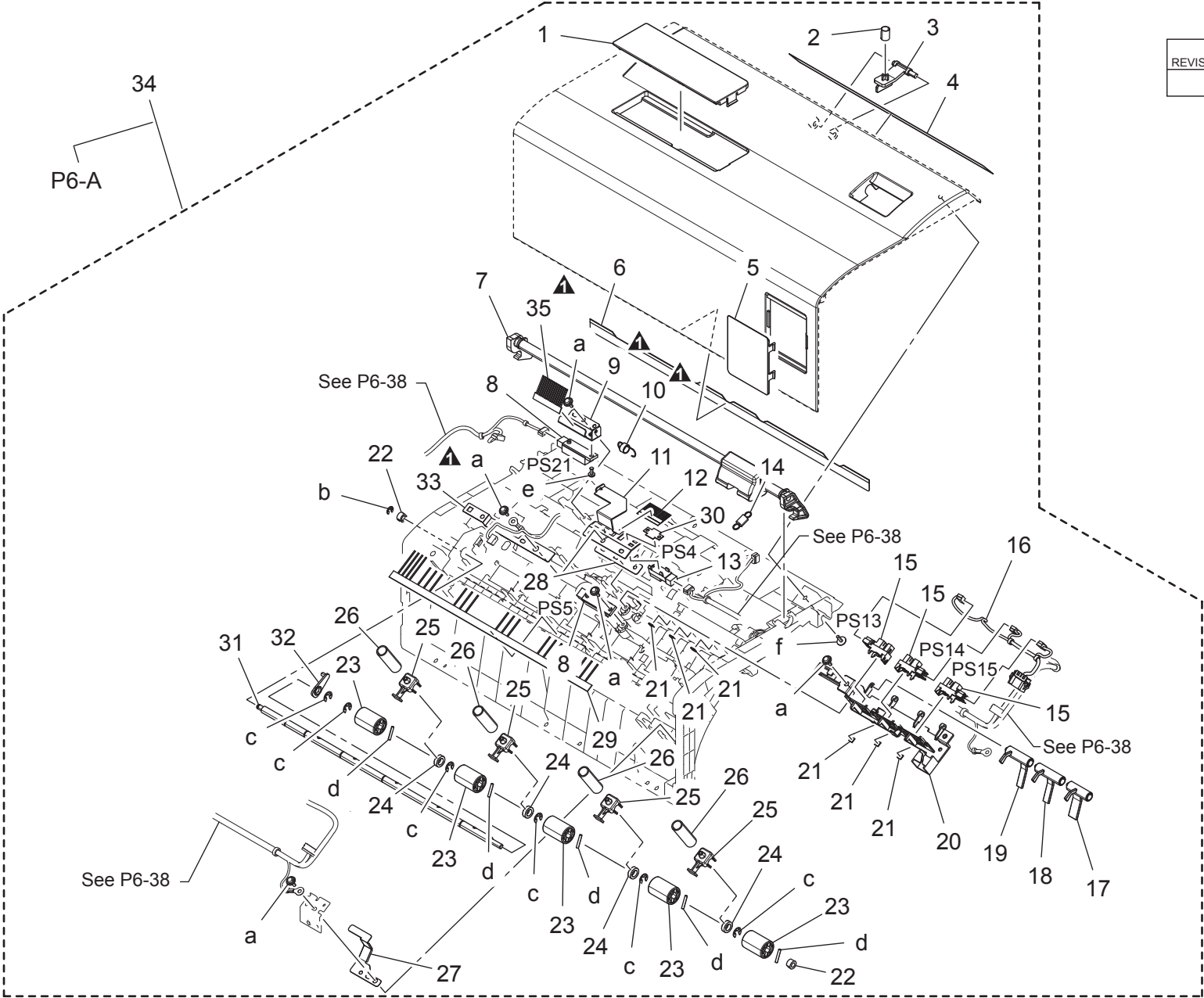
# ADF (Registration Section)

Page. 6

| Key | Part No.   | Description          | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A782576100 | Guide Plate          |              | D     | 1   | a-V218040086   |
| 2   | A782562101 | Cushion              |              | C     | 1   | b-V234200850   |
| 3   | A782569000 | Arm /Front           |              | C     | 1   | c-V217040001   |
| 4   | A782707400 | Light blocking Part  |              | D     | 1   | d-V116030803   |
| 5   | A782573501 | Shaft                |              | D     | 1   | e-V116030603   |
| 6   | 9J07330801 | Pulley 21T           |              | C     | 1   | f-V234201050   |
| 7   | 9J07330102 | Roller               |              | A     | 2   | g-V217060001   |
| 8   | A782568901 | Arm /Front           |              | C     | 1   | h-V144030603   |
| 9   | A782569800 | Lever /2             |              | C     | 2   | k-V217030001   |
| 10  | A07H570500 | Clutch               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A00J563600 | Roller               |              | A     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A782569200 | Paper feed Shaft     |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A782569900 | Timing belt 128L     |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 14  | 9J07331901 | Pulley 19T           |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter     |              | B     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A782N10801 | ADF Wiring /9        |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A782101600 | Positioning Shaft /1 |              | C     | 2   |                |
| 18  | A782101000 | Shaft                |              | C     | 2   |                |
| 19  | A782569300 | Gear /2 25T          |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A5C1R90000 | Photo Interrupter    |              | B     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A782211500 | Ring                 |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A782211400 | Gear 27T             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 23  | A782212000 | Holder               |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 24  | A782211900 | Compressing Spring   |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 25  | A3CKM20000 | Clutch               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 26  | A782211600 | Shaft                |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 27  | A108260700 | Bushing              |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 28  | A2X0M10300 | Stepping motor       |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 29  | A782212701 | Mounting Plate       |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 30  | A782211700 | Ground Plate         |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 31  | A782215800 | Gear                 |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 32  | A782211300 | Pulley 27T           |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 33  | A782214300 | Timing belt 124L     |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 34  | A782211800 | Flange               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 35  | 4131253701 | BUSHING              |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 36  | A782707201 | Guide /J             |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 37  | A782704301 | Spring               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 38  | A782N10200 | ADF Wiring /3        |              | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                      |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                      |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                      |              |       |     |                |

ADF (Registration Section)

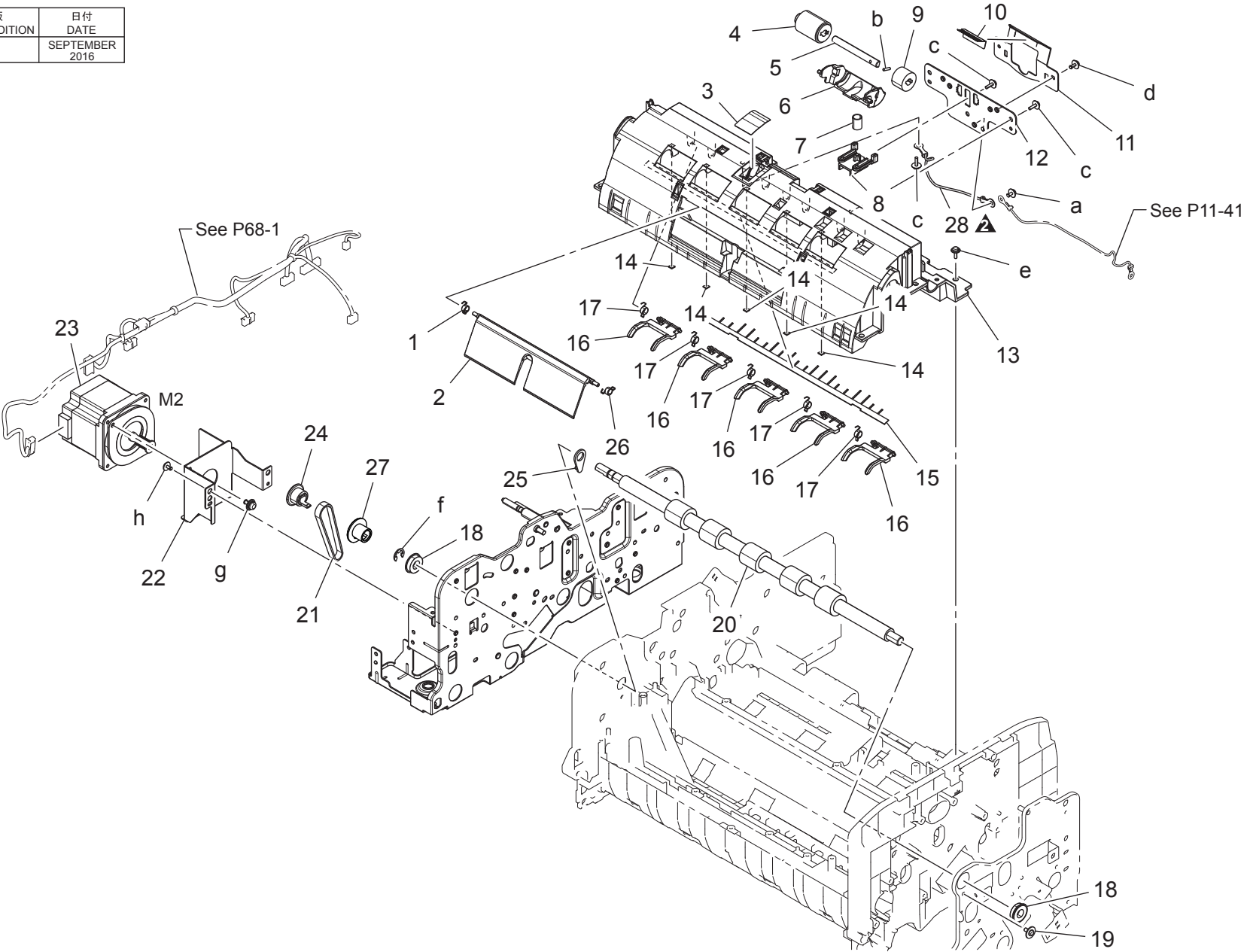
|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | NOVEMBER<br>2016 |



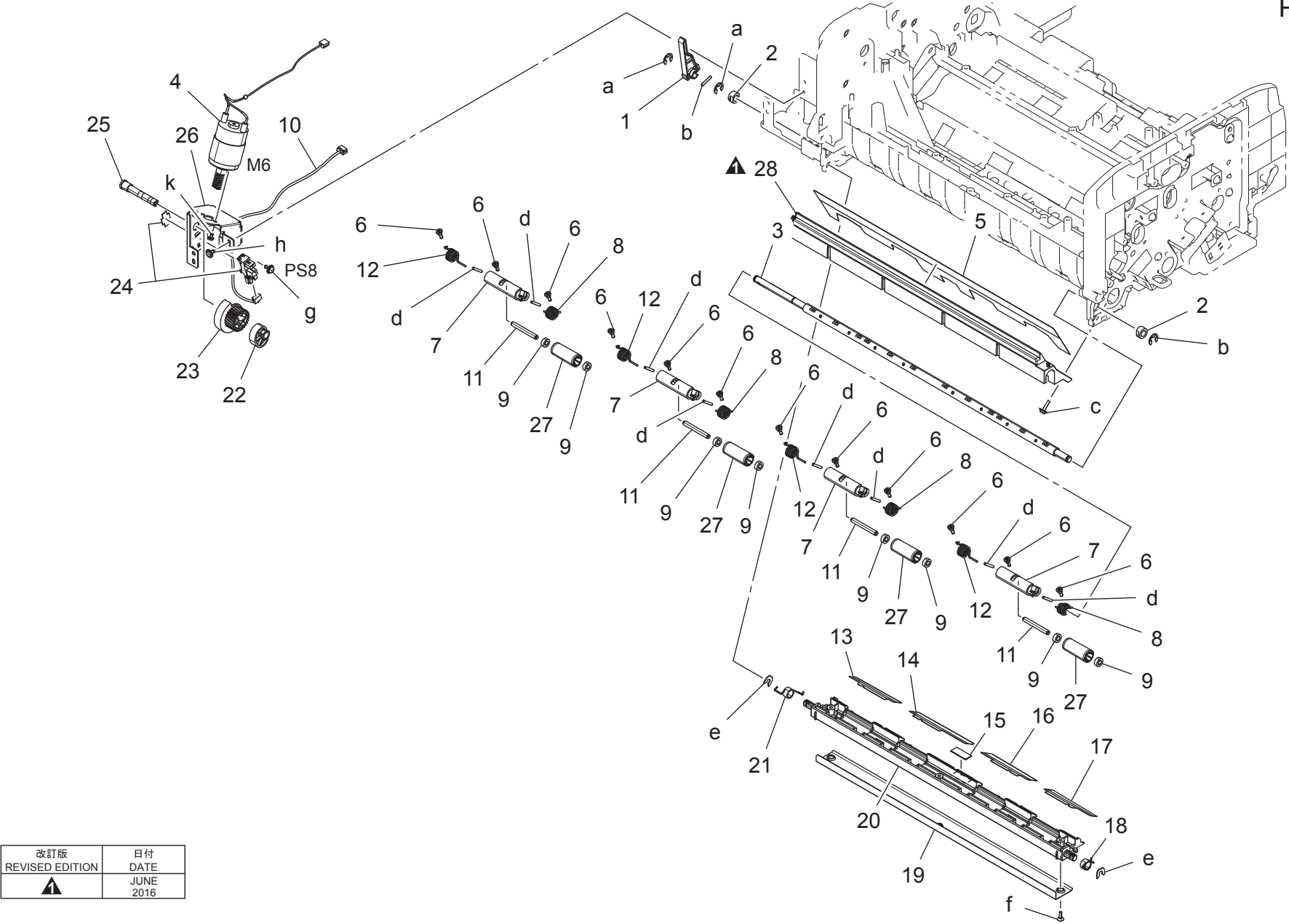
| Key | Part No.      | Description                | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A782707300    | Protection Cover /Upper    |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V217030001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V234201250<br>e-V135030603<br>f-V153030804 |
| 2   | A782570400    | Spring                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A782570601    | Lever /1                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A782940400    | Label                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A782704001    | Protection Cover /Lower    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A782703400    | Sealing Rubber             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A782700801    | Open/close Lever           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A108M50000    | Photoreflector             |              | B     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A782704501    | Mounting Plate             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A782572101    | Pulling Coil spring        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A782700400    | Mounting Plate             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A782704800    | Neutralizing Brush         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | 9335140071    | Solid State Switch         |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A782565300    | Pulling Coil spring        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A5C1M50100    | Photointerrupter           |              | B     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A782N11100    | ADF Wiring /12             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A782701200    | Actuator /3                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A782701100    | Actuator /2                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A782701000    | Actuator /1                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A782702801    | Mounting Plate             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A782704200    | Adjusting Cushion          |              | C     | 6   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A782702700    | Bushing                    |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A782703000    | Idler Roll                 |              | D     | 5   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A782704900    | Ball bearing               |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A782701400    | Rotation Pedestal          |              | D     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A782700900    | Compressing Spring         |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A782704700    | Ground Plate /Lower        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A782704400    | Scatteringprevention Plate |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A782701501    | Neutralizing Brush         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | A108703100    | Stopper                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 31  | A782702600    | Rotation Shaft             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 32  | A782562400    | Washer                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A782704100Old | Ground Plate               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A782704101    | Ground Plate               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 34  | A782R70411    | TOP Cover ASSY             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 35  | A782705600    | Neutralizing Brush /1      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                            |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                            |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                            |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                            |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

ADF (Registration Section)

|                                                                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2016 |

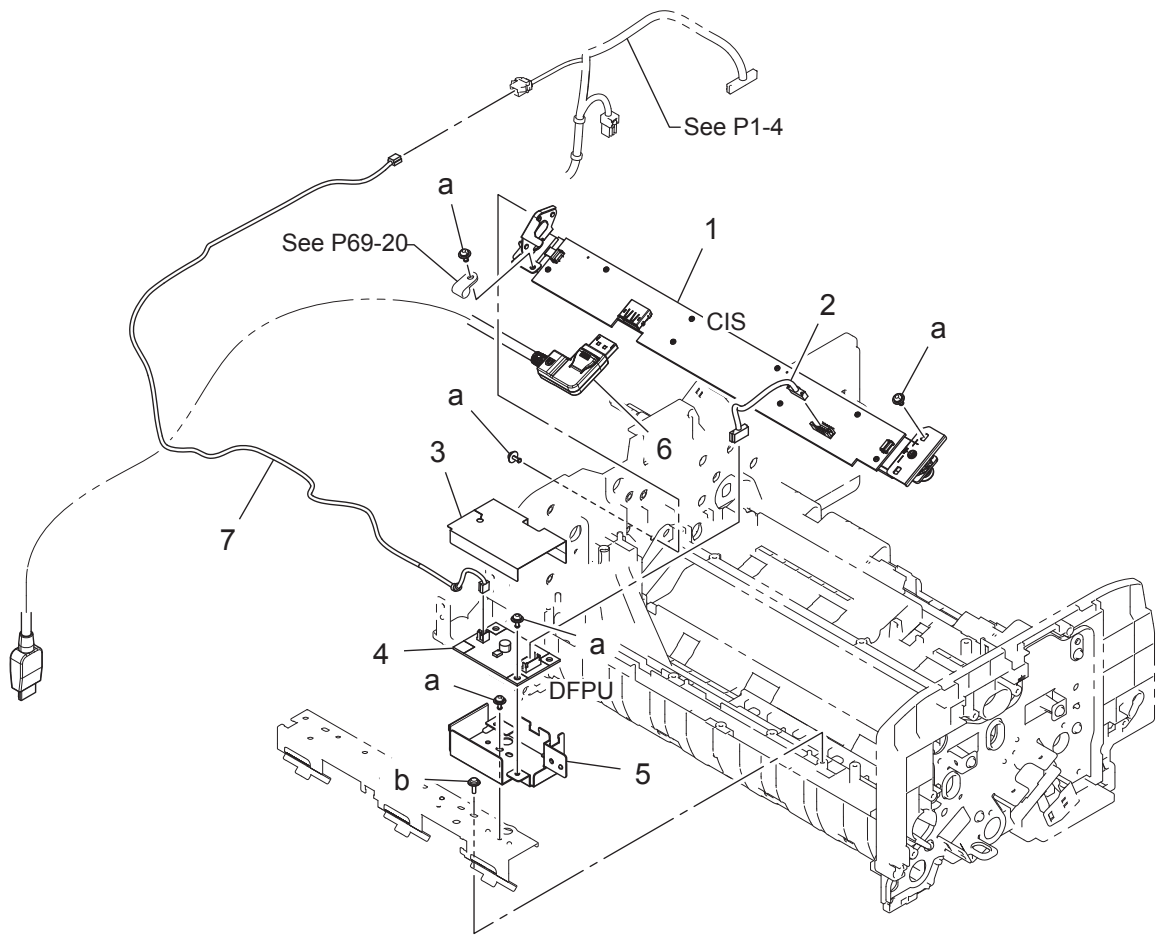


| Key | Part No.   | Description        | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A782714200 | Spring /Lower      |              | C     | 1   | a-V116030603<br>b-V234200850<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V116030803<br>e-V153030804<br>f-V217060001<br>g-V116040803<br>h-V144030603 |
| 2   | A782711901 | Lever /1           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A782711800 | Protection Seal    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 4   | 9J07340901 | ROLLER             |              | A     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A0HT561202 | Shaft              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A782568200 | Holder             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A782568600 | Spring             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A3CK565100 | Holder             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A782568701 | Torque limiter     |              | A     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A782576000 | Neutralizing Brush |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A3CK568300 | Guide              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A782712300 | Mounting Plate /2  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A782710804 | Guide              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A782704200 | Adjusting Cushion  |              | C     | 5   |                                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A782710201 | Neutralizing Brush |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A782710000 | Lever /Upper       |              | C     | 5   |                                                                                                                              |
| 17  | A782710100 | Spring /1          |              | C     | 5   |                                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A00V240600 | Ball Bearing       |              | B     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A782117900 | Shoulder screw     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 20  | A782711000 | Conveyance Roller  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 21  | A782214400 | Timing belt 150L   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 22  | A782212600 | Mounting Plate /B  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 23  | A782M10000 | Stepping motor     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 24  | A782213000 | Gear 23T           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 25  | A782115700 | Washer /1          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 26  | A782714100 | Spring /Lower      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 27  | A782215100 | Collar             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 28  | A782N12700 | ADF Wiring /B      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |



|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JUNE<br>2016 |

| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A782260600 | Lever                  |              | C     | 1   | a-V217050001   |
| 2   | 4131253701 | BUSHING                |              | C     | 2   | b-V234201250   |
| 3   | A782260700 | Support Shaft          |              | D     | 1   | c-V153031003   |
| 4   | A782R70100 | Breakaway Motor ASSY   |              | C     | 1   | d-V234201450   |
| 5   | A782116800 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   | e-V218040086   |
| 6   | A3CK272600 | Shoulder screw         |              | C     | 12  | f-V147030803   |
| 7   | A3CK272001 | Lever                  |              | C     | 4   | g-V116030803   |
| 8   | A782272401 | Torsion Coil spring /2 |              | C     | 4   | h-V144030603   |
| 9   | A782272200 | Ball bearing /1        |              | C     | 8   | k-V115260403   |
| 10  | A782N12100 | ADF Wiring /30         |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A3CK272200 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 4   |                |
| 12  | A782272301 | Torsion Coil spring /1 |              | C     | 4   |                |
| 13  | A782100400 | Guide /2               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A782100301 | Guide /1               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A782104700 | Cushion                |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A782100501 | Guide /3               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A782100600 | Guide /4               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A782100701 | Torsion Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A782100200 | Reinforce Plate        |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A782100101 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A782100801 | Torsion Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A782260400 | Cam                    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 23  | A782260501 | Gear 26T               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 24  | A5C1R90000 | Photo Interrupter      |              | B     | 1   |                |
| 25  | A782213400 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 26  | A782260200 | Fixing Plate           |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 27  | A782272800 | Roll                   |              | C     | 4   |                |
| 28  | A782100000 | Guide                  |              | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |





ADF (CIS Section)

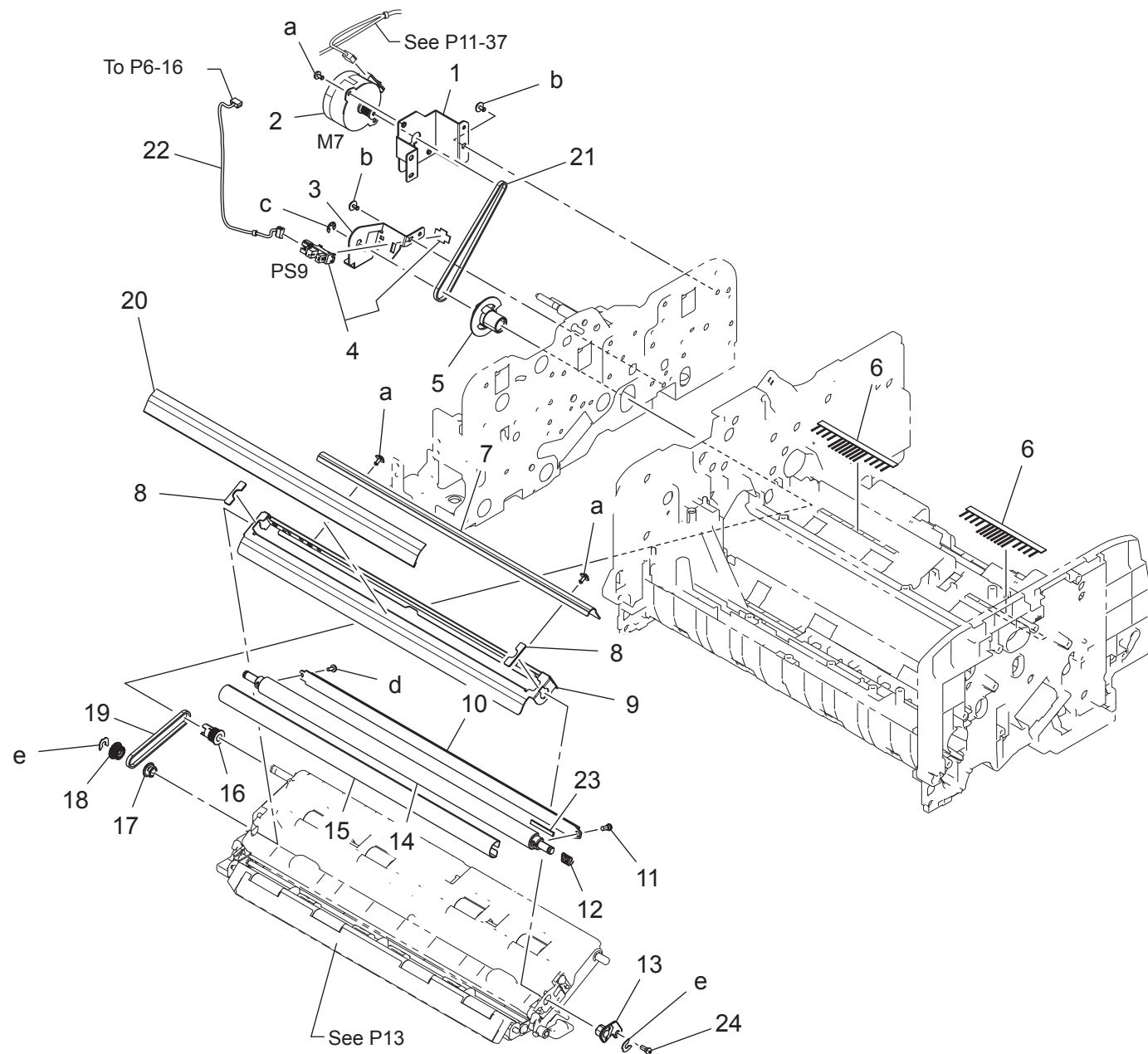
[illegible]

See P68-1

|                                                                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2016 |



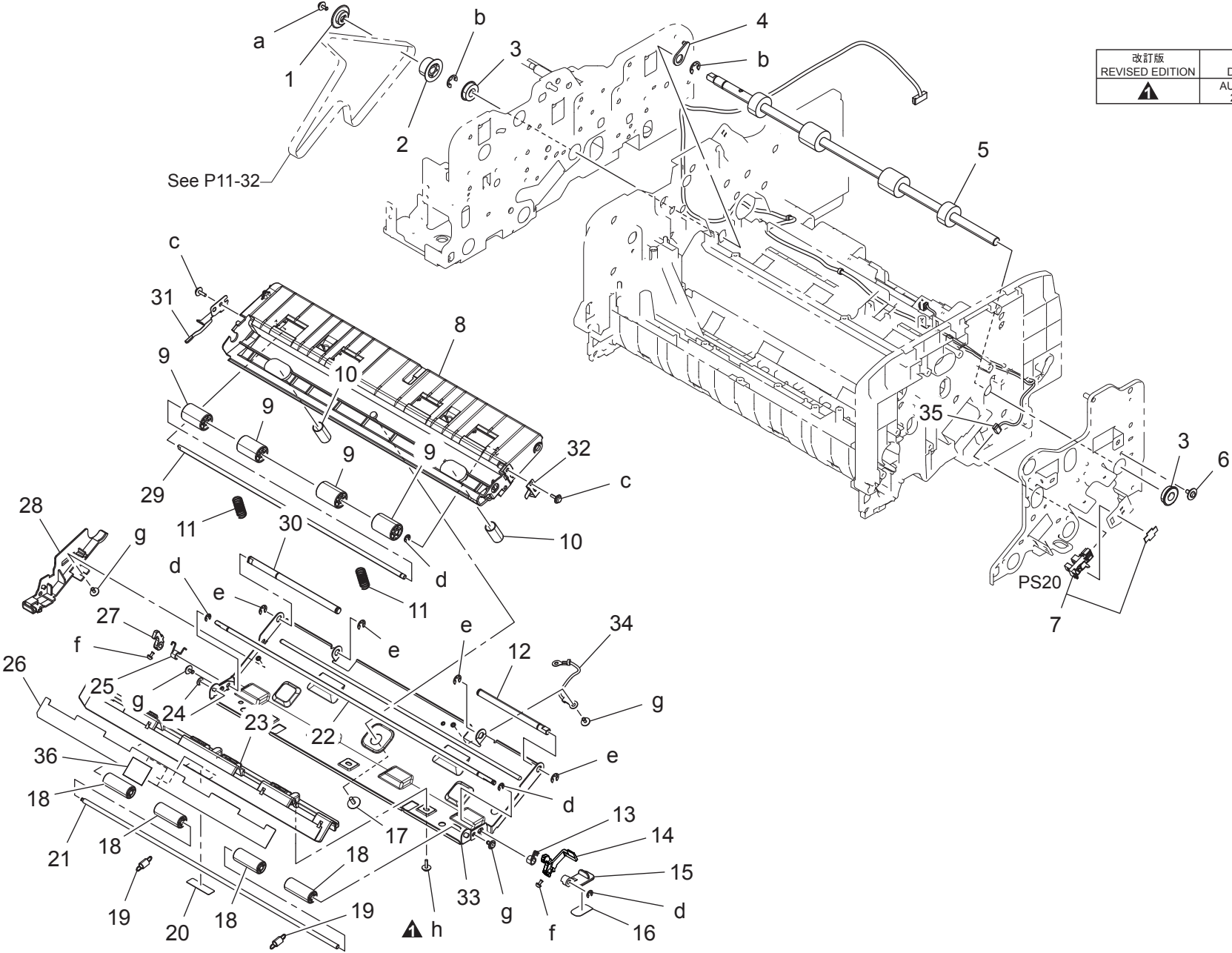
| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A0P0M50300 | Thermistor              |              | C     | 1   | a-V116030803   |
| 2   | A782N12300 | ADF Wiring /50          |              | D     | 1   | b-V153030803   |
| 3   | A782115700 | Washer /1               |              | C     | 2   | c-V149030803   |
| 4   | A782212300 | Mounting Plate          |              | D     | 1   | d-V115030803   |
| 5   | 9335140071 | Solid State Switch      |              | B     | 1   | e-V218040086   |
| 6   | A782215700 | Pulling Coil spring     |              | D     | 1   | f-V218030086   |
| 7   | A782102900 | Roller                  |              | D     | 1   | g-V145030603   |
| 8   | A782M10200 | Stepping motor          |              | C     | 1   | h-V217060001   |
| 10  | A782231000 | Tension Plate           |              | D     | 1   | k-V217040001   |
| 11  | A00V240600 | Ball Bearing            |              | B     | 4   | m-V144030603   |
| 12  | A782117900 | Shoulder screw          |              | C     | 1   | r-V116040803   |
| 13  | A782118300 | Weight                  |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A782263801 | Bushing                 |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A782262900 | Pulley 14T              |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A0HU250500 | Flange                  |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A782263000 | Belt 100L               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A782269800 | Pulley T25              |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A782268900 | Belt 140L               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A782118000 | Shoulder screw          |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A782262200 | Arm                     |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A5C1R90000 | Photo Interrupter       |              | B     | 1   |                |
| 23  | A782262800 | Roll                    |              | C     | 8   |                |
| 24  | A782263300 | Compressing Coil spring |              | C     | 2   |                |
| 25  | A3CK300200 | Brush                   |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 26  | A782262500 | Shaft                   |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 27  | A782264501 | Sheet                   |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 28  | A782264300 | Spring                  |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 29  | A782269200 | Shoulder screw          |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 30  | A782262101 | Guide                   |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 31  | A782262700 | Shaft                   |              | D     | 2   |                |
| 32  | A782213300 | Timing belt 468L        |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 33  | A782262300 | Arm                     |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 34  | A782263700 | Bushing                 |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 35  | A782213100 | Pulley /2 27T           |              | C     | 2   |                |
| 36  | A782230700 | Pulley                  |              | C     | 2   |                |
| 37  | A782N10501 | ADF Wiring /6           |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 38  | A108703100 | Stopper                 |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 39  | A782M10000 | Stepping motor          |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 40  | V651010034 | Connector               |              | V     | 1   |                |
| 41  | A782N12600 | ADF Wiring /A           |              | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                |



| Key | Part No.   | Description        | Destinations   | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|--------------------|----------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A782264101 | Mounting Plate     | 取付板            | D     | 1   | a-V143030603<br>b-V144030603<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V145030603<br>e-V218040086 |
| 2   | A782M10400 | Stepping motor     | ステッピングモータ      | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A782264201 | Mounting Plate     | 取付板            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1R90000 | Photo Interrupter  | フォトインタラプタ      | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A782264400 | Pulley T25         | プーリ T 2 5      | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A782104300 | Neutralizing Brush | 除電ブラシ          | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A782265201 | Mounting Plate     | 取付板            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A782268500 | Spacer             | スペーサ           | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A782264800 | Housing            | ハウジング          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A3CK300200 | Brush              | ブラシ (清掃)       | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A782269200 | Shoulder screw     | 段ねじ            | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A782264300 | Spring             | ばね             | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A782263201 | Bushing            | すべり軸受          | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A782268300 | Shaft              | 軸              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A3CK300102 | Sheet              | シート (清掃軸)      | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A782264600 | Pulley T18         | プーリ T 1 8      | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A782269500 | Bushing            | すべり軸受          | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A782264700 | Pulley /2 T18      | プーリ / 2 T 1 8  | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A782269300 | Belt 154L          | ベルト 1 5 4 L    | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A782265300 | Sheet /1           | シート / 1        | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A782264000 | Belt 230L          | ベルト 2 3 0 L    | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A782N12400 | ADF Wiring /60     | A D F 束線 / 6 0 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A782562101 | Cushion            | クッション          | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A782269200 | Shoulder screw     | 段ねじ            | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |                |       |     |                                                                              |

ADF (CIS Cleaning Section)

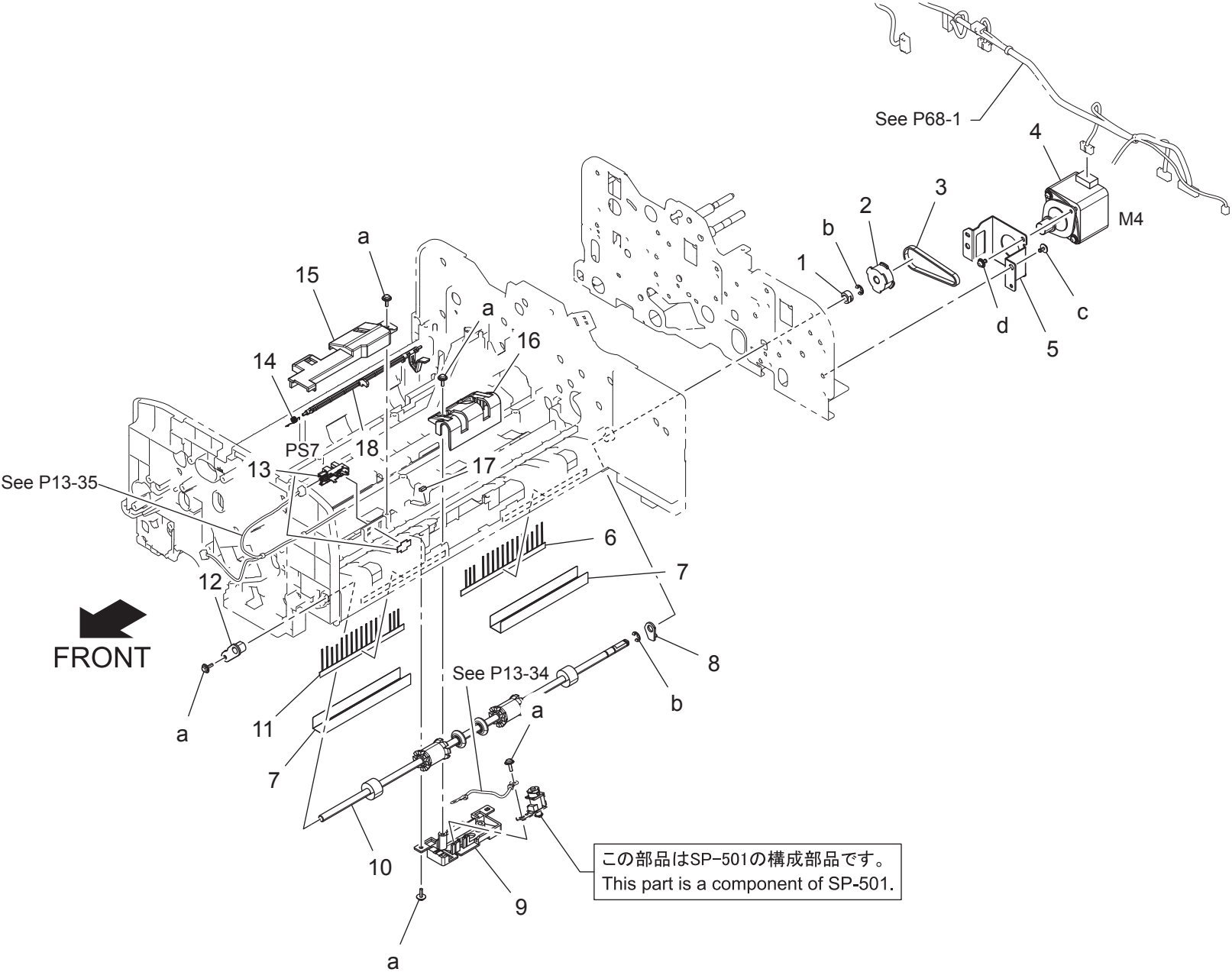
|                                                                                     |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE     |
|  | AUGUST<br>2016 |



| Key | Part No.   | Description              | Destinations      | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A782230900 | Flange                   | フランジ              | C     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V217060001<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V217030001<br>e-V217040001<br>f-V115260503<br>g-V144030603<br>h-V149030803 |
| 2   | A782213500 | Pulley 27T               | プーリ 27 T          | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A00V240600 | Ball Bearing             | ボールベアリング          | B     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 4   | A782115700 | Washer /1                | ワッシャー / 1         | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A782115600 | Roller                   | ローラ               | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A782117900 | Shoulder screw           | 段ねじ               | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A5C1R90000 | Photo Interrupter        | フォトインタラプタ         | B     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A782265102 | Conveyance Guide         | 搬送ガイド             | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A782563800 | Idling Roller            | アイドラローラ           | C     | 4   |                                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A782265700 | Compressing Coil spring  | 圧縮コイルばね           | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A782265600 | Compressing Coil         | 圧縮コイル             | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A782266000 | Open/close Shaft /Front  | 開閉軸 / 前           | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A782266900 | Open/close Spring /Left  | 開閉ばね / 左          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A782266502 | Lock Part /Front         | ロック部材 / 前         | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A108266300 | Lock Lever               | ロックレバー (解除)       | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A3CK940000 | Label                    | ラベル (JAM 処理 DF 1) | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 17  | 4163529301 | SCREW                    | ねじ                | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A782266200 | Roll                     | ころ                | C     | 4   |                                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A782267200 | Pulling Coil spring /3   | 引張りコイルばね / 3      | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 20  | A782940300 | Cover Film               | カバーフィルム           | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 21  | A782266401 | Shaft                    | 軸                 | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 22  | A782266800 | Open/close Shaft         | 開閉軸               | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 23  | A782266300 | Guide                    | ガイド               | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 24  | A782103600 | Slide Stopper            | すべりストッパ           | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 25  | A782267000 | Open/close Spring /Right | 開閉ばね / 右          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 26  | A782117700 | Conveyance Guide         | 搬送ガイド             | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 27  | A782266601 | Lock Part /Rear          | ロック部材 / 奥         | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 28  | A782267100 | Cover                    | カバー               | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 29  | A782268201 | Shaft                    | 軸                 | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 30  | A782266100 | Shaft                    | 軸                 | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 31  | A782268001 | Plate spring             | 板ばね               | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 32  | A782266700 | Ground Plate spring      | アース板ばね            | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 33  | A782265800 | Cover /1                 | カバー / 1           | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 34  | A782N11800 | ADF Wiring /19           | ADF 束線 / 19       | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 35  | A782N10700 | ADF Wiring /8            | ADF 束線 / 8        | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 36  | A782117800 | Guide /Middle            | ガイド / 中 (R 2 前)   | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                          |                   |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                          |                   |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                          |                   |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                          |                   |       |     |                                                                                                                              |

ADF (Paper Exit Section)

P 14





## ADF (Paper Exit Section)

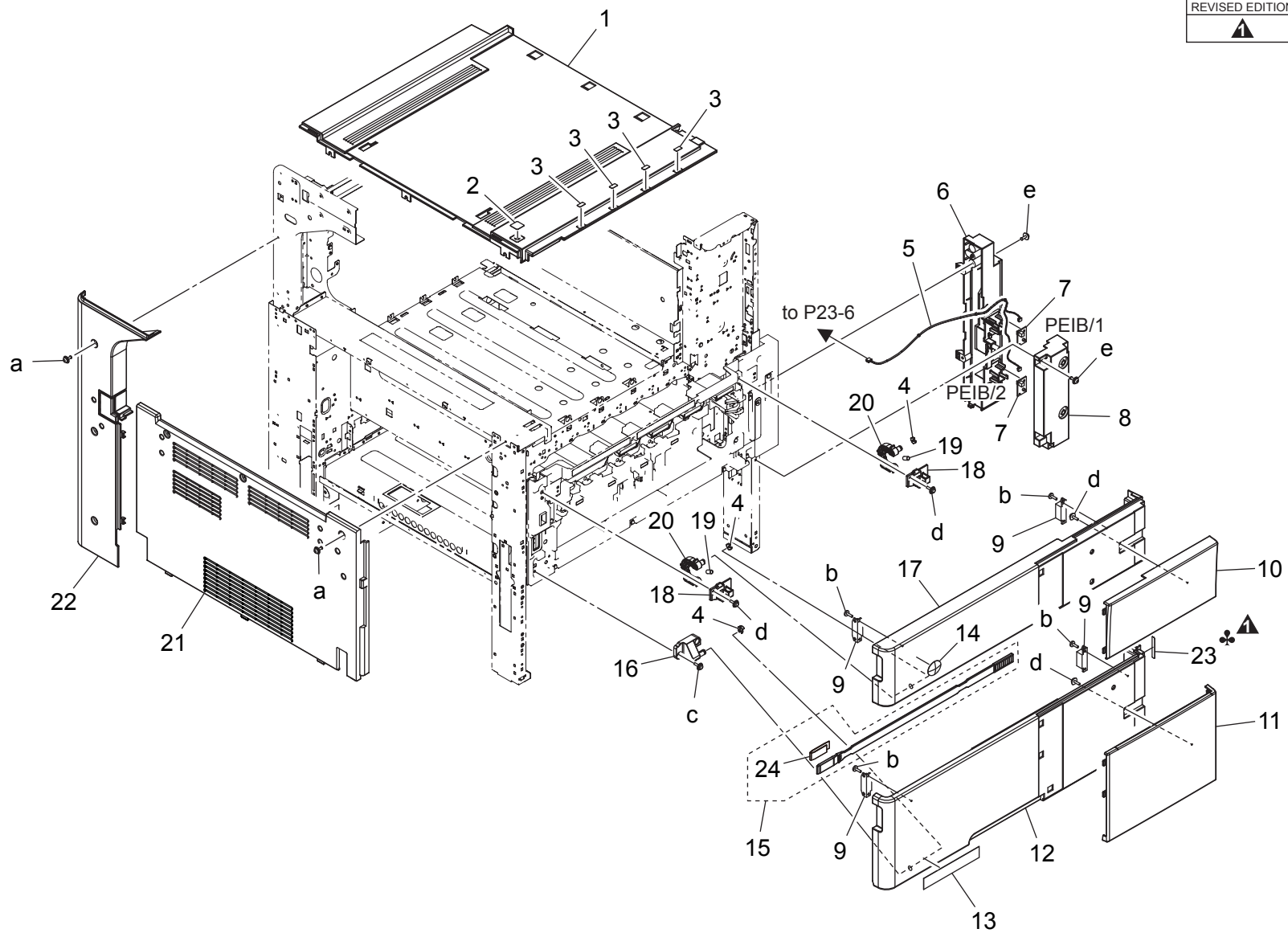
Page. 14

| Key | Part No.   | Description                 | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 4131253701 | BUSHING                     |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V217040001<br>c-V144030603<br>d-V116030603 |
| 2   | A782210800 | Pulley 34T                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A782210200 | Paper exit Timing belt 148L |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A3CKM10300 | Stepping motor              |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A782212500 | Mounting Plate              |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A782891600 | Neutralizing Brush /2       |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A782891700 | Wiring Cover                |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 8   | A782115800 | Paper exit Washer           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A782890700 | Mounting Pedestal           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A782890000 | Paper exit Roller           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A782891500 | Neutralizing Brush /1       |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A782103200 | Bushing                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A5C1R90000 | Photo Interrupter           |              | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A782101900 | Paper exit Spring           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A782890600 | Sensor Cover                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A782890100 | Paper exit Cover            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A782104500 | Cushion                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A782890200 | Paper exit Actuator         |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                                              |

## External Parts Section

P 15

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2017 |



bizhub C458

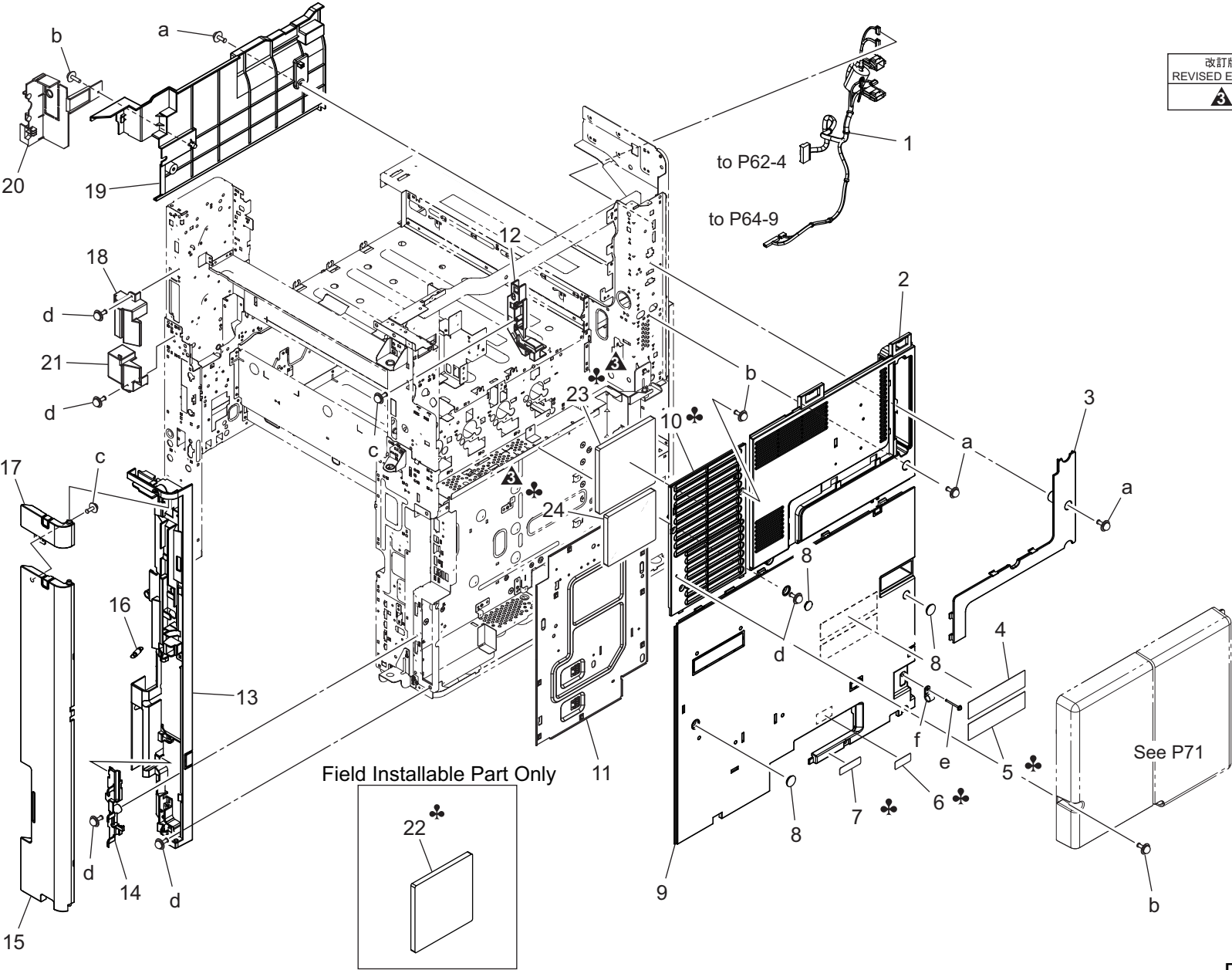
# External Parts Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations                                            | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A7PU160100 | Cover /Upper            |                                                         | C     | 1   | a-V116030804<br>b-V149030803<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V153031004<br>e-V116030803 |
| 2   | A0ED163000 | Seal                    |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A0ED940700 | Label Toner 2           |                                                         | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 4   | 56AA40490  | SHAFT STOPPER 4         |                                                         | C     | 3   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161N10K00 | Indicating Wiring       |                                                         | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1160401 | Cover                   |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A00JH00D00 | PWB Assembly LED1       |                                                         | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161160300 | Cover                   |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A0G6411200 | Magnet /X               |                                                         | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A79J163201 | Open/close Cover /Front |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A2XK163401 | Open/close Cover /Front |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A79J163301 | Open/close Cover /Front |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A79M940100 | Label (bizhub C458)     |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A00J945500 | Logo Mark               |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A5C1R71600 | Cleaning Material       |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161165602 | Support Shaft           |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A79J163100 | Open/close Cover /Front |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A2XK165000 | Open/close Shaft        |                                                         | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A2XK165700 | Compressing Spring      |                                                         | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A2XK163701 | Hinge                   |                                                         | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A79J160700 | Cover /Left             |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A7PU160800 | Cover /Left             |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A161940400 | Label                   | A, A1, B, C, D1, D3<br>, E, F2, G1, G2, H,<br>I, K<br>J | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A61F940400 | Label                   |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A00J106202 | Cleaning Pad            |                                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |                                                         |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |                                                         |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |                                                         |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |                                                         |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |                                                         |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |                                                         |       |     |                                                                              |

External Parts Section

P 16

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2017 |

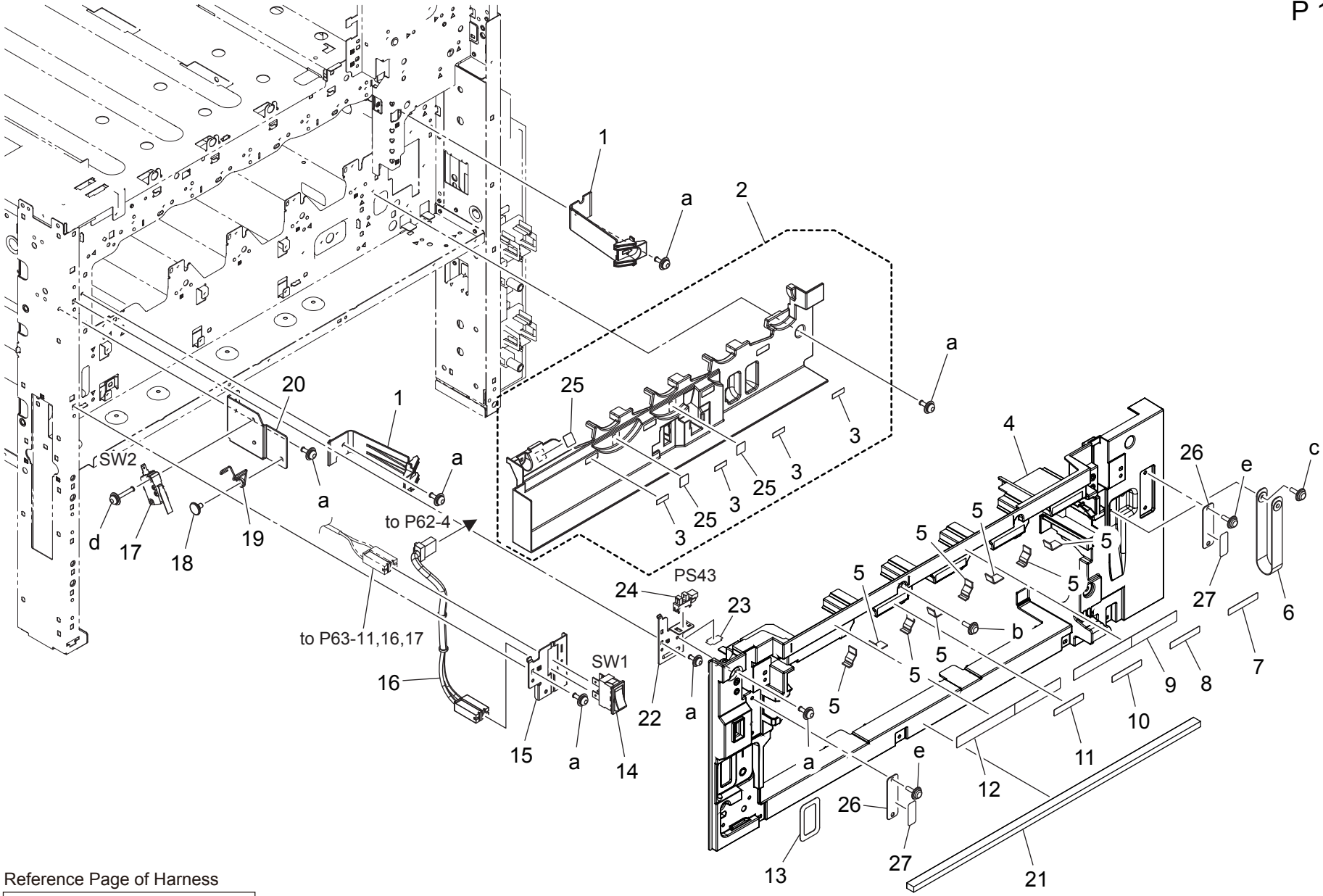


# External Parts Section

| Key | Part No.      | Description          |               | Destinations                                                | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A7PUN10302    | FNS Relay harness    | F N S 中継束線    |                                                             | D     | 1   | a-V116030804<br>b-V153030804<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V116030803<br>e-V116033003<br>f-V500020040 |
| 2   | A79J162100    | Cover                | カバー           |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A79J163500    | Cover                | カバー           |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A2X0945701    | Label                | ラベル (2プラグ注意)  |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A7PU941701    | Label Caution        | ラベル アース注意     | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K                                         | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A02E149900    | Label                | ラベル (定格)      | A,A1                                                        | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A00J945201    | Label 220-240V 0.65A | ラベル           | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>,J                                   | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A00J169100    | Cover                | 蓋             |                                                             | C     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A79J166303    | Cover                | カバー           |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A79J168501    | Cover                | カバー           | A,A1,B,G2,D1,D3,E,F<br>2,G1,I(Except South<br>Africa),K,H,J | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A79J132300Old | Shield Plate         | シールド板         |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A79J132311    | Shield Plate         | シールド板         |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A79J132001    | Guide                | ガイド           |                                                             | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A7PU161805    | Cover                | カバー           |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A7PU168702    | Cover                | カバー           |                                                             | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A7PU160902    | Cover                | カバー           |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161163900    | Pulling Coil spring  | 引張りコイルばね      |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A79J168400    | Cover /Right rear    | カバー／右後        |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A161162900    | Cover                | カバー (右前・定着2次) |                                                             | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A79J162200    | Cover                | カバー           |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A161162803    | Cover                | カバー (排紙・奥右)   |                                                             | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A161161201    | Cover                | カバー (右前・定着1次) |                                                             | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A79J149200    | Filter               | フィルタ (活性炭 B)  | A,A1,B,G2,C,I(South<br>Africa)                              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A79J149100    | Filter               | フィルタ (活性炭 A)  | J                                                           | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A79J149200    | Filter               | フィルタ (活性炭 B)  | J                                                           | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |               |                                                             |       |     |                                                                                              |

Inner Cover Section

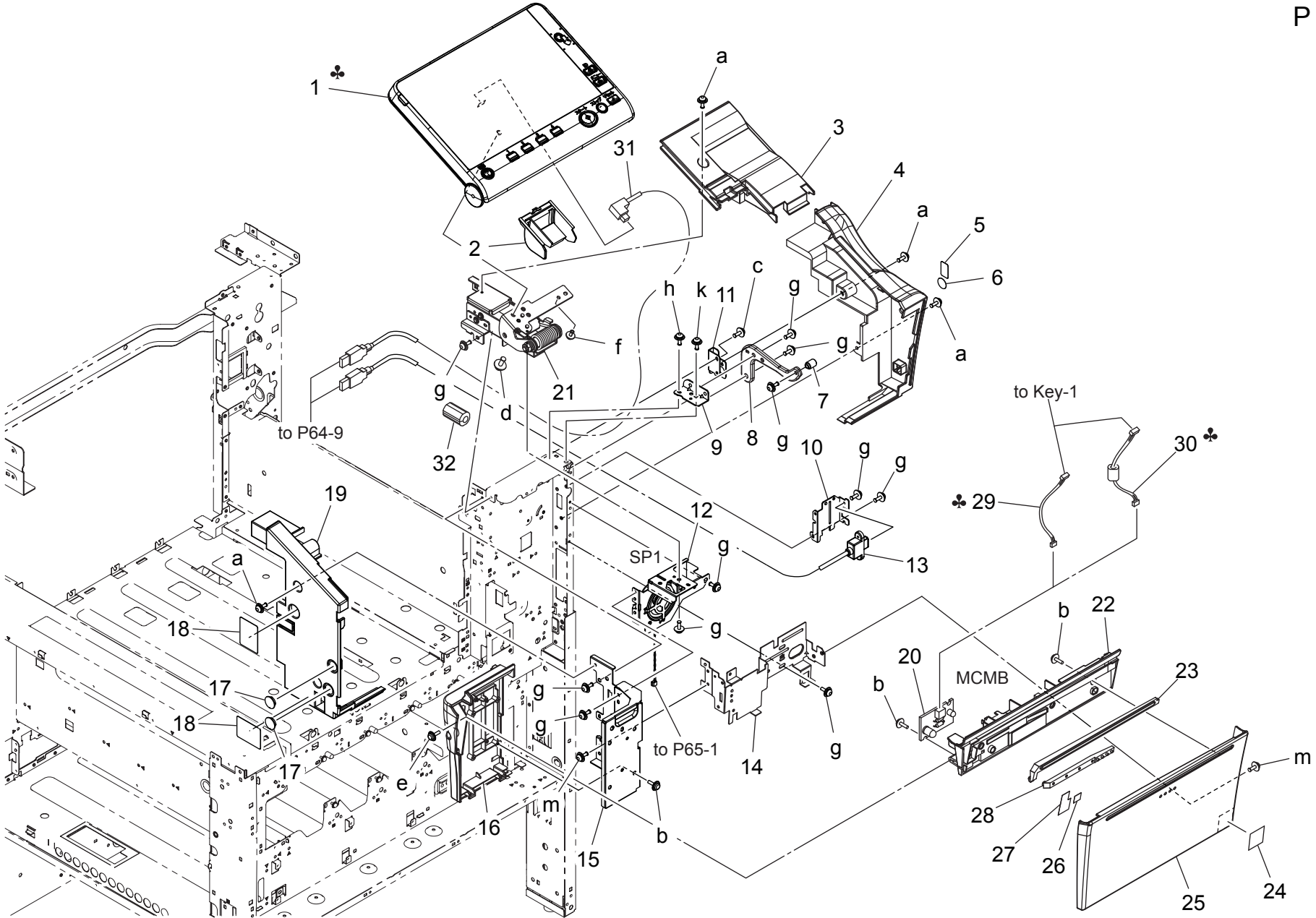
P 17



Reference Page of Harness  
SW2,PS43 : P66

# Inner Cover Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J165700 | Fixing Claw         |              | D     | 2   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030804<br>c-V153031003<br>d-V116031603<br>e-V153030803 |
| 2   | A79JR71200 | Front Cover Assy    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161943000 | Label               |              | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A79J165001 | Cover /Front        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161165300 | Protection Part     |              | C     | 8   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A0ED162401 | Band                |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A161942500 | Label DR/K          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161942400 | Label DR/C          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A79J942600 | Label               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161942300 | Label DR/M          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161942200 | Label DR/Y          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A79J942100 | Label               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161942000 | Label               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | 4038M60000 | SEESAW-SWITCH       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161135100 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A2XKN10C00 | AC Wiring /B        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | 9J06M60100 | MICRO SWITCH        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | 4038228702 | SHOULDER SCREW      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A161151300 | Torsion Coil spring |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A161151100 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A7PU168800 | Seal                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A161135504 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | 4470402401 | Stopper             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter    |              | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A2X0949100 | Label               |              | C     | 3   |                                                                              |
| 26  | 4038101401 | SUCTION PLATE       |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 27  | A5C1404500 | Seal                |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                              |



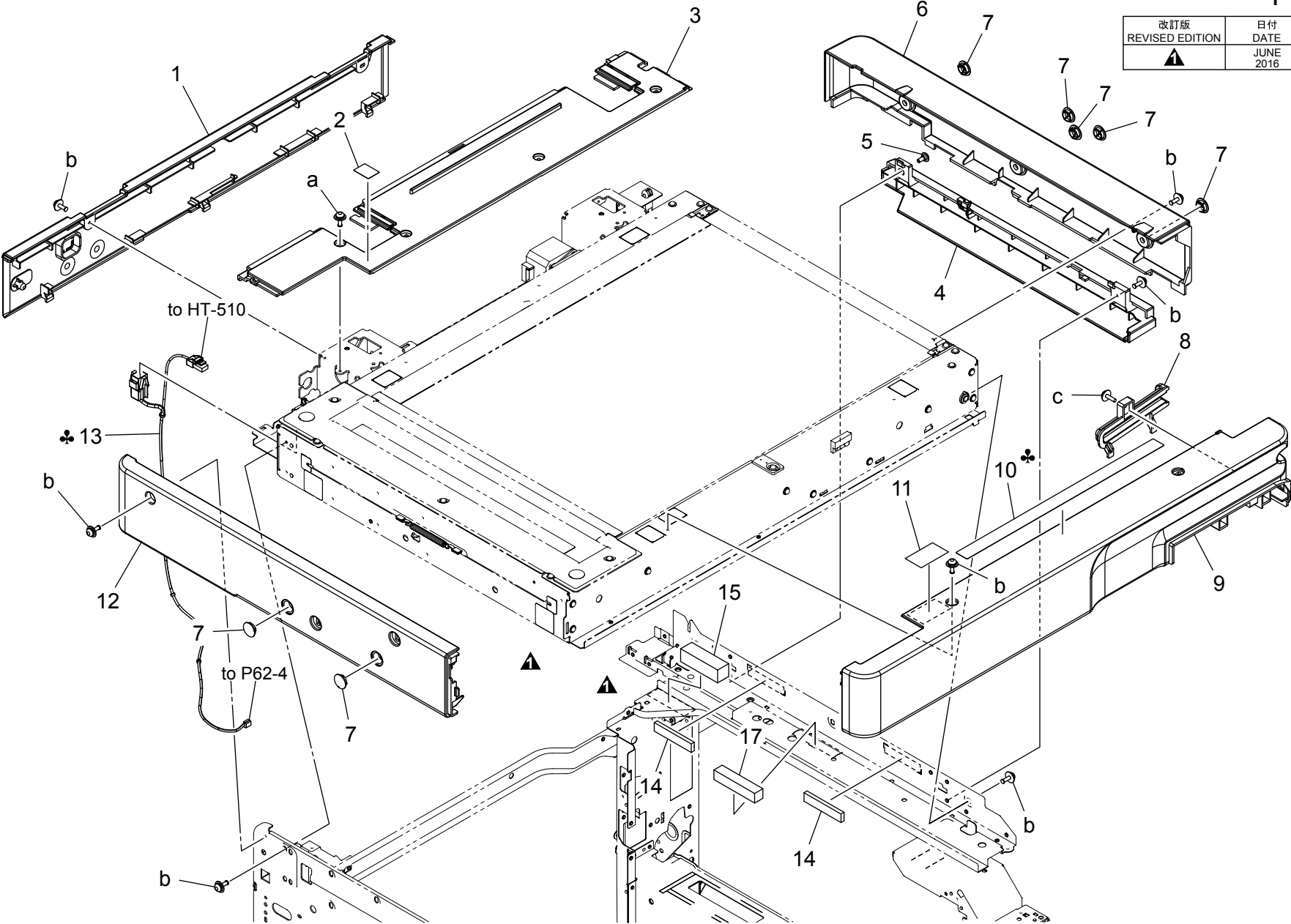


# Operation Panel Section

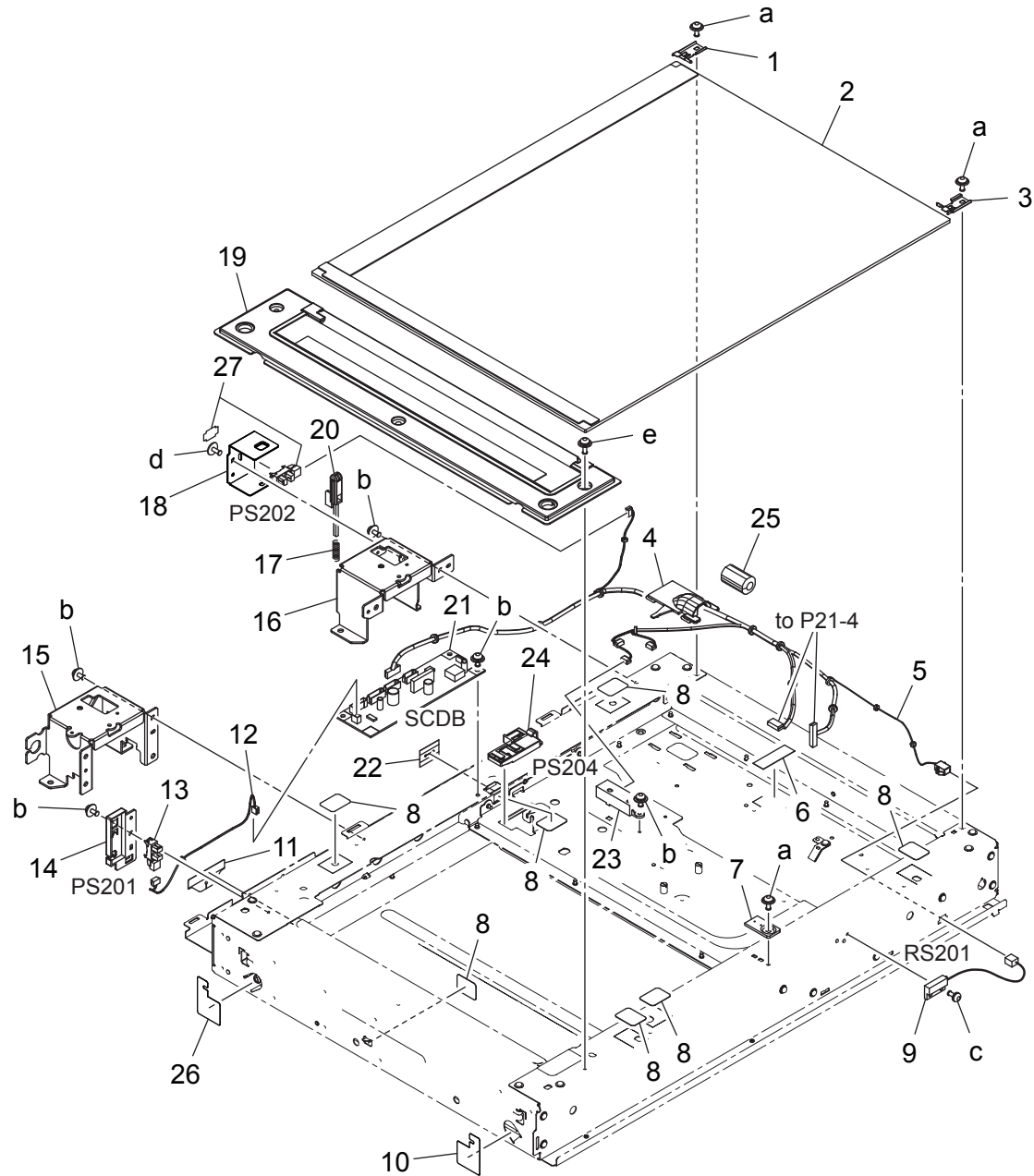
Page. 18

| Key | Part No.   | Description                | Destinations                 | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79JM70002 | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y (国内)           | I     | 1   | a-V116030804<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V127030604<br>d-V125041003<br>e-V153030804<br>f-V126030603<br>g-V116030803<br>h-V116030603<br>k-V137030803<br>m-V125030818 |
| 1   | A79JM70102 | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y (北米)           | I     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1   | A79JM70202 | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y (欧州)           | I     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1   | A79JM70400 | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y (台湾)           | I     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1   | A79JM70300 | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y (中国)           | I     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2   | A161190903 | Cover                      | カバー (操作パネル下・ヒンジ)             | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A79J162600 | Cover                      | カバー                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4   | A79J161501 | Cover                      | カバー                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A7PU168500 | Seal                       | シール                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A7PU168600 | Seal                       | シール                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A7PU138200 | Connecting Shaft           | 連結軸                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A79J138101 | Reinforce Plate            | 補強板                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A7PU138301 | Reinforce Plate            | 補強板                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A7PU138002 | Mounting Plate             | 取付板                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A79J121600 | Mounting Plate             | 取付板                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A79JR72600 | Speaker Assy               | スピーカー A s s y                | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A7PUN15300 | Interface Cable            | インターフェースケーブル (USB (前面))      | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A79J164100 | Mounting Plate             | 取付板                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A7PU135402 | Support Plate              | 支持板                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A79J161900 | Cover                      | カバー                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 17  | A00J169100 | Cover                      | 蓋                            | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A161162400 | Seal                       | シール (目隠し)                    | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A7PU161400 | Cover                      | カバー                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 20  | A161H00U01 | PWB Assembly(PWB-LED ASSY) | 基板 A S S Y (PWB-LED A S S Y) | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 21  | A79JR71300 | Mounting Plate Panel Assy  | 操作パネル取付板 A S S Y             | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 22  | A79J167800 | Light blocking Cover       | 遮光カバー                        | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 23  | A161167000 | Lens                       | レンズ (ライトガイド・上)               | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 24  | A011946200 | Label Emperon              | ラベル E m p e r o n            | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 25  | A79J161701 | Cover                      | カバー                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 26  | A161167400 | Light blocking Sheet /2    | 遮光シート / 2                    | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 27  | A161167300 | Light blocking Sheet /1    | 遮光シート / 1                    | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 28  | A161167100 | Lens                       | レンズ (ライトガイド・中)               | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 29  | A5C1N10B00 | Indicating Wiring/3        | 表示束線 / 3                     | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 30  | A5C1N10D00 | InIndicating Wiring/4      | 表示束線 / 4                     | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 31  | A79JN15600 | Interface Cable            | インターフェースケーブル                 | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| 32  | A5C1M92000 | Ferritecore                | フェライトコア                      | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                            |                              |       |     |                                                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                            |                              |       |     |                                                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                            |                              |       |     |                                                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                            |                              |       |     |                                                                                                                                                              |

Scanner Section

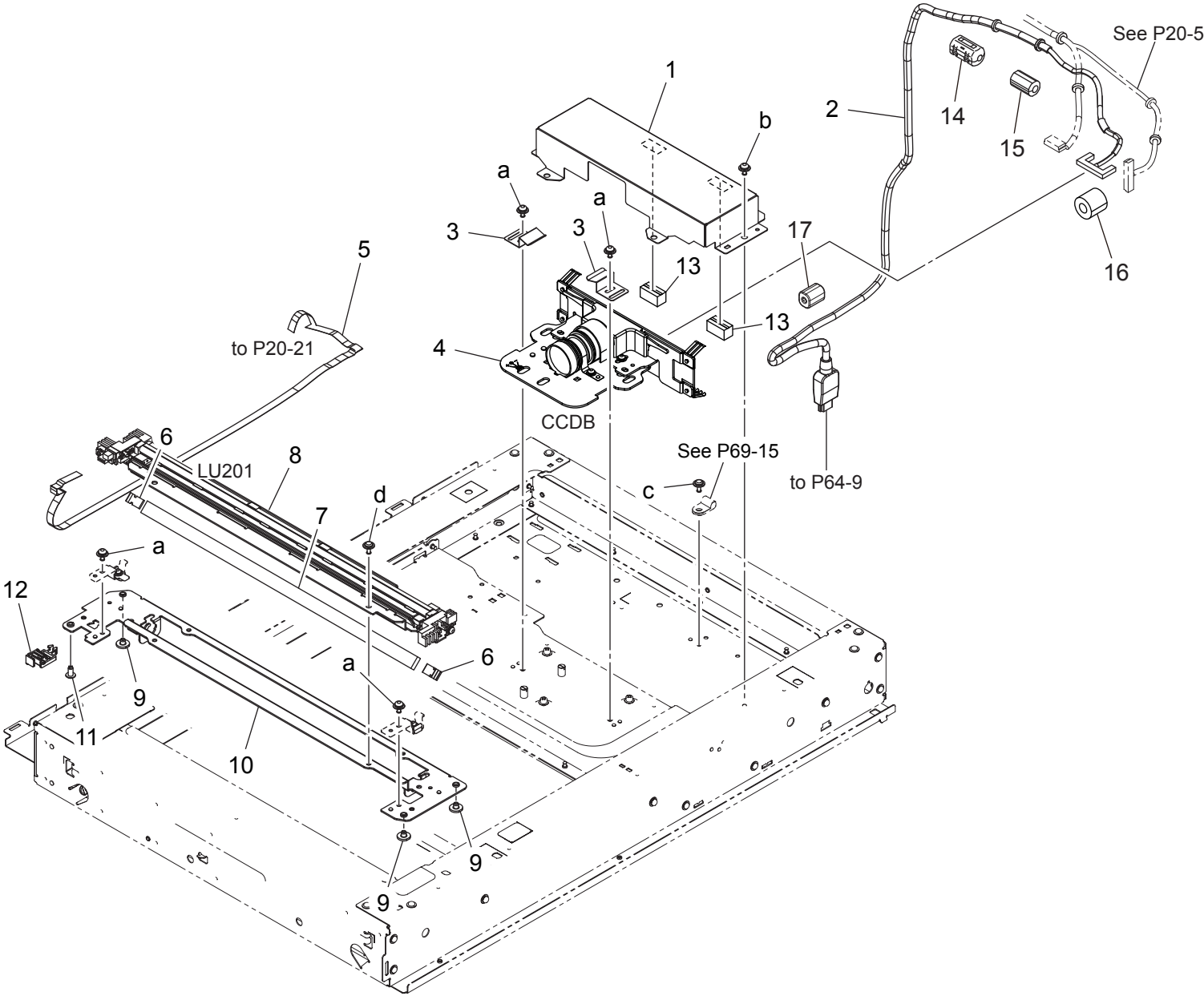


| Key | Part No.   | Description                 | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A7PU170200 | Read Cover /Rear            |              | C     | 1   | a-V116030804<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V153030803 |
| 2   | A7PU940600 | Label                       |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 3   | A64J170700 | Read Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 4   | A79J170601 | Read Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 5   | A00J169300 | Shoulder screw              |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 6   | A7PU170400 | Read Cover /Right           |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 7   | A02E167700 | Cover                       |              | C     | 7   |                                              |
| 8   | A79J170800 | Holder                      |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 9   | A79J170100 | Read Cover /Front           |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 10  | A3EW944600 | Label                       | A,A1         | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 11  | A0HF952400 | Label                       |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 12  | A79J170300 | Read Cover /Left            |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 13  | A161N11C01 | Scanner Relay harness /100V | A,A1         | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 14  | A79JM90000 | Cushion                     |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 15  | A79JM90100 | Cushion                     |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 17  | A797M90200 | Gasket /3                   |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |



## Scanner Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description                  | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161268300 | Holding Plate                |              | D     | 1   | a-V121030604<br>b-V116030603<br>c-V115030603<br>d-V137030603<br>e-V116030804 |
| 2   | A161R72200 | Original Glass Assy          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161268200 | Holding Plate                |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A161281600 | Guide                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161N14100 | Scanner Wiring /1            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | 4036307501 | Tape                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A00J265300 | Regulating Plate             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | 4581162501 | SEAL                         |              | C     | 7   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A1UDM50200 | Lead Switch                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A5C1263300 | Seal                         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161263000 | Seal                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A161N14201 | Scanner Wiring /2            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter             |              | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161262200 | Cover                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161261902 | Frame                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161262002 | Frame                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A161280300 | Compressing Coil spring      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1280100 | Mounting Plate               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A7PUR71111 | Slit Glass Assy              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A161280211 | Lever                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A796H01A00 | Scanner drive board Assembly |              | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A161281300 | Seal                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A161M50A00 | APS Photorelector            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A161281100 | Guide                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A61FM90200 | Ferritecore                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 26  | A5C1263400 | Seal                         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 27  | A5C1R90000 | Photo Interrupter            |              | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                              |

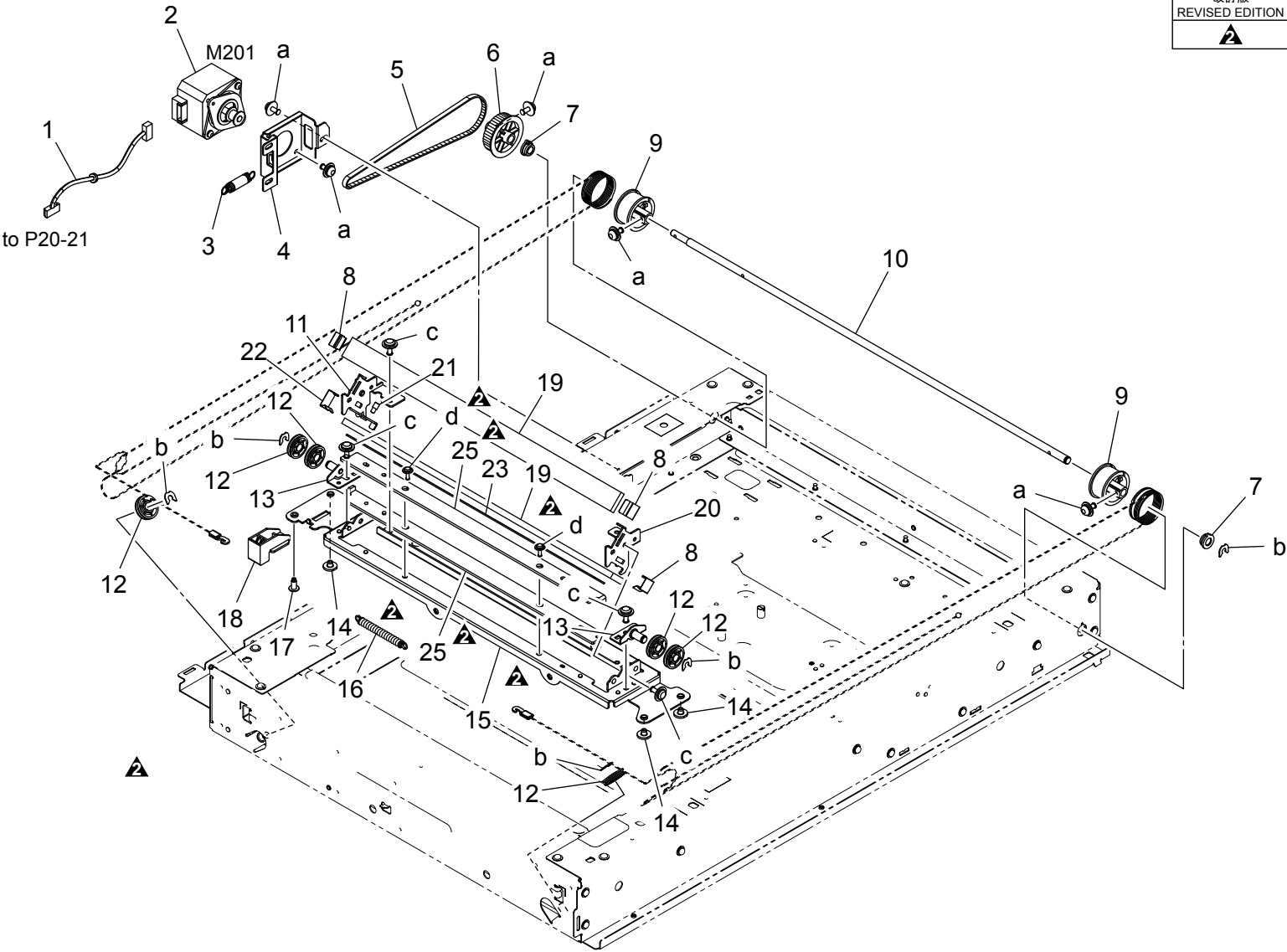


## Scanner Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description       | Destinations           | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161278600 | Cover             | カバー (CCD)              | D     | 1   | a-V116030603<br>b-V127030516<br>c-V137030804<br>d-V137030603 |
| 2   | A7PUN14500 | CCD Cable         | CCD ケーブル               | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161278900 | Plate spring      | 板ばね (調整)               | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 4   | A79JR72700 | CCD ASSY          | CCD ASSY               | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161N14000 | Scanner Wiring /4 | スキャナー束線 / 4 (ランプ部 FFC) | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A0ED271300 | Plate spring      | 板ばね (1 ST)             | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 7   | A0ED271200 | Mirror            | ミラー (1 ST)             | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A61FM31100 | Lamp              | ランプ (LED)              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161271000 | Bushing           | ブッシュ (スライダー)           | D     | 3   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161270102 | Frame             | フレーム (1 s t)           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161271100 | Bushing           | ブッシュ (ねじ付)             | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A161270600 | Guide             | ガイド (FFC・1 s t)        | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A79JM90900 | Gasket            | ガスケット                  | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 14  | A5C1M92100 | Ferritecore       | フェライトコア                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A61FM90200 | Ferritecore       | フェライトコア                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A49FM90100 | Ferritecore       | フェライトコア                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A7AHM90300 | Ferritecore       | フェライトコア                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                        |       |     |                                                              |

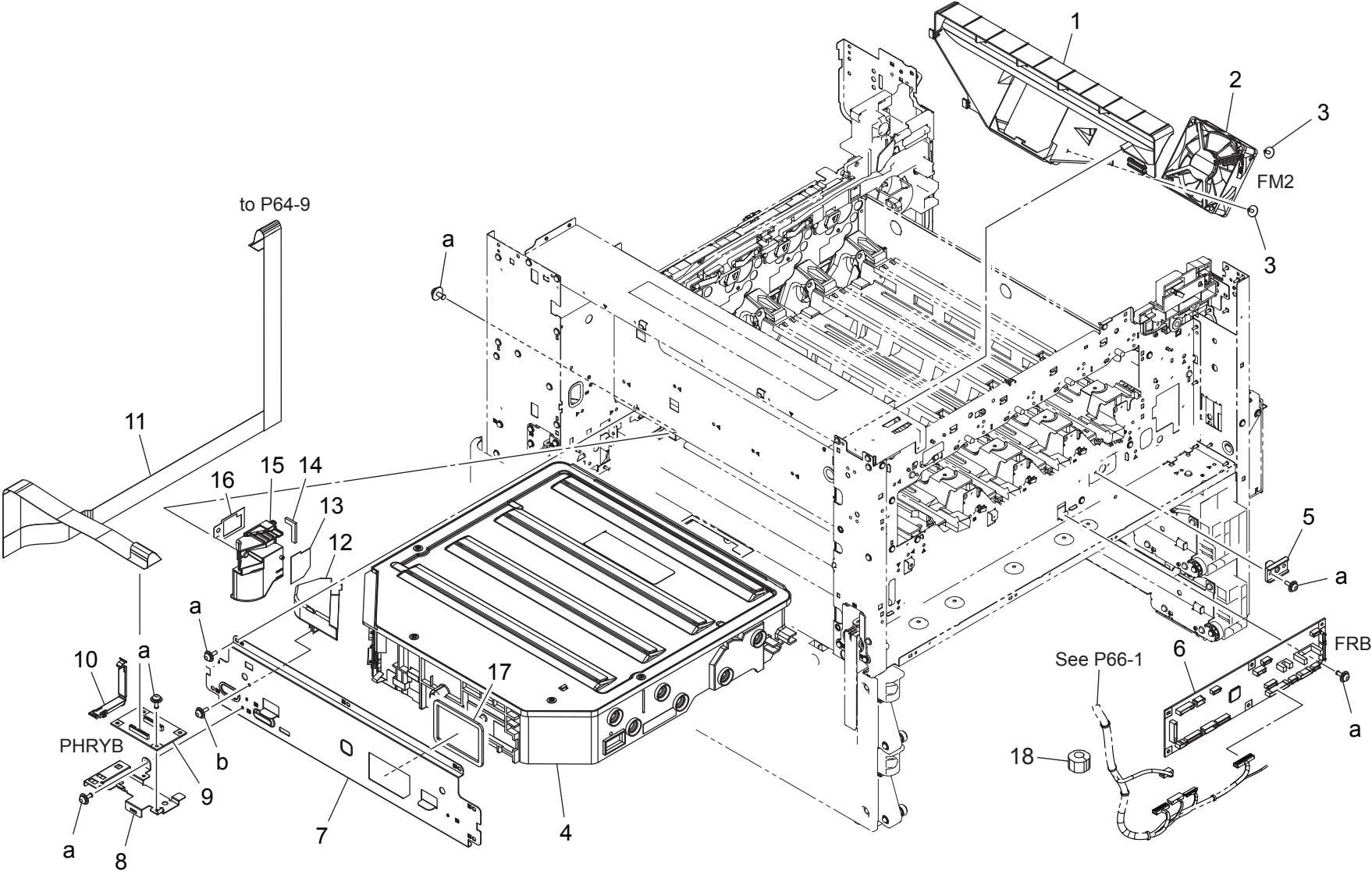
Scanner Section

|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | NOVEMBER<br>2016 |





| Key | Part No.      | Description          | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A5C1N14300    | Scanner Wiring       |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030603<br>b-V218040086<br>c-V137030603<br>d-V137030803 |
| 2   | A5C1M10A00    | Stepping motor       |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A795275700    | Pulling Spring       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161276000    | Mounting Plate       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161275600    | Timing belt 335L     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161275500    | Pulley 103T          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161276500    | Bearing              |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 8   | A0ED274400    | Plate spring         |              | D     | 3   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161275300    | Pulley               |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161275400    | Shaft                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161273701    | Mounting Plate       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A0ED273600    | Pulley               |              | C     | 6   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161273401    | Mounting Plate       |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161271000    | Bushing              |              | D     | 3   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161273100Old | Frame                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161273113    | Frame                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A0ED276301    | Pulling Spring       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161271100    | Bushing              |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161273500    | Guide Part           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A0ED274300    | Mirror               |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161273800    | Mounting Plate       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161274600    | Adjusting Screw      |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161274500    | Plate spring /1      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A0ED274200    | Vibrationproof Plate |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A795273900    | Vibrationproof Plate |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |

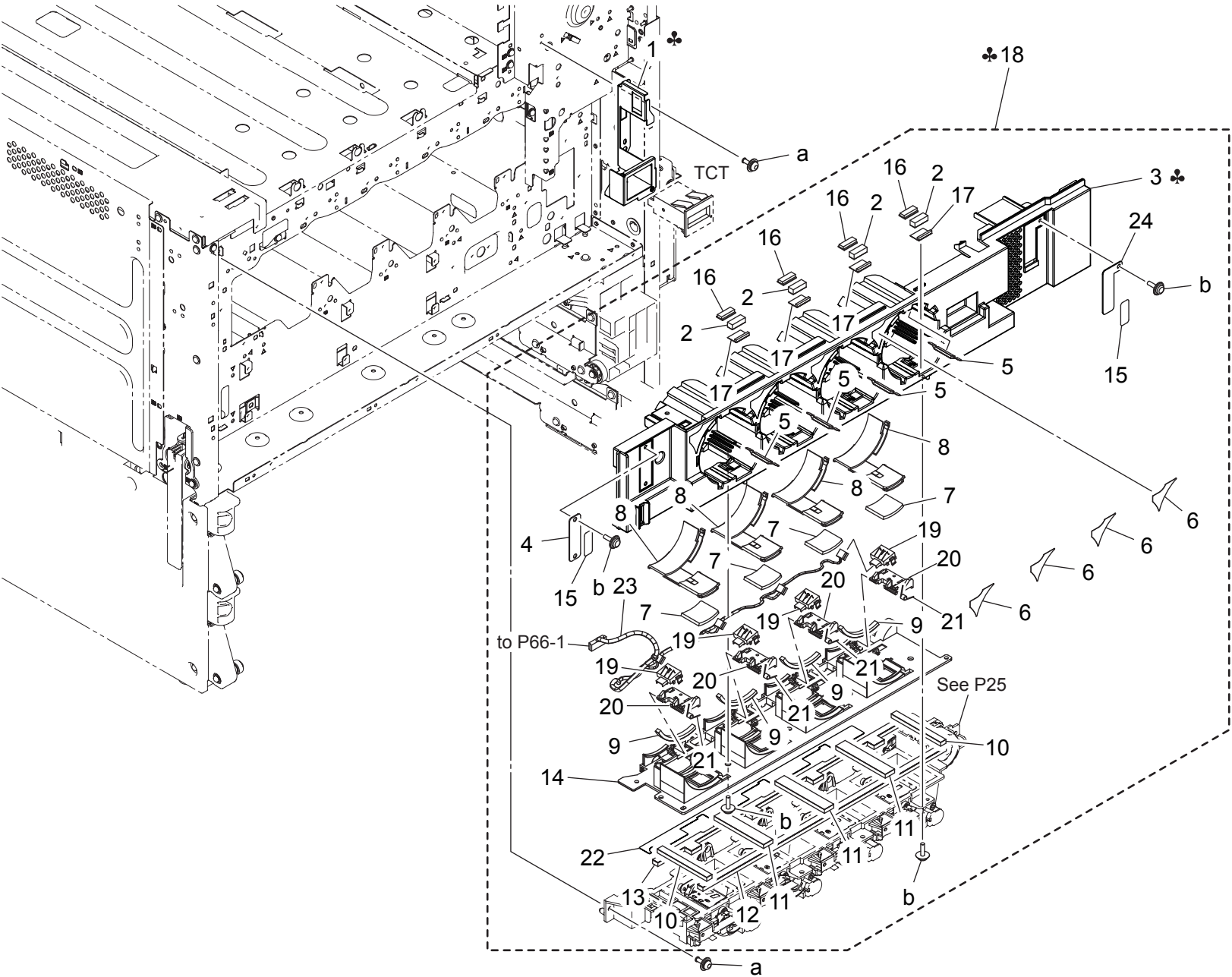


Reference Page of Harness  
FM2: P66, FRB: P15,P41,P66

| Key | Part No.   | Description                | Destinations             | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A161140200 | Duct                       | ダクト (転写 CL 冷却)           | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030803 |
| 2   | 4139M10000 | Fan motor                  | ファンモーター                  | B     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | 4163529301 | SCREW                      | ねじ                       | C     | 2   |                              |
| 4   | A79MR70000 | Print Head Assy            | PH Assy                  | I     | 1   |                              |
| 5   | A161105400 | Positioning Plate          | 位置決め板 (PH)               | D     | 1   |                              |
| 6   | A7PUH00500 | PWB Assembly (FRB)         | 基板 ASSY                  | I     | 1   |                              |
| 7   | A79J101800 | Mounting Plate             | 取付板 (PH)                 | D     | 1   |                              |
| 8   | A161130301 | Mounting Plate             | 取付板 (PH 中継基板)            | D     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A5C1H00900 | PWB Assembly(PWB-LD1 ASSY) | 基板 ASSY (PWB-V D 1) ASSY | C     | 1   |                              |
| 10  | A161137802 | Holder                     | ホルダ (FFC)                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 11  | A79JN10C00 | I/F Flatcable /1           | I / F フラットケーブル / 1       | C     | 1   |                              |
| 12  | A79J147501 | Duct /3                    | ダクト / 3                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 13  | A79J146300 | Seal                       | シール                      | C     | 1   |                              |
| 14  | A79J146500 | Cushion                    | クッション                    | C     | 1   |                              |
| 15  | A79J147401 | Duct /2                    | ダクト / 2                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 16  | A161146400 | Seal                       | シール (トナー吸引)              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 17  | A2XK144201 | Seal /2                    | シール / 2 (LV・PH)          | D     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A79JM90A00 | Ferritecore                | フェライトコア                  | D     | 1   |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |       |     |                              |

Toner Supply Section

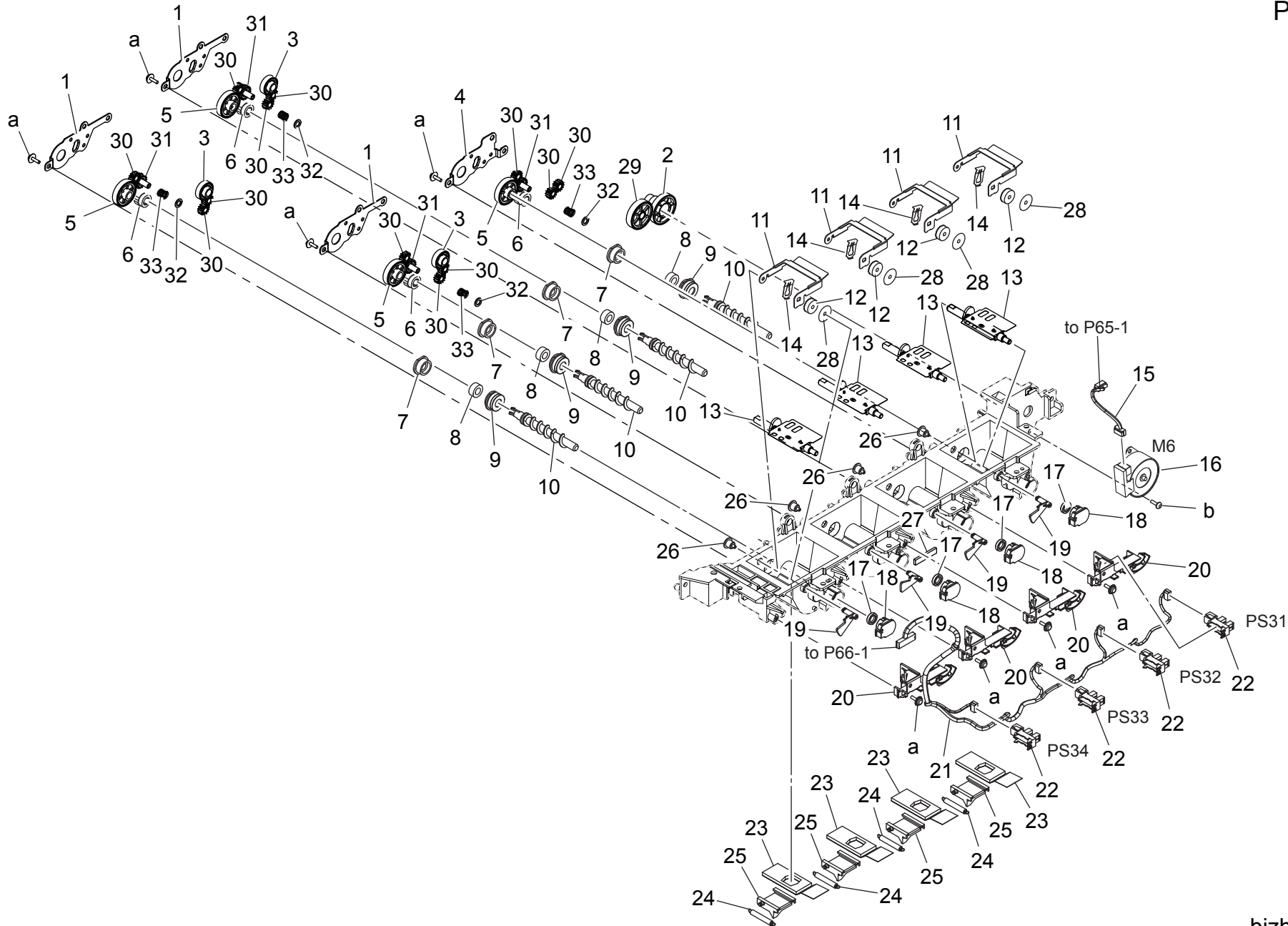
P 24



# Toner Supply Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description                |                          | Destinations                                        | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A79M121700 | Reinforce Plate            | 補強板 ( I R 前右 S O / 国内 )  | A,A1                                                | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030803 |
| 1   | A79M122700 | Reinforce Plate            | 補強板 ( I R 前右 S O )       | B,G2,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G<br>1,I,K,H,J                    | D     | 1   |                              |
| 2   | A161403701 | Seal                       | シール ( トナー拭き取り )          |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 3   | A79J401101 | Cover                      | カバー                      | B,G2                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A79J401201 | Cover                      | カバー                      | C,I(SOUTH AFRICA)                                   | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A79J401301 | Cover                      | カバー                      | A,A1                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A79J401501 | Cover                      | カバー ( トナーボトル 1 - A P )   | D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I (Ex<br>cept South Africa),<br>K,H,J | D     | 1   |                              |
| 4   | 4038101401 | SUCTION PLATE              | 吸着板                      |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 5   | A161403901 | Spacer                     | スペーサ ( 調整部材 )            |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 6   | A0ED940600 | Label Toner 1              | ラベル ( T N 操作 1 )         |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 7   | A161402502 | Seal                       | シール ( 補給口 )              |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 8   | A161402403 | Shutter                    | シャッター ( 補給口 )            |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 9   | A161403800 | Seal                       | シール ( シャッター )            |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 10  | A161403500 | Seal                       | シール ( 補給口 )              |                                                     | D     | 2   |                              |
| 11  | A161403600 | Seal                       | シール ( 補給口 )              |                                                     | D     | 3   |                              |
| 12  | A161403300 | Seal                       | シール ( 補給口 )              |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 13  | A161403403 | Seal                       | シール ( 補給口 )              |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 14  | A161402114 | Cover                      | カバー ( 補給口 )              |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 15  | A5C1404500 | Seal                       | シール ( 吸着板 )              |                                                     | C     | 2   |                              |
| 16  | A161404001 | Seal /1                    | シール / 1 ( トナー拭き取り )      |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 17  | A161404100 | Seal /2                    | シール / 2 ( トナー拭き取り )      |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 18  | A79JR70500 | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y           | A,A1                                                | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A79JR70600 | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y           | B,G2                                                | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A79JR70700 | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y           | C,I(SOUTH AFRICA)                                   | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A79JR72800 | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y           | D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I (Ex<br>cept South Africa),<br>K,H,J | S     | 1   |                              |
| 19  | A0EDM60001 | Relay Connector            | 中継コネクタ ( 基板接点 )          |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 20  | A2XK400001 | Holder                     | ホルダ ( 接点 )               |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 21  | A2XK400100 | Torsion Coil spring        | ねじりコイルばね                 |                                                     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 22  | A79J400200 | Seal                       | シール                      |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 23  | A2XKN10B00 | Toner Detection harness /2 | トナー検知束線 / 2 ( T B 新品検出 ) |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 24  | A79J403100 | Suction Plate              | 吸着板                      |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                          |                                                     |       |     |                              |

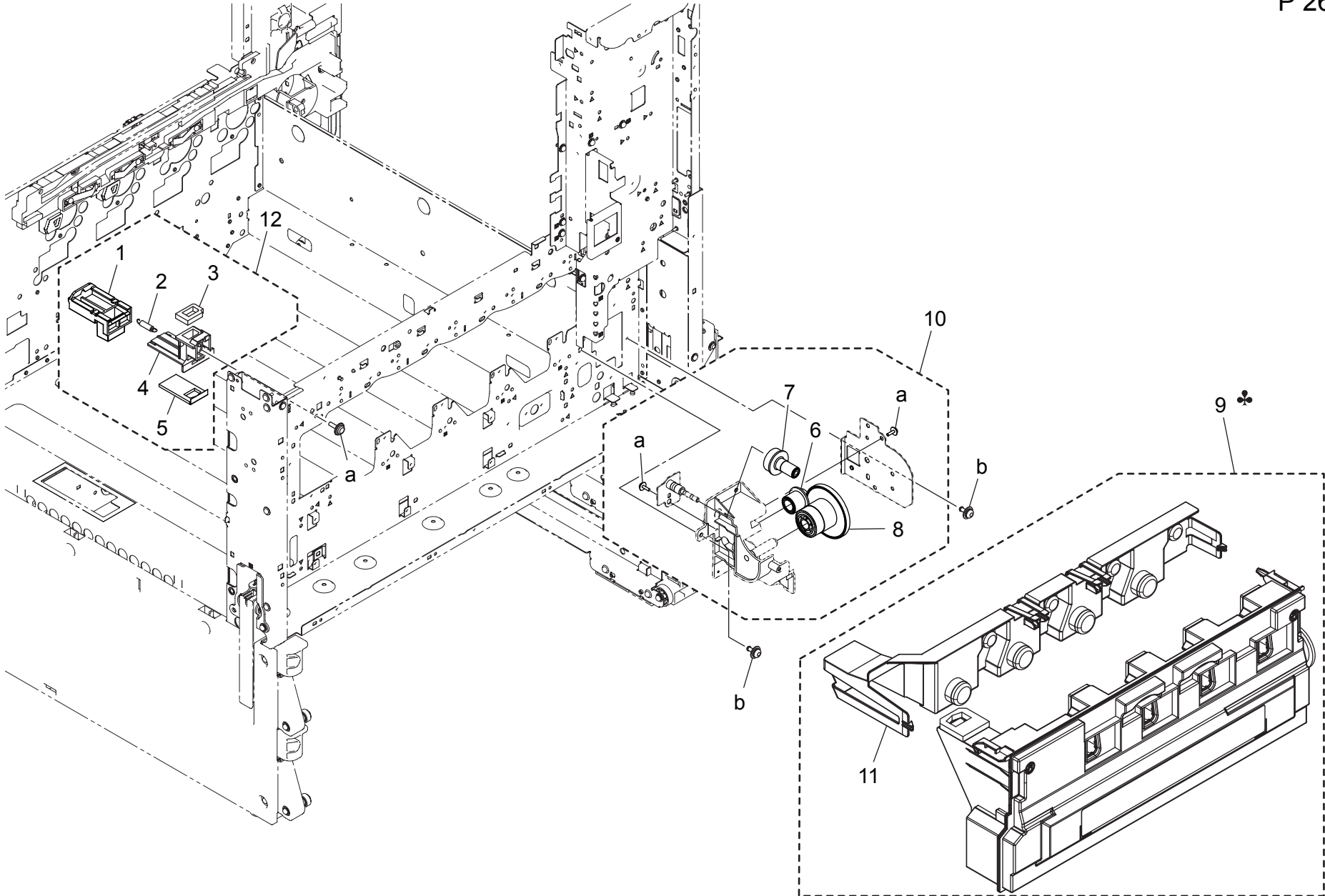
Toner Supply Section



# Toner Supply Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description                | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J402700 | Mounting Plate             | 取付                  | D     | 3   | a-V153030803<br>b-V145030803 |
| 2   | A161401300 | Gear 17/65T                | ギア 17 / 65 T        | C     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A161401500 | Gear 25T                   | ギア 25 T             | C     | 3   |                              |
| 4   | A79J402600 | Mounting Plate             | 取付板                 | D     | 1   |                              |
| 5   | A161401100 | Gear 36T                   | ギア 36 T             | C     | 4   |                              |
| 6   | A161401000 | Gear 18T                   | ギア 18 T             | C     | 4   |                              |
| 7   | 4163510201 | BUSHING                    | 軸受                  | C     | 4   |                              |
| 8   | 4576536301 | SEAL                       | シール                 | D     | 4   |                              |
| 9   | A161403101 | Holder                     | ホルダ                 | C     | 4   |                              |
| 10  | A161400100 | Screw                      | スクリュー               | C     | 4   |                              |
| 11  | A161400401 | Detecting Plate            | 検出板                 | D     | 4   |                              |
| 12  | A161400601 | Detecting Seal             | 検出シール               | D     | 4   |                              |
| 13  | A5C1F42000 | Agitating Shaft            | 攪拌軸 A S S Y         | D     | 4   |                              |
| 14  | A161404200 | Fixing Plate               | 固定板                 | D     | 4   |                              |
| 15  | A161N12801 | Toner Drive harness /K     | トナー駆動束線 / K         | D     | 1   |                              |
| 16  | A7PUM10700 | Stepping motor             | ステッピングモータ           | C     | 1   |                              |
| 17  | 4333501201 | SEAL                       | シール                 | D     | 4   |                              |
| 18  | A161403000 | Bushing                    | すべり軸受               | D     | 4   |                              |
| 19  | A161404300 | Detecting Actuator         | 検出アクチュエータ           | D     | 4   |                              |
| 20  | A161400701 | Mounting Plate             | 取付板 (T E センサ)       | D     | 4   |                              |
| 21  | A161N10F01 | Toner Detection harness /1 | トナー検知束線 / 1 (サブホッパ) | D     | 1   |                              |
| 22  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter           | 透過型センサ              | B     | 4   |                              |
| 23  | A161403200 | Seal                       | シール (D V シャッター)     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 24  | 4036534801 | TENSION SPRING             | 引張コイルばね             | C     | 4   |                              |
| 25  | A0ED401000 | Shutter                    | シャッタ                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 26  | A161400800 | Pin                        | ピン                  | D     | 4   |                              |
| 27  | A161146800 | Seal                       | シール (噴煙・B)          | D     | 1   |                              |
| 28  | A5C1404600 | Washer                     | ワッシャ                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 29  | A79J401400 | Gear 40T                   | ギア 40 T             | C     | 1   |                              |
| 30  | A79J401600 | Gear 20T                   | ギア 20 T             | C     | 12  |                              |
| 31  | A79J401700 | Gear 18T                   | ギア 18 T             | C     | 4   |                              |
| 32  | A79J401800 | Washer                     | ワッシャ                | C     | 4   |                              |
| 33  | A79J401900 | Spring                     | ばね                  | C     | 4   |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |

Toner Collection Section



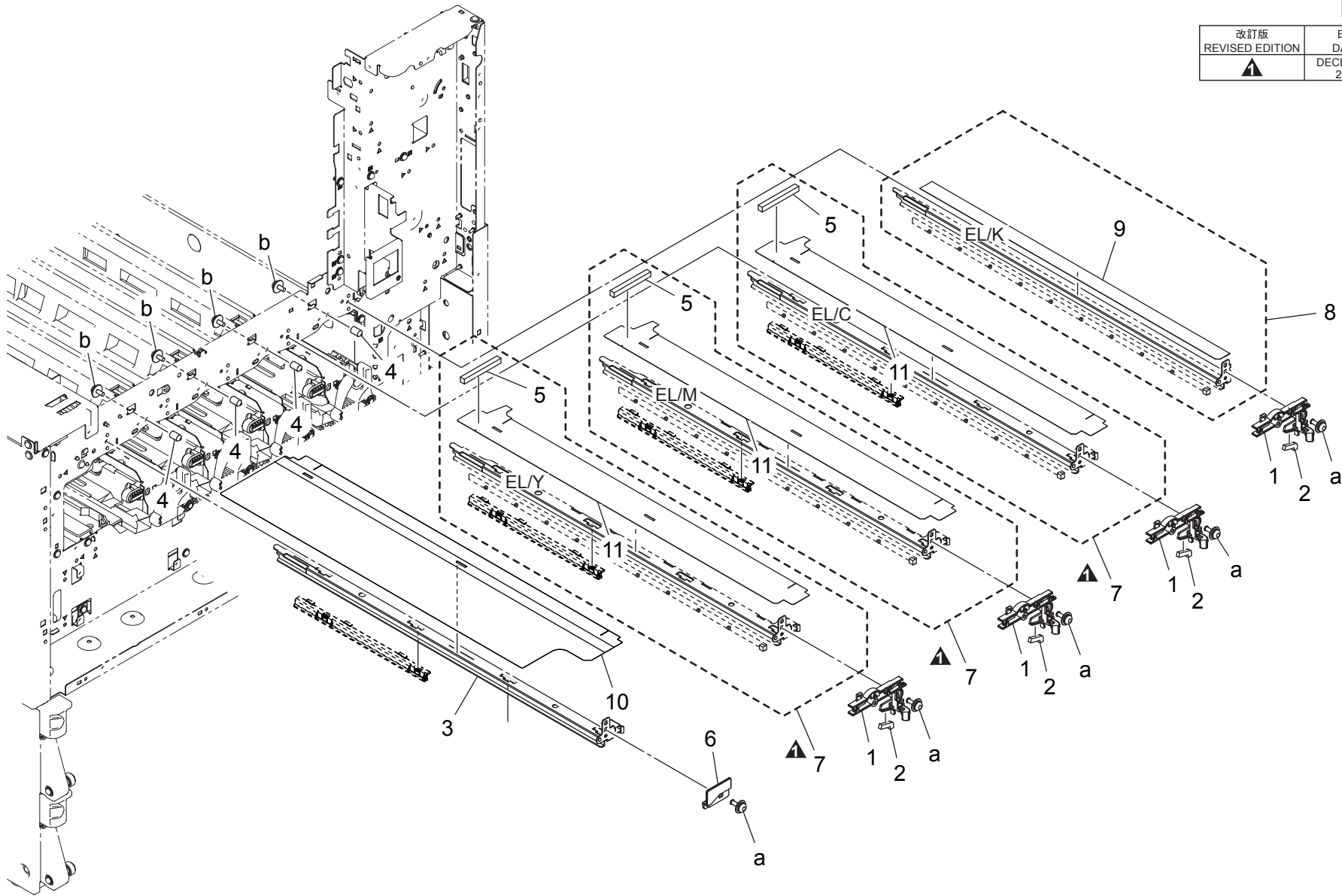


# Toner Collection Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description            |                | Destinations                                        | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A64J363700 | Shutter                | シャッター          |                                                     | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V125030818 |
| 2   | A0ED363200 | Pulling Coil spring    | 引張りコイルばね       |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A0ED363400 | Seal                   | シール (ジョイント上)   |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 4   | A0ED363001 | Pipe                   | パイプ            |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 5   | A0ED363312 | Seal                   | シール (ジョイント下)   |                                                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 6   | A79J245100 | Gear 14T/17T           | ギア 14 T / 17 T |                                                     | C     | 1   |                              |
| 7   | A79J245000 | Gear 20T/8T            | ギア 20 T / 8 T  |                                                     | C     | 1   |                              |
| 8   | A79J245400 | Gear 62T/16T           | ギア 62 T / 16 T |                                                     | C     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A4NNWY1    | WASTE TONER BOX        | 廃棄トナーボックス      | A,A1,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,<br>I(Except South Africa),K,H,J | A     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A4NNWY3    | WASTE TONER BOX        | 廃棄トナーボックス      | B,G2,C,I(SOUTH AFRICA)                              | A     | 1   |                              |
| 10  | A79JR71400 | Waste Toner Drive Assy | 廃トナー駆動 ASSY    |                                                     | C     | 1   |                              |
| 11  | A161362000 | Cover                  | 蓋              |                                                     | C     | 1   |                              |
| 12  | A64JR71400 | Waste Toner Pipe       | 廃トナーパイプ        |                                                     | C     | 1   |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                        |                |                                                     |       |     |                              |

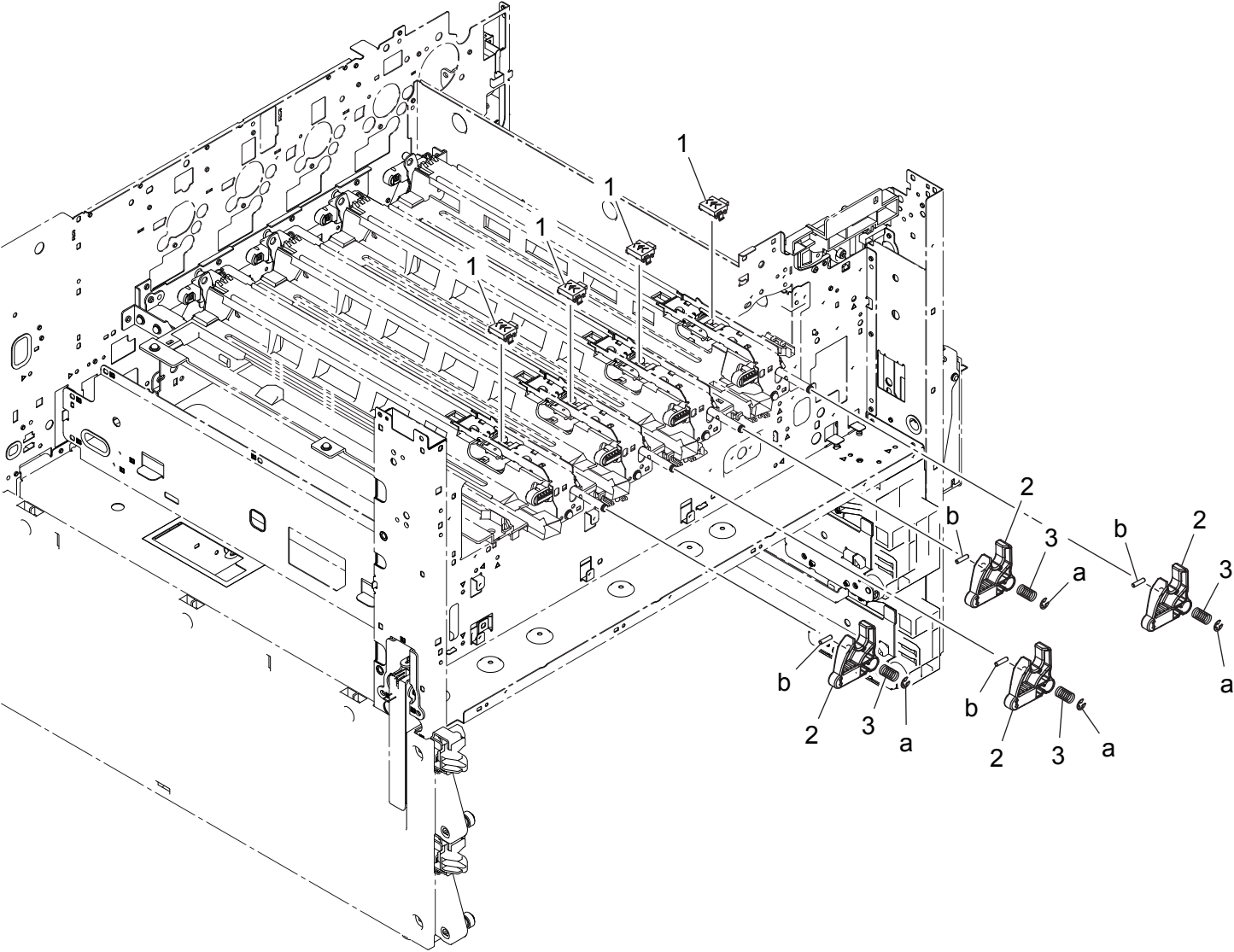
Photo Conductor Section

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION | 日付<br>DATE       |
| ▲                      | DECEMBER<br>2016 |



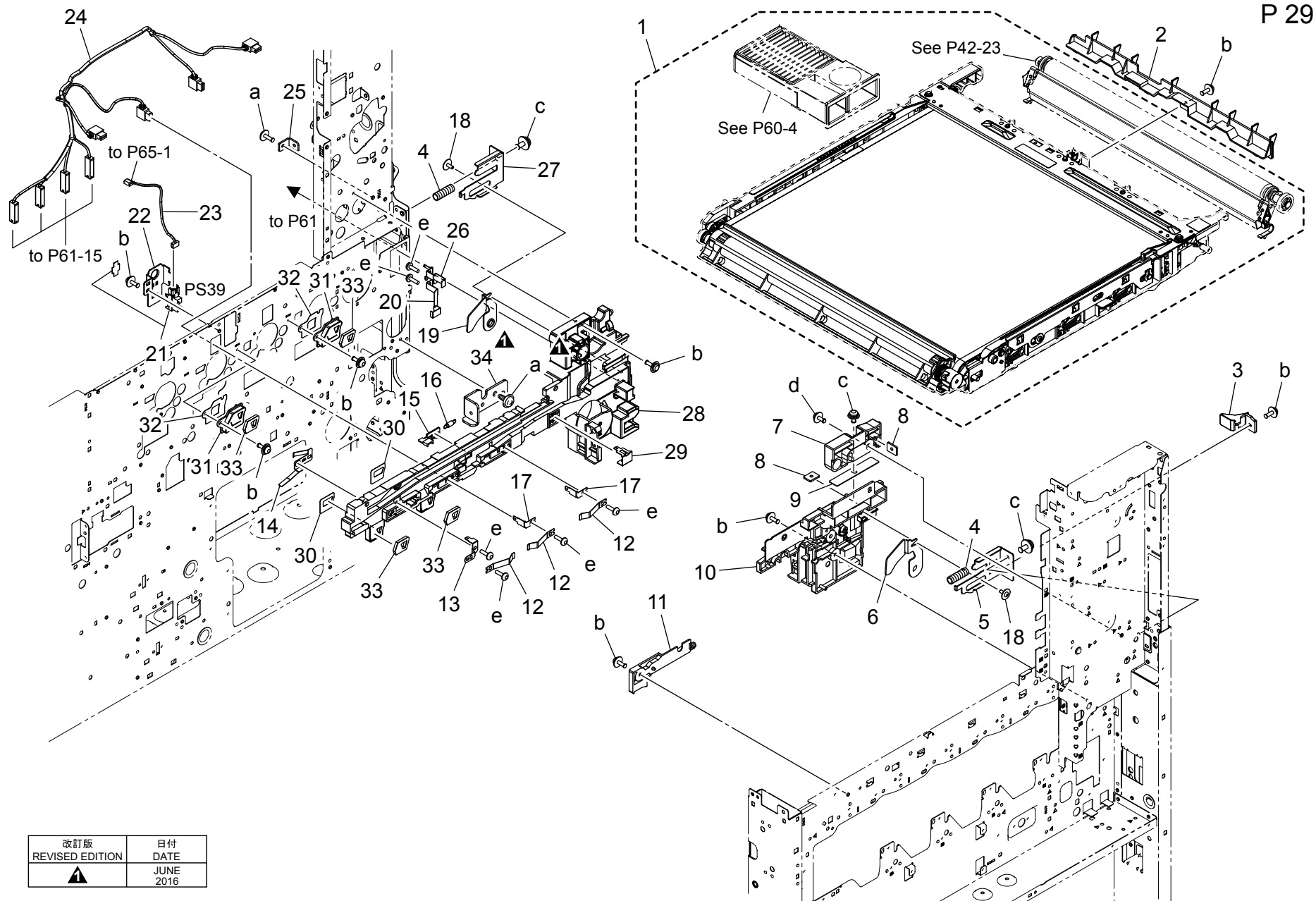
# Photo Conductor Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description         |                     | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A161130101 | Holder              | ホルダ (イレーサハーネス)      |              | D     | 4   | a-V116030803<br>b-V116030603 |
| 2   | A2XK130000 | Light blocking Seal | 遮光シール (イレーサ)        |              | D     | 4   |                              |
| 3   | A161105600 | Rail                | レール (D C・上)         |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 4   | A0ED103100 | Pin                 | ピン (D C 上)          |              | D     | 4   |                              |
| 5   | A161107100 | Seal                | シール (飛散防止 4)        |              | D     | 3   |                              |
| 6   | A161138500 | Guide               | ガイド (イレーサハーネス)      |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 7   | A7PUR70611 | Eraser (YMC) Assy   | イレーサー (YMC) A s s y |              | C     | 3   |                              |
| 8   | A7PUR70500 | Eraser (Black) Assy | イレーサー (K) A s s y   |              | C     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A161107400 | Light blocking Part | 遮光材                 |              | C     | 1   |                              |
| 10  | A5C1102800 | Seal                | シール (飛散防止 2)        |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 11  | A5C1105500 | Light blocking Part | 遮光材                 |              | D     | 3   |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |              |       |     |                              |



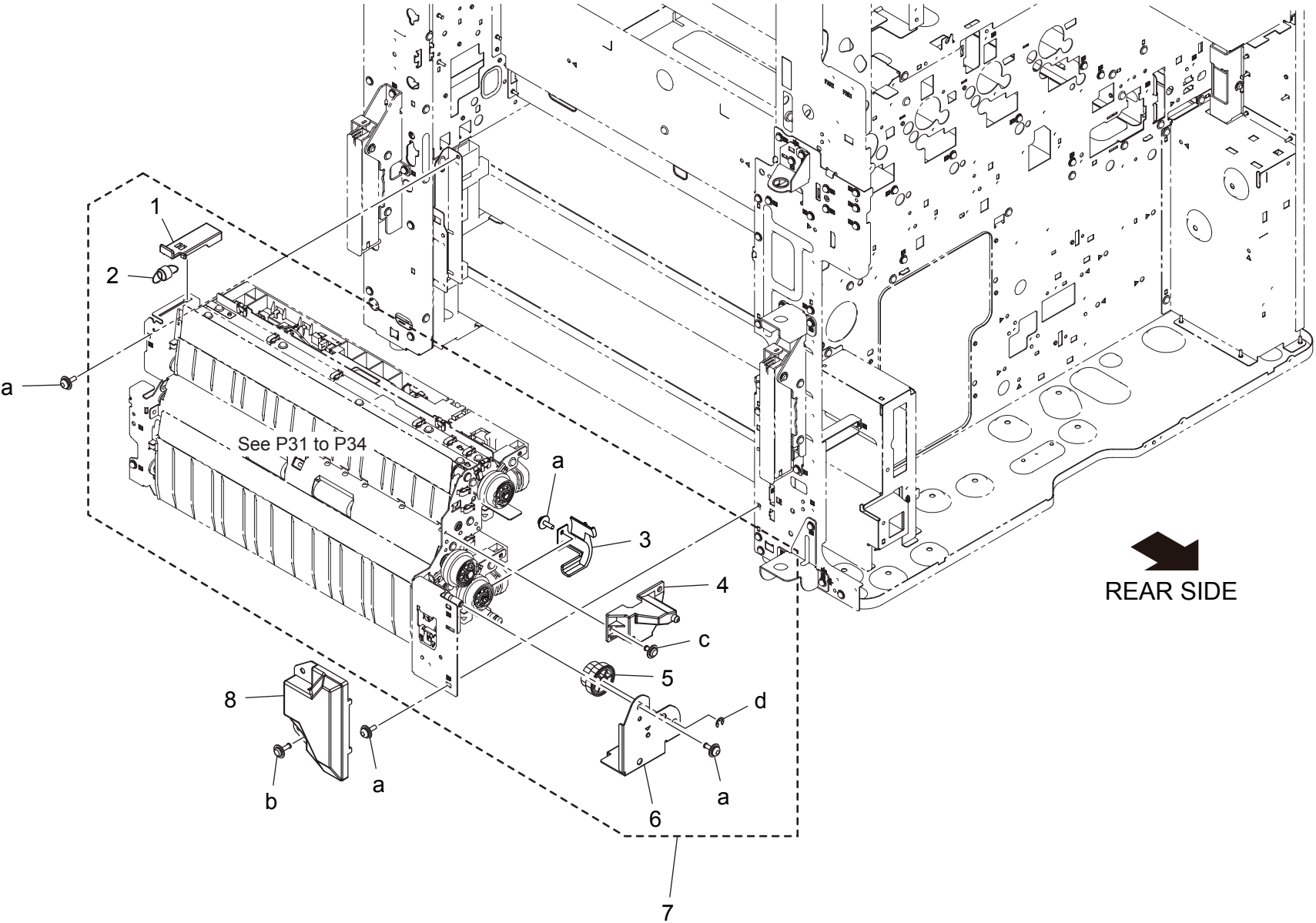
| Key | Part No.   | Description             |               | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A0EDM60001 | Relay Connector         | 中継コネクタ (基板接点) |              | D     | 4   | a-V217040001<br>b-V234301250 |
| 2   | A161116202 | Release Lever           | 解除レバー         |              | D     | 4   |                              |
| 3   | A161119500 | Compressing Coil spring | 圧縮コイルばね       |              | D     | 4   |                              |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                              |

## 1st Transfer Section



## 1st Transfer Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description                     | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79JR70922 | Intermediate Image Transfer Kit |              | A     | 1   | a-V137030803<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V116040803<br>d-V125030818<br>e-V145030803 |
| 2   | A79J508400 | Guide                           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161110601 | Lock Part                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A0ED111000 | Compressing Coil spring         |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161112500 | Lever /Front                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1112800 | Arm /Front                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A161110400 | Fusing Rail /Front              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161112200 | Mounting Plate                  |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161112600 | Adjusting Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161110202 | Rail                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161110300 | Rail                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A0ED111500 | Contact /Color                  |              | D     | 3   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161112000 | Contact                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A0ED112000 | Contact                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161110500 | Detecting Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A0ED110900 | Pulling Coil spring             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A0ED111700 | Contact                         |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 18  | 4163529301 | SCREW                           |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A5C1112900 | Arm /Rear                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A161112300 | Contact                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A5C1R90000 | Photo Interrupter               |              | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A5C1112101 | Mounting Plate                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A161N10J00 | Connecting Detection harness    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A161N11200 | Transfer Wiring /1              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A161112700 | Mounting Plate                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 26  | A161112400 | Contact                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 27  | A161112101 | Lever /Rear                     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 28  | A161110105 | Rail                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 29  | A0ED111400 | Contact /K                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 30  | A161144900 | Seal                            |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 31  | A161141700 | Duct                            |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 32  | A161146200 | Seal                            |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 33  | A161144801 | Seal                            |              | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 34  | A7PU109000 | Reinforce Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |



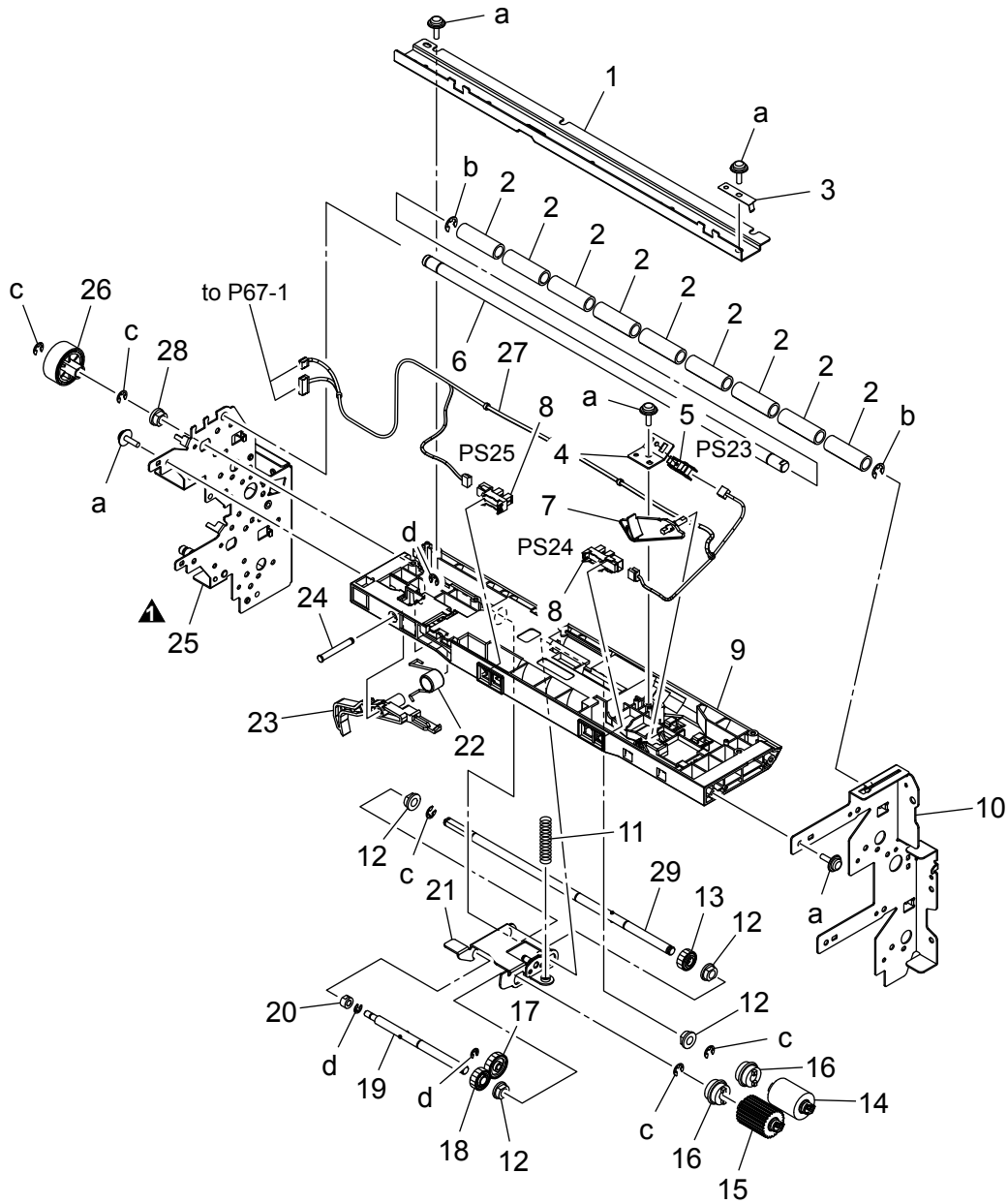


# Paper Feed Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161561100 | Holder              |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V137030803<br>c-V144030603<br>d-V217040001 |
| 2   | A161561200 | Pulling Coil spring |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A7PU569100 | Cover               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161565102 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161576100 | Gear 21/26T         |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161575101 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A79JR70800 | Paper Feed Assy     |              | S     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161579011 | Cover               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |

Tray 1 Paper Feed Section

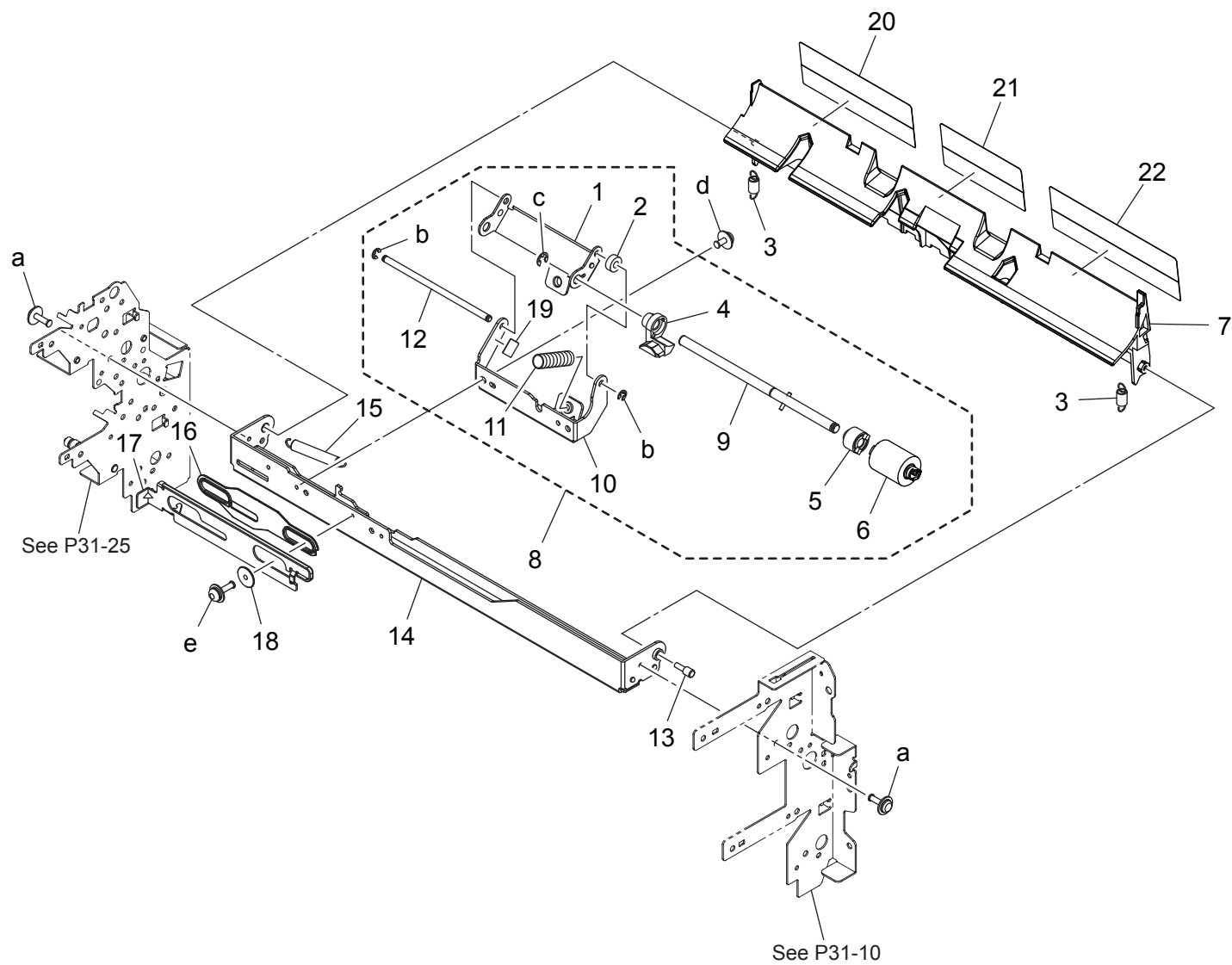
|                                                                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2016 |



# Tray 1 Paper Feed Section

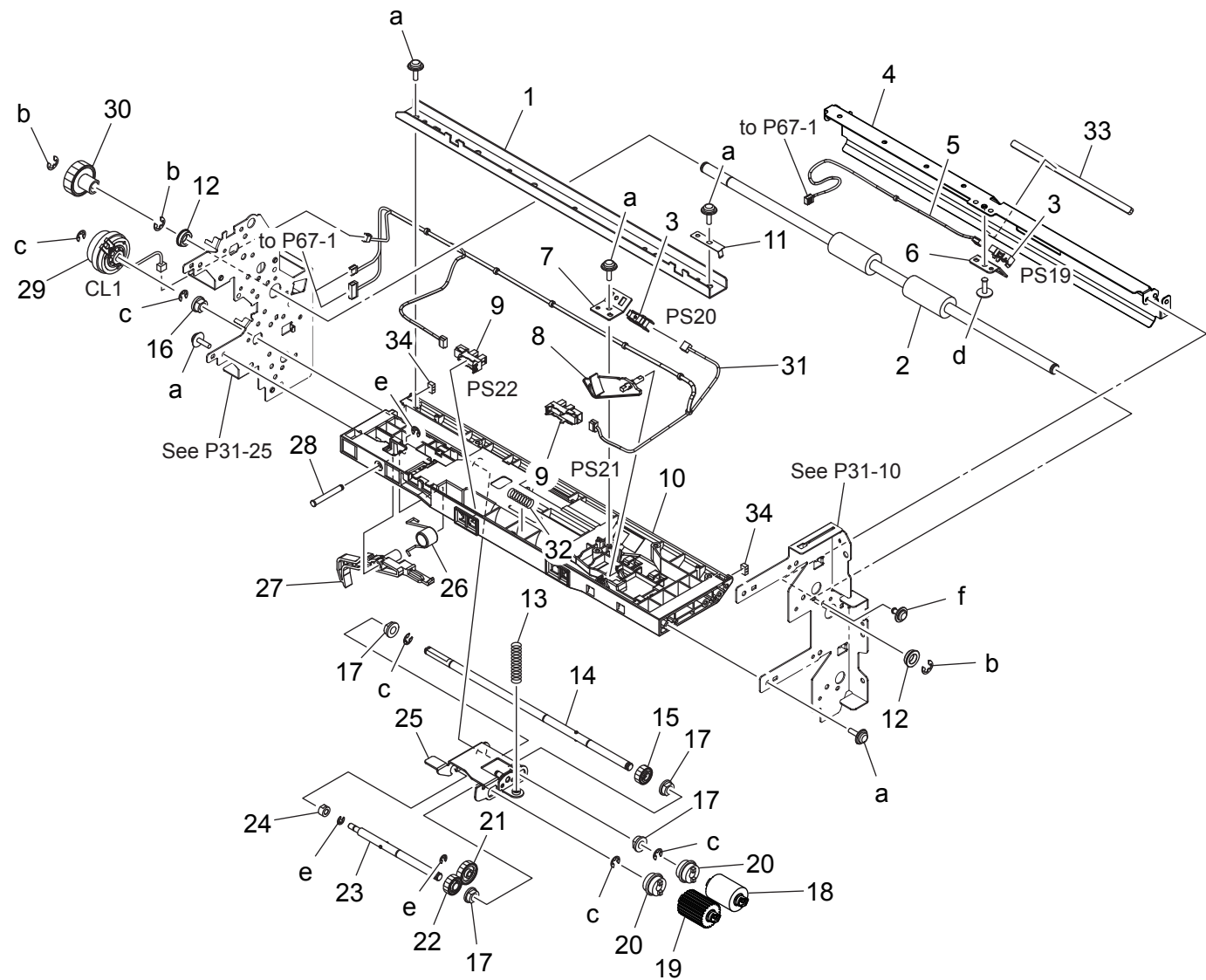
| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161566000 | Reinforce Plate         |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V217050001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V217030001 |
| 2   | 4034352501 | ROLLER                  |              | C     | 9   |                                                              |
| 3   | A5C1560600 | Ground Plate            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161560900 | Mounting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A0EDM50100 | Photorelector           |              | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1565500 | Shaft                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161561600 | Actuator                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter        |              | B     | 2   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161565302 | Paper feed Frame        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161560112 | Frame /Front            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161562800 | Compressing Coil spring |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | 4131300301 | BUSHING                 |              | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161562400 | Gear 26T                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A64J564101 | Paper feed Roller       |              | A     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A64J564201 | Paper feed Roller       |              | A     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A02E561100 | Clutch                  |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161562300 | Gear 34T                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161562600 | Gear 28T                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161562000 | Shaft                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161562500 | Bushing                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161562101 | Holder                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161567400 | Torsion Spring          |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A161567300 | Lever                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A02E560800 | Shaft                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A161F56028 | Caulking(Frame)         |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A79J576400 | Gear 24T                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A79JN10800 | Paperfeed Relay harness |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 28  | A00J663200 | Bushing                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 29  | A161560500 | Shaft                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |

Tray 1 Paper Feed Section



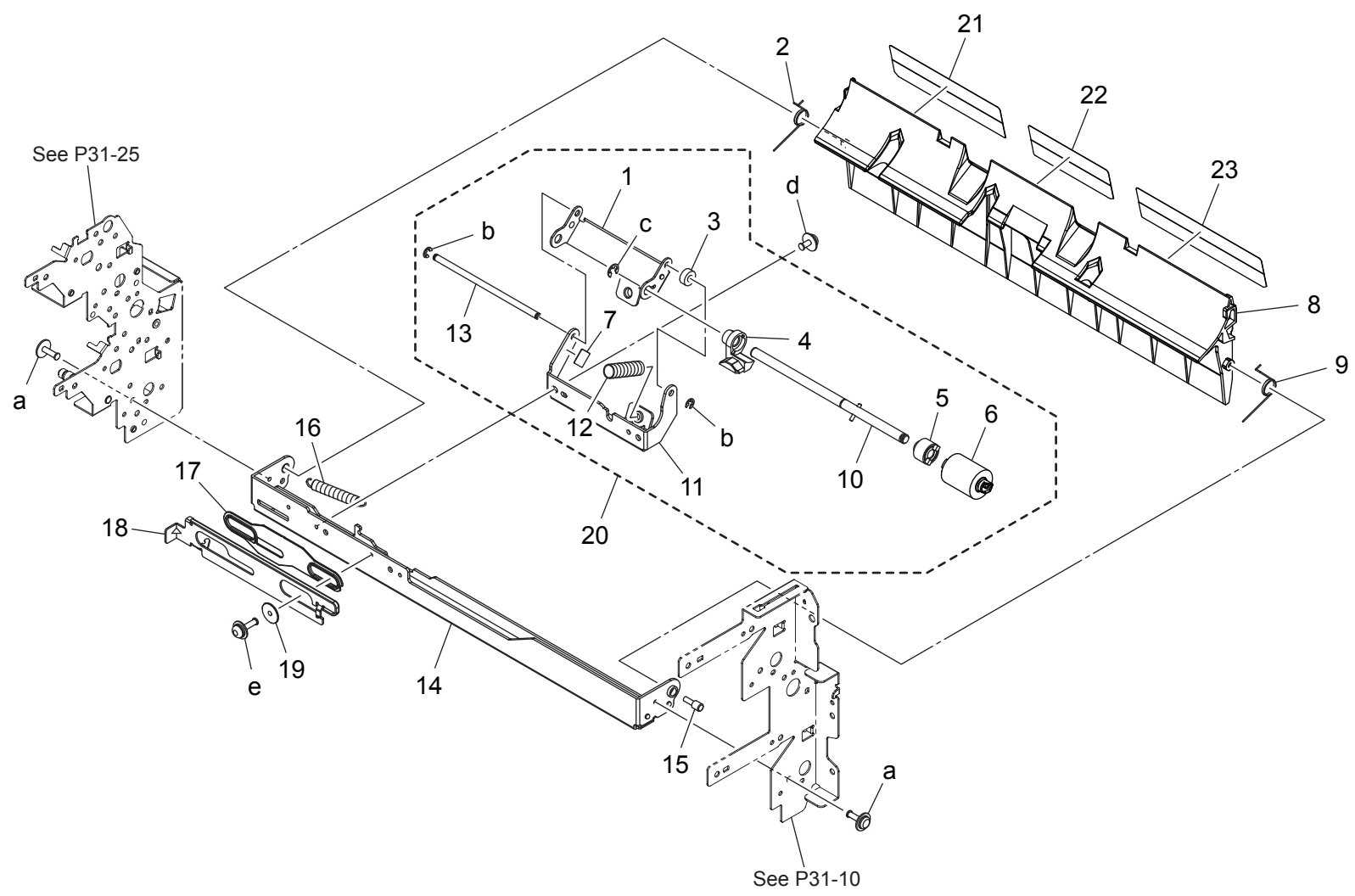
# Tray 1 Paper Feed Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A5C1563100 | Holder                 |              | D     | 1   | a-V137030803<br>b-V217030001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V116030603<br>e-V116031003 |
| 2   | 4040561000 | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161568600 | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1563500 | Guide                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A0ED563900 | Torque limiter         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A64J564101 | Paper feed Roller      |              | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A7PU568400 | Guide Plate            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A64JR71100 | Separation Roller Assy |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A5C1563400 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161564001 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | 4030301703 | PRESSURE SPRING        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A161563300 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | 4532341001 | SHOULDER SCREW         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161563901 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161564400 | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161564200 | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A5C1564101 | Lever                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A161564300 | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A5C1565600 | Sheet                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A7PU567700 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A7PU567600 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A7PU567500 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |



# Tray 2 Paper Feed Section

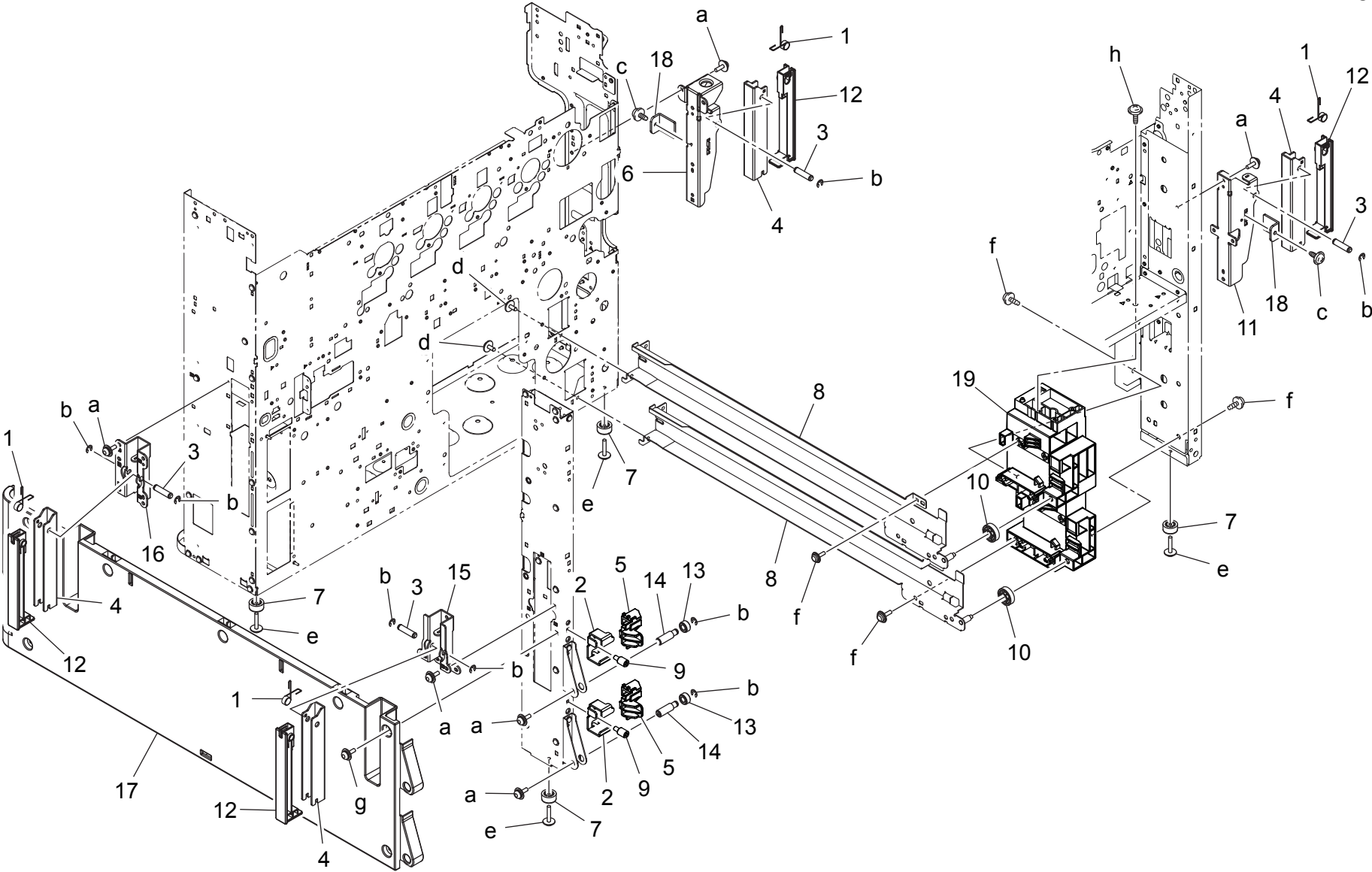
| Key | Part No.   | Description                  | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161561000 | Reinforce Plate              |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V217050001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V137030803<br>e-V217030001<br>f-V144030603 |
| 2   | A161578100 | Drive Roller                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A0EDM50100 | Photorelector                |              | I     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161578212 | Guide Plate                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161N12701 | Conveyance Detection harness |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161571100 | Mounting Plate               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A161560900 | Mounting Plate               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A161561600 | Actuator                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter             |              | B     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A161560302 | Paper feed Frame             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1560600 | Ground Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A00J617900 | Ball Bearing                 |              | B     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161562800 | Compressing Coil spring      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161560500 | Shaft                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161562400 | Gear 26T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A00J663200 | Bushing                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | 4131300301 | BUSHING                      |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A64J564101 | Paper feed Roller            |              | A     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A64J564201 | Paper feed Roller            |              | A     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A02E561100 | Clutch                       |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A161562300 | Gear 34T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A161562600 | Gear 28T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A161562000 | Shaft                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A161562500 | Bushing                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A161562101 | Holder                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A161567400 | Torsion Spring               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A161567300 | Lever                        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A02E560800 | Shaft                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A64JM20000 | Clutch                       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | A2XK709000 | Gear 24T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 31  | A2XKN10H01 | Paperfeed Wiring /2          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 32  | A161563000 | Compressing Coil spring      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A161578700 | Cushion                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 34  | A161568901 | Cushion                      |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                              |              |       |     |                                                                                              |





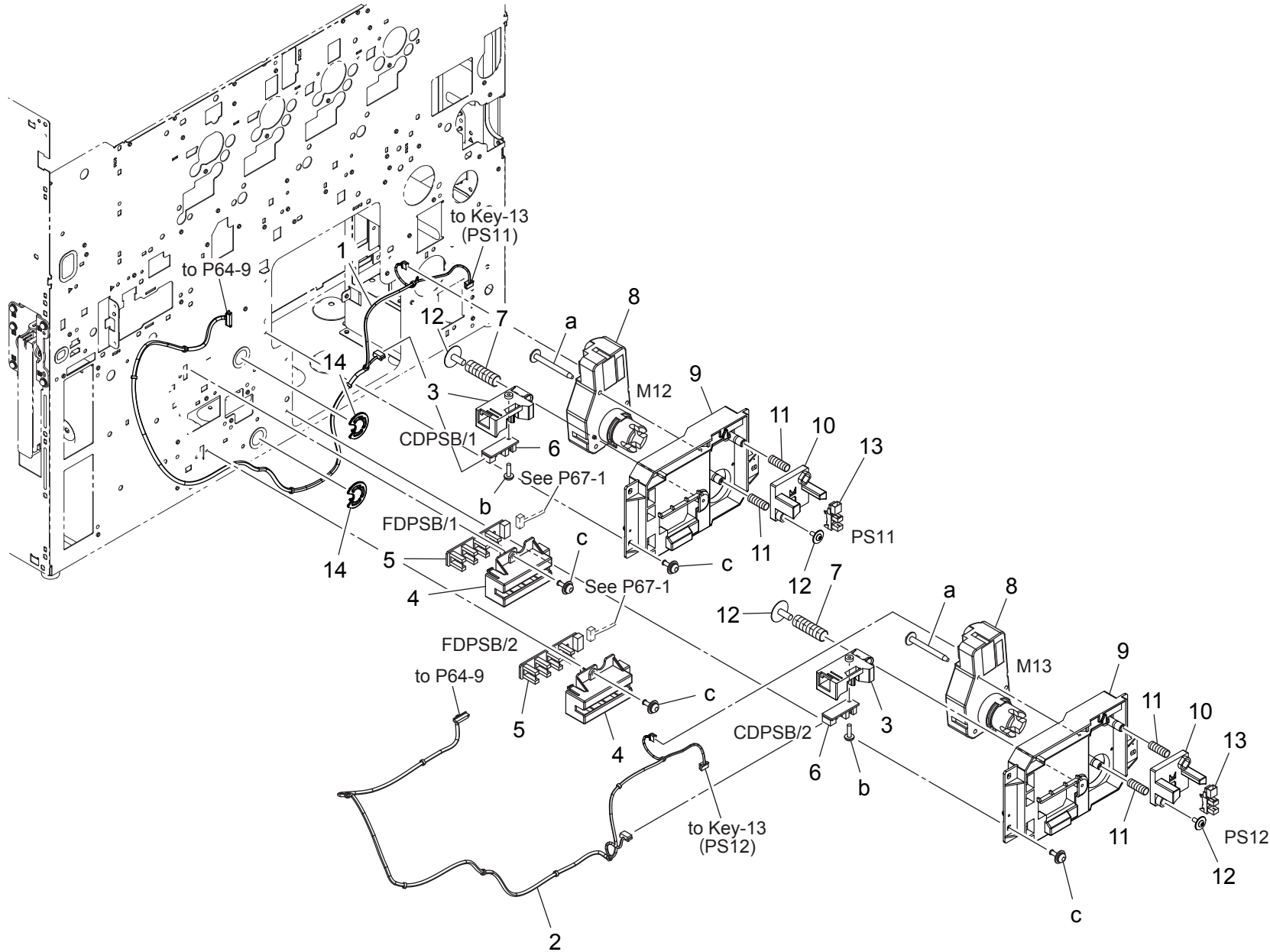
# Tray 2 Paper Feed Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A5C1563100 | Holder                 |              | D     | 1   | a-V137030803<br>b-V217030001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V116030603<br>e-V116031003 |
| 2   | A161568800 | Torsion Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | 4040561000 | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1563500 | Guide                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A0ED563900 | Torque limiter         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A64J564101 | Paper feed Roller      |              | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A5C1565600 | Sheet                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A7PU578400 | Guide Plate            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161568700 | Torsion Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A5C1563400 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161564001 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | 4030301703 | PRESSURE SPRING        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161563300 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161563901 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | 4532341001 | SHOULDER SCREW         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161564400 | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A161564200 | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1564101 | Lever                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A161564300 | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A64JR71100 | Separation Roller Assy |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A7PU577700 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A7PU577600 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A7PU577500 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |



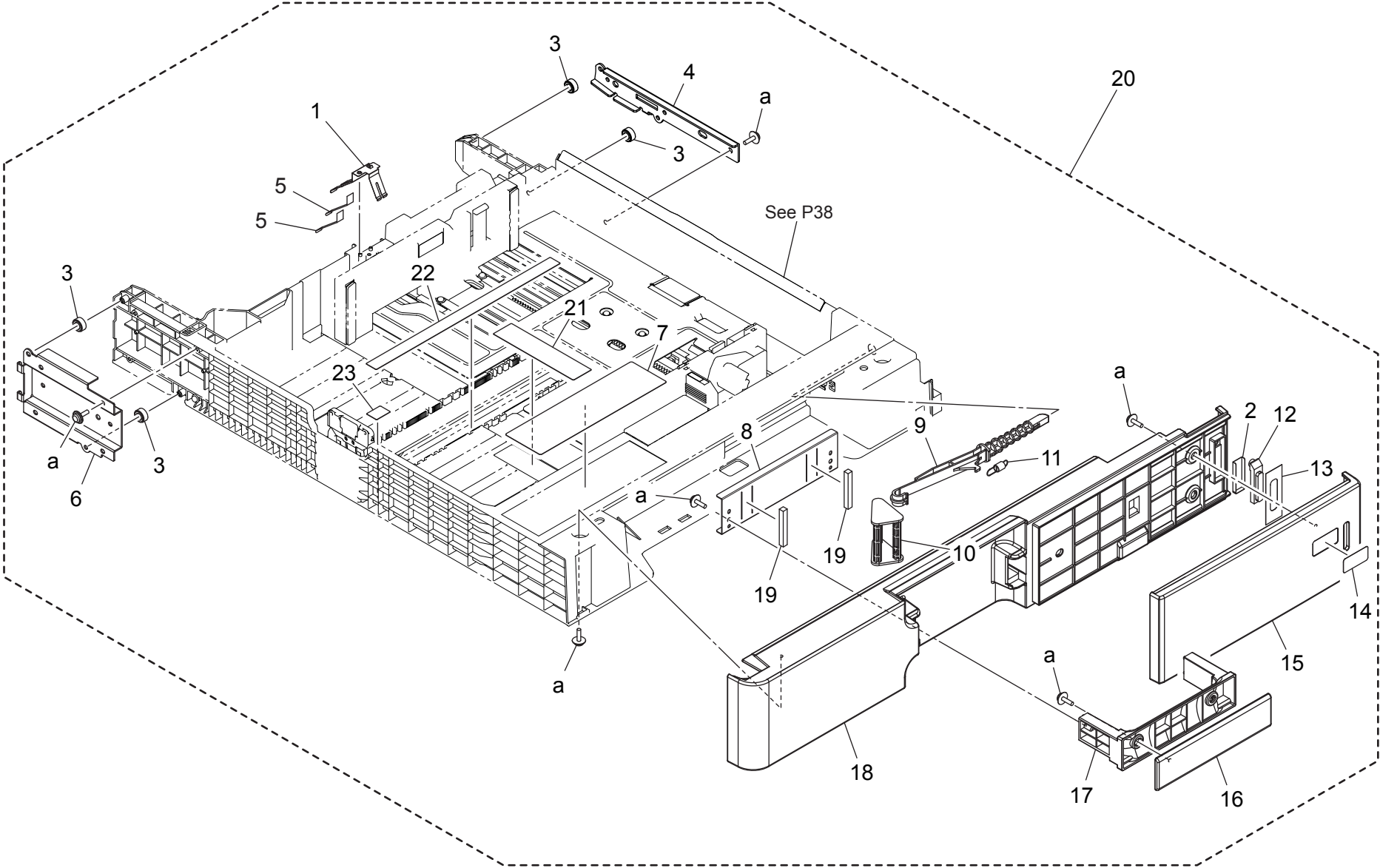
# Tray Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161104300 | Torsion Coil spring |              | D     | 4   | a-V116030803<br>b-V217040001<br>c-V137030803<br>d-V144030603<br>e-V137031203<br>f-V153030803<br>g-V116030804<br>h-V153031004 |
| 2   | A7PU102201 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161104200 | Shaft               |              | D     | 4   |                                                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161101900 | Lever               |              | D     | 4   |                                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A7PU102301 | Stopper             |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1104800 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 7   | 0996305501 | RUBBER FOOT         |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A5C1101101 | Rail /ASSY          |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A1UD192400 | Shoulder screw /2   |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A161103901 | Roll                |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1104400 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161103700 | Cover               |              | D     | 4   |                                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161623400 | Roll                |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161105200 | Shaft               |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161101600 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161101701 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 17  | A7PU104000 | Holder              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1104700 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A5C1106000 | Holder              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |

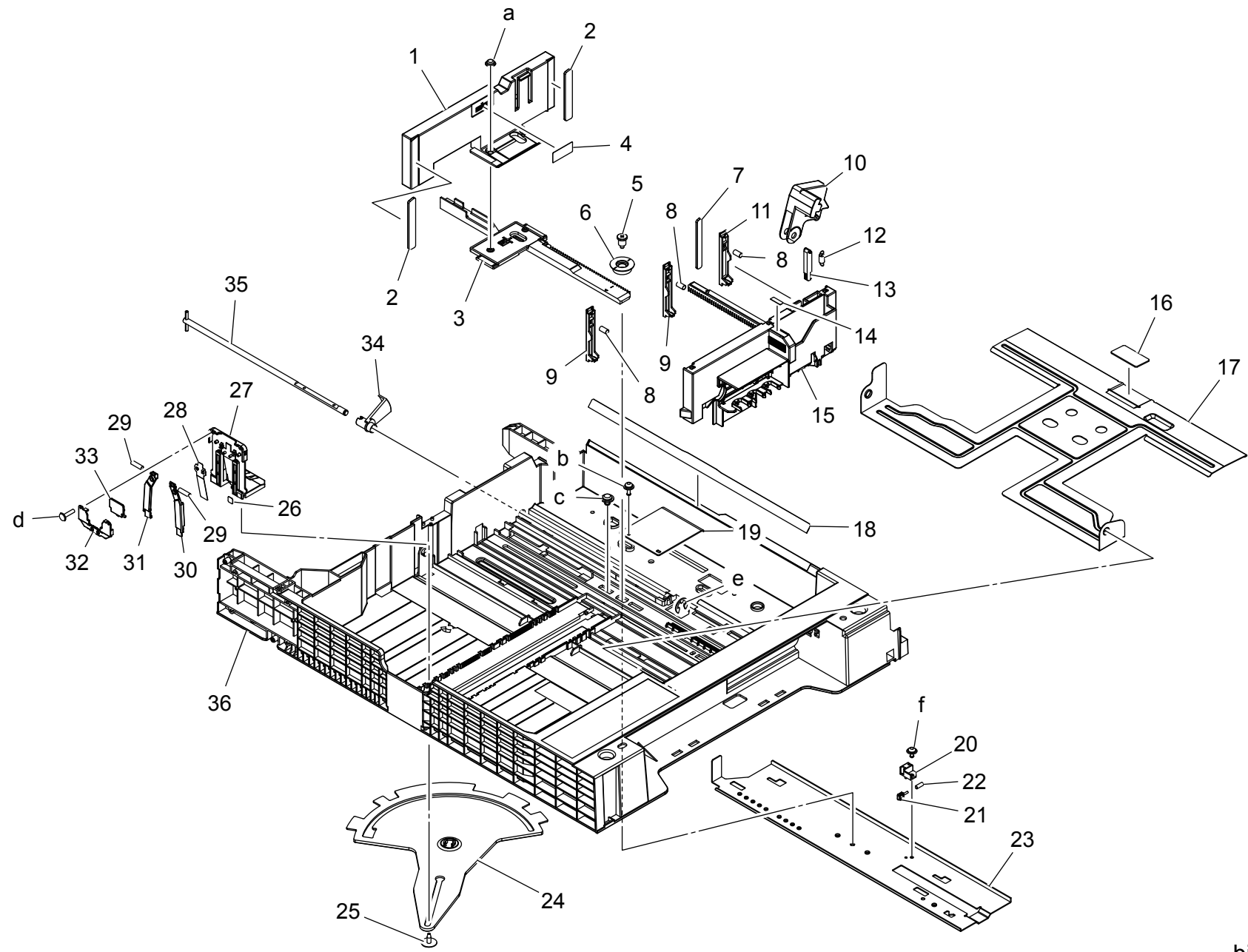


# Tray Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A7PUN10401 | Harness /Paperfeed      |              | D     | 1   | a-V153033003<br>b-V145030803<br>c-V116030803 |
| 2   | A7PUN10501 | Harness /Paperfeed      |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 3   | A7PU627500 | Holder                  |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 4   | A5C1628000 | Holder                  |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 5   | A161M50600 | Photointerrupter        |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 6   | A161M50501 | Photointerrupter        |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 7   | 4002311002 | Pressure Spring         |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 8   | 9J06M10300 | MOTOR                   |              | B     | 2   |                                              |
| 9   | A5C1627101 | Holder                  |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 10  | A5C1627300 | Holder                  |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 11  | A5C1627900 | Compressing Coil spring |              | D     | 4   |                                              |
| 12  | 4163529301 | SCREW                   |              | C     | 4   |                                              |
| 13  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter        |              | B     | 2   |                                              |
| 14  | A7PU106100 | Cover                   |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |



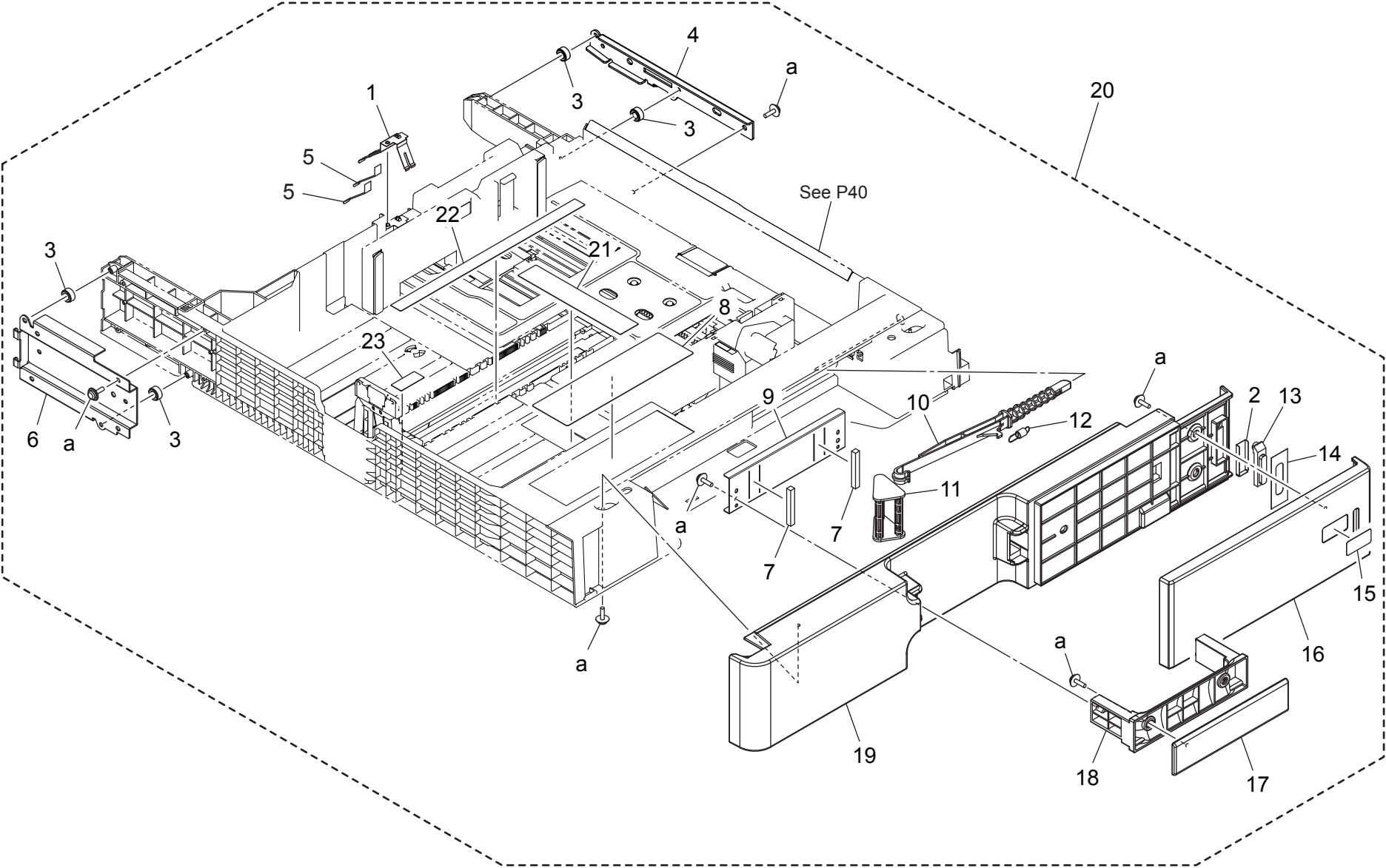
| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations      | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A161622100 | Ground Plate           | アース板 (カセット)       | D     | 1   | a-V153030803   |
| 2   | A161626200 | Sheet                  | シート (反射板)         | D     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A161623400 | Roll                   | ころ                | D     | 4   |                |
| 4   | A79J623100 | Reinforce Plate /Right | 補強板/右             | D     | 1   |                |
| 5   | A55V624700 | Protection Sheet       | 保護シート             | C     | 2   |                |
| 6   | A161623301 | Reinforce Plate /Left  | 補強板/左             | D     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A795942401 | Label                  | ラベル (用紙補給)        | C     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A5C1624300 | Holder                 | ホルダ (取手)          | D     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A161626502 | Lever                  | レバー (ロック)         | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A161626602 | Lever                  | レバー (解除)          | C     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A161626800 | Pulling Coil spring    | 引張りコイルばね (ロックレバー) | C     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A161626000 | Lens                   | レンズ (ライトガイド・給紙)   | D     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A161626100 | Light blocking Sheet   | 遮光シート             | D     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A161943100 | Label 1                | ラベル 給紙段数表示 1      | C     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A5C1625001 | Cover                  | カバー (カセット右)       | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A161625900 | Cover                  | カバー (カセット取手)      | C     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A161626900 | Handle                 | 取手 (カセット)         | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A161625114 | Cover                  | カバー (カセット 1 s t)  | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A5C1628500 | Cushion                | クッション             | D     | 2   |                |
| 20  | A79JR72100 | 1st Cassette Assy      | 1 段目カセット A S S Y  | S     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A79J941500 | Label CD               | ラベル C D スケール      | C     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A79J941200 | Label FD               | ラベル F D スケール / 1  | C     | 1   |                |
| 23  | A79J941300 | Label FD               | ラベル F D スケール / 2  | C     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |                   |       |     |                |



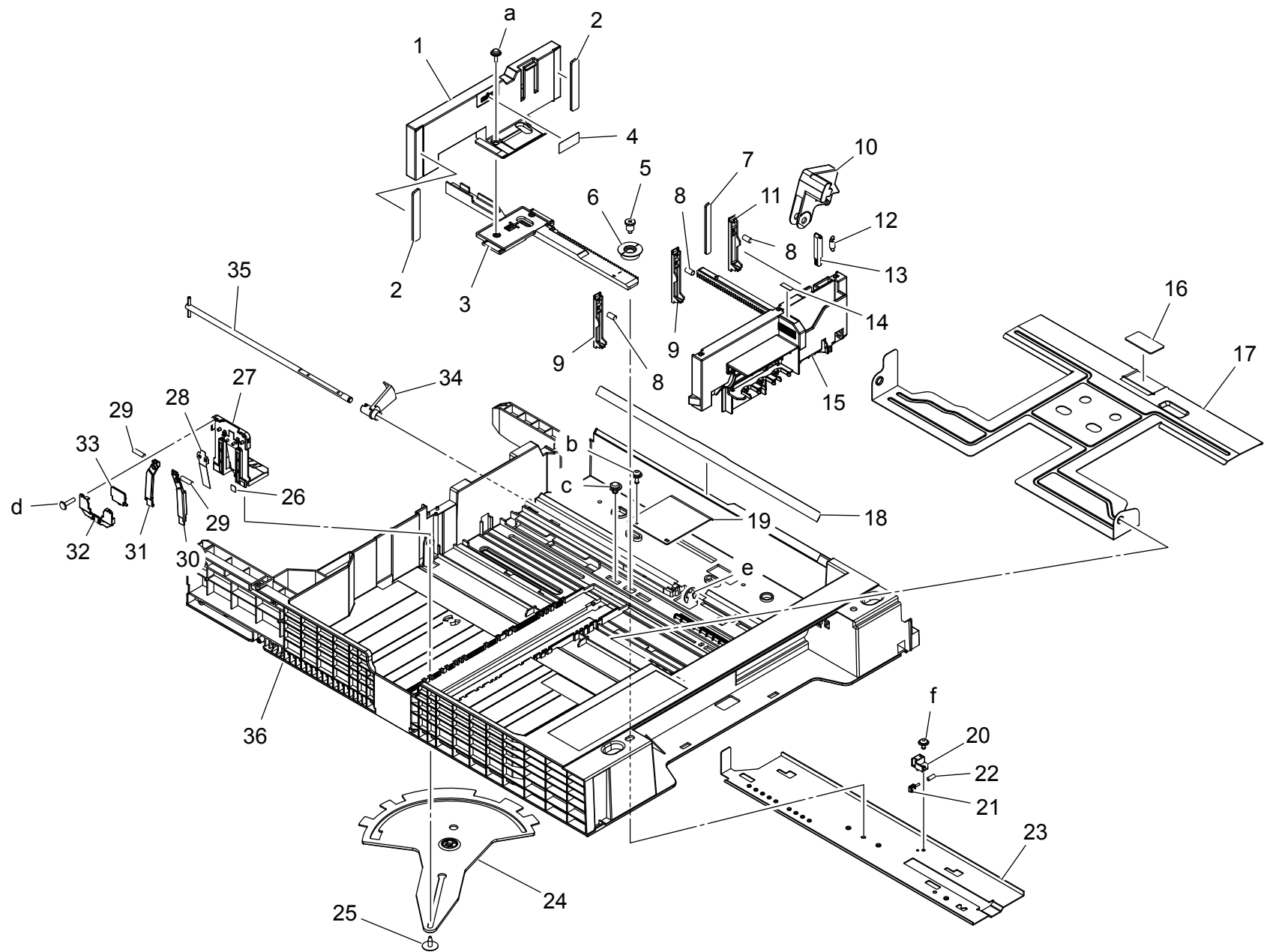


# Tray 1 Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161620904 | Regulating Plate /Rear |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V144040603<br>d-V166170504<br>e-V217040001<br>f-V127030604 |
| 2   | A161624100 | Cushion                |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161621100 | Rack                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161943700 | Label Max Level        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161620600 | Shoulder screw         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161620701 | Gear                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A795566000 | Cushion                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A795622700 | Compressing Spring     |              | C     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A795622600 | Auxiliary Guide /2     |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A795621301 | Operation Lever        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A795622500 | Auxiliary Guide /1     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A7AH621000 | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A7AH621200 | Lock Lever             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161943000 | Label                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A795620800 | Regulating Plate       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | 4030322601 | FRICTION SHEET         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A161620400 | Lifting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A0ED620200 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | 4030320601 | LEVER                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A795565700 | Holder                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A795565800 | Lever                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A795565900 | Compressing Spring     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A795621900 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A161621411 | Lever                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | 4163529301 | SCREW                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A02E940300 | Label                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A795565000 | Regulating Plate       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A795565600 | Plate spring           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A795565500 | Compressing Spring     |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | A795565100 | Lock Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 31  | A795565200 | Lock Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 32  | A795565300 | Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A795565400 | Operation Lever        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 34  | A0ED620701 | Actuator               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 35  | A161621600 | Lifting Shaft          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 36  | A79J620100 | Paper feed Cassette    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                              |



| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A161622100 | Ground Plate           |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803   |
| 2   | A161626200 | Sheet                  |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A161623400 | Roll                   |              | D     | 4   |                |
| 4   | A79J633100 | Reinforce Plate /Right |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 5   | A55V624700 | Protection Sheet       |              | C     | 2   |                |
| 6   | A161633202 | Reinforce Plate /Left  |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A5C1628500 | Cushion                |              | D     | 2   |                |
| 8   | A795942401 | Label                  |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A5C1624300 | Holder                 |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A161636502 | Lever                  |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A161626602 | Lever                  |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A161626800 | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A161626000 | Lens                   |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A161626100 | Light blocking Sheet   |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A161943200 | Label 2                |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A5C1635001 | Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A161625900 | Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A161626900 | Handle                 |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A161635117 | Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A79JR72200 | 2nd Cassette Assy      |              | S     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A79J943600 | Label CD               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A79J941200 | Label FD               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 23  | A79J943500 | Label FD               |              | C     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                |

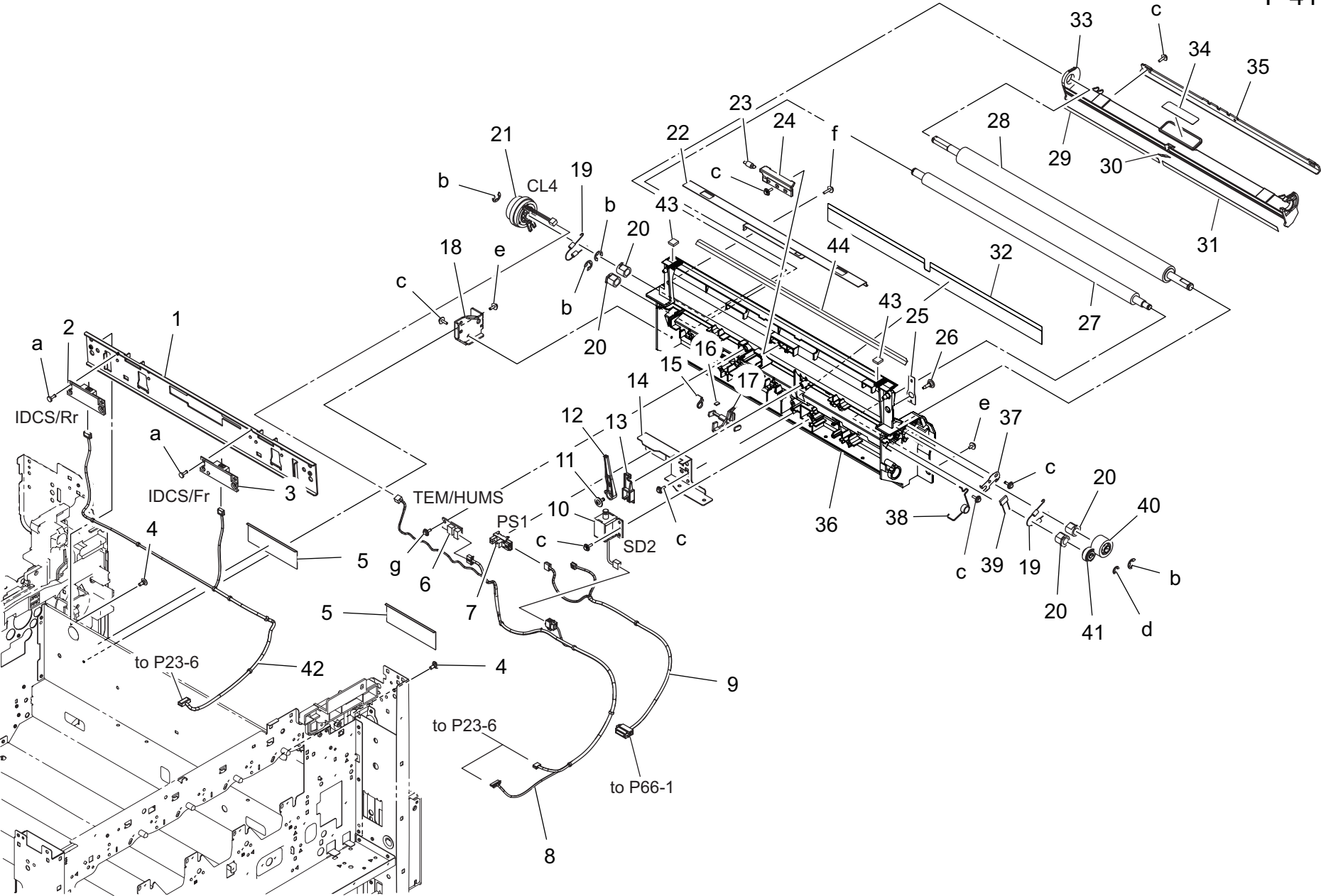


# Tray 2 Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161620904 | Regulating Plate /Rear |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V144040603<br>d-V166170504<br>e-V217040001<br>f-V127030604 |
| 2   | A161624100 | Cushion                |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161621100 | Rack                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161943700 | Label Max Level        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161620600 | Shoulder screw         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161620701 | Gear                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A795566000 | Cushion                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A795622700 | Compressing Spring     |              | C     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A795622600 | Auxiliary Guide /2     |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A795621301 | Operation Lever        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A795622500 | Auxiliary Guide /1     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A7AH621000 | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A7AH621200 | Lock Lever             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161943000 | Label                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A795620800 | Regulating Plate       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | 4030322601 | FRICTION SHEET         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A161620400 | Lifting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A0ED620200 | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | 4030320601 | LEVER                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A795565700 | Holder                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A795565800 | Lever                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A795565900 | Compressing Spring     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A795621900 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A161631411 | Lever                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | 4163529301 | SCREW                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A02E940300 | Label                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A795565000 | Regulating Plate       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A795565600 | Plate spring           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A795565500 | Compressing Spring     |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | A795565100 | Lock Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 31  | A795565200 | Lock Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 32  | A795565300 | Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A795565400 | Operation Lever        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 34  | A0ED620701 | Actuator               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 35  | A161621600 | Lifting Shaft          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 36  | A79J630100 | Paper feed Cassette    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

2nd Transfer Section/Registration Section

P 41



# 2nd Transfer Section/Registration Section

Page. 41

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161700901 | Reinforce Plate         |              | D     | 1   | a-V118030803<br>b-V217060001<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V217040001<br>e-V116030803<br>f-V153031003<br>g-V145030803 |
| 2   | A161M50000 | Photo sensing           |              | I     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161M50300 | Photo sensing           |              | I     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 4   | 4011585202 | SHOULDER SCREW          |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161701800 | Protection Sheet        |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A7AHM50400 | Humidity sensor         |              | I     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter        |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A79JN10900 | Conveyance Wiring       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A79JN10600 | Sensor Relay harness /1 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A034M20100 | Conveyance Solenoid     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 11  | 4163529301 | SCREW                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161700401 | Arm /1                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161700700 | Arm /2                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161700301 | Mounting Plate /B       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161701100 | Spring /A               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161702101 | Cushion /C              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 17  | A161701703 | Actuator /T             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A7PU701000 | Reinforce Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A161702000 | Conveyance Spring /A    |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                              |
| 20  | A161702200 | Bushing                 |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                                              |
| 21  | A02EM20000 | Clutch                  |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 22  | A0ED705800 | Cover                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 23  | A0ED702800 | Pulling Spring          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 24  | A161706001 | Holding Shutter         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 25  | A7PU701100 | Plate spring            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 26  | A7PU701200 | Shoulder screw          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 27  | A0ED700200 | Roller                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 28  | A5C1700101 | Roller                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 29  | 4038353701 | GUIDE                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 30  | 4038353901 | GUIDE                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 31  | A0ED700600 | Guide Sheet             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 32  | A5C1701400 | Guide Sheet /B          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 33  | A161700600 | Guide Plate /Middle     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 34  | A161946300 | Label M2                |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 35  | A02E712902 | Reinforce Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 36  | A7PU700111 | Guide Plate /Inside     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 37  | A5C1700800 | Ground Plate /D         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 38  | A5C1703200 | Torsion Coil spring     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 39  | V800500300 | FIXED POWER RESISTORS   |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 40  | A0ED700300 | Gear 20T                |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 41  | A0ED700700 | Gear 14T                |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 42  | A161N12H00 | Sensor Wiring /3        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 43  | A161701900 | Seal /A                 |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                                              |
| 44  | A161701301 | Guide Sheet /A          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |

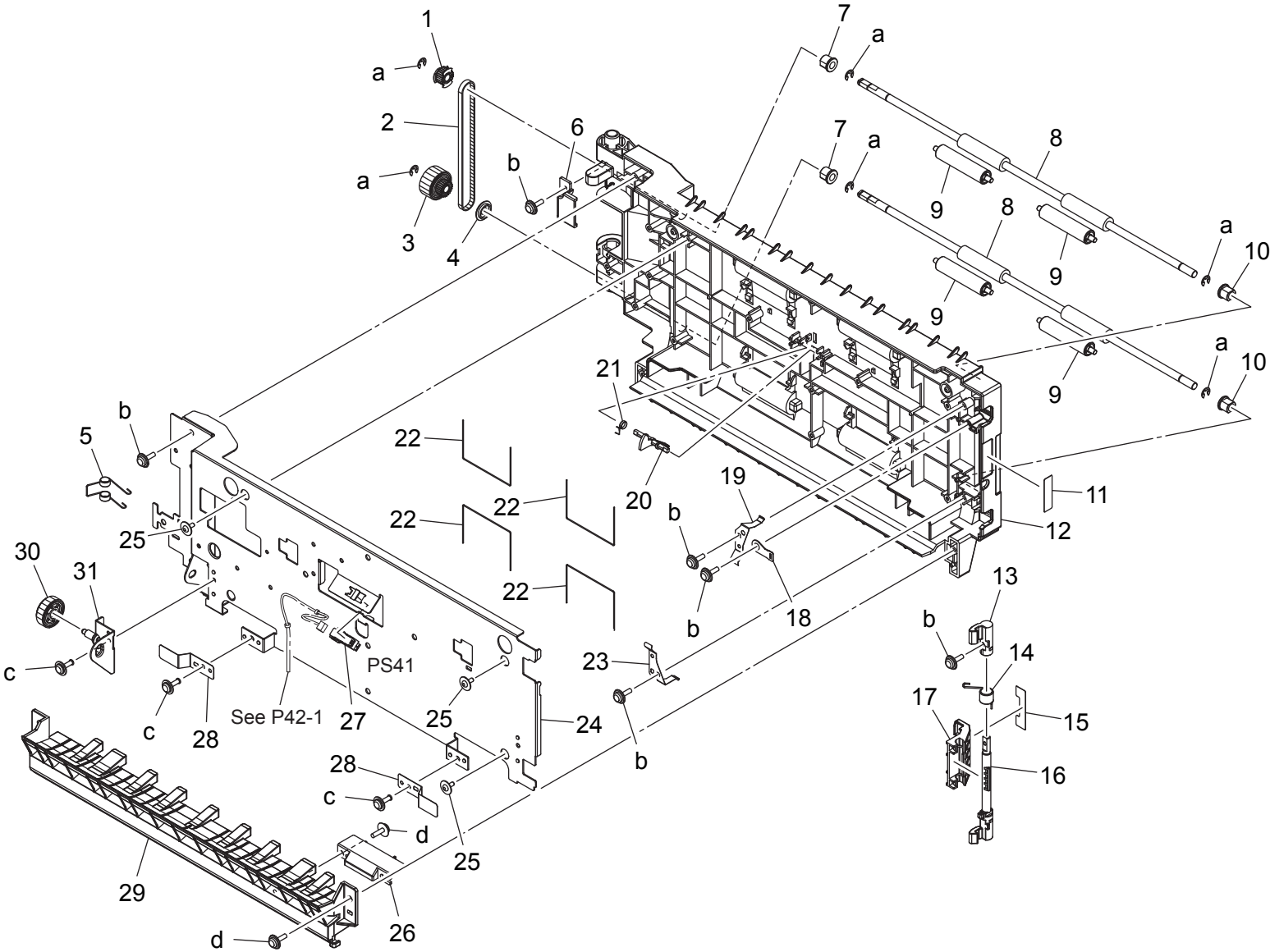
This diagram illustrates the exploded view of a mechanical assembly, likely a printer or copier mechanism. The components are numbered 1 through 26, with additional labels 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'R1', and 'PS2'. The assembly is shown in a perspective view, with dashed lines indicating the alignment and assembly path of the parts. Key components include a long horizontal bar (23), a central assembly (18) with a series of rollers or guides (17), and various mounting brackets and fasteners. The diagram is enclosed in a dashed rectangular frame, with a small 'P' in the top right corner.

bizhub C458



# 2nd Transfer Section/Vertical Conveyance Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description                    | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161N10H01 | Conveyance Wiring              |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V137030803<br>c-V162020504<br>d-V116030803 |
| 2   | 4163529301 | SCREW                          |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161712700 | Spring /C                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161712401 | Ground Spring /A               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A5C1715100 | Ground Plate /C                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1711000 | Ground Spring /B               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | V800500300 | FIXED POWER RESISTORS          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A5C1710900 | Ground Plate /A                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A2XK710100 | Actuator /A                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter               |              | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161710103 | Holder /A                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A161550700 | Transfer Holder /2             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A5C1711800 | Support Plate /Front           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A0ED551000 | Compressing Coil spring /2     |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 15  | A0ED551100 | Compressing Coil spring        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A161712300 | Fixing Part /Lower             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A0ED550900 | Mounting Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1551701 | Guide Seal                     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161712500 | Ground Spring /C               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161551600 | Mounting Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161551500 | Transfer Holder /2             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161104101 | Adjusting Plate                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A79JR71100 | 2nd Image Transfer Roller Assy |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A0ED550800 | Neutralizing Part              |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A79JR72300 | Vertical Transport Assy        |              | S     | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A161711200 | Pressing Spring                |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                              |

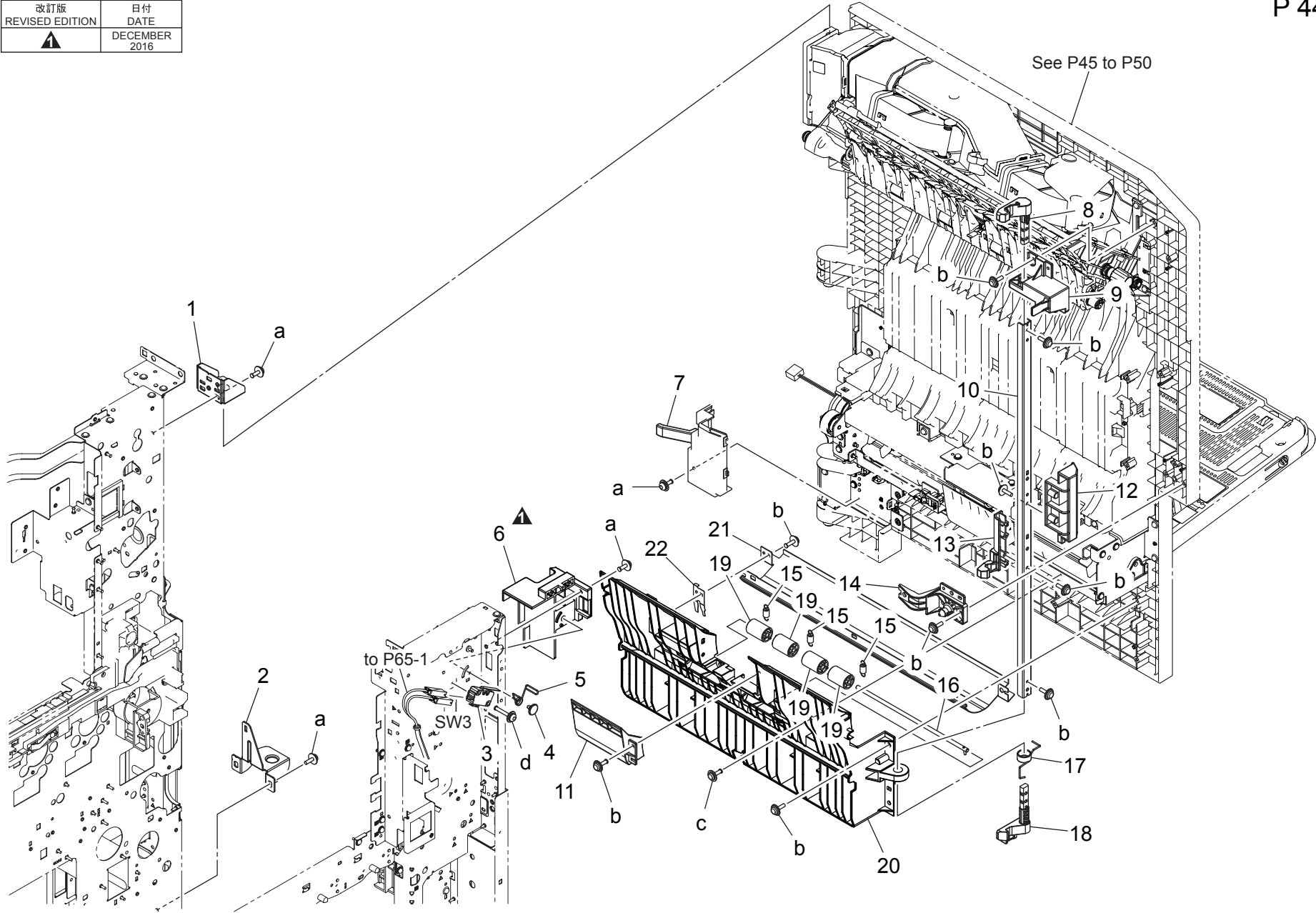


# 2nd Transfer Section/Vertical Conveyance Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description          | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A0ED811700 | Pulley 22T           |              | C     | 1   | a-V217040001<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V137030803<br>d-V153031003 |
| 2   | A161719000 | Drive Belt 266L      |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A64J709100 | Gear 22/23T          |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A0ED811900 | Collar               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161712900 | Ground Spring /D     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161712600 | Cover /C             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161713100 | Bushing /1           |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161710500 | Roller /A            |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161825700 | Idler Roller /A      |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 10  | A02E815200 | BUSHING              |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161946400 | Label M6             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A5C1710200 | Guide Plate /A       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161711300 | Lock Shaft /A        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161711700 | Spring /B            |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161946200 | Label M1             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A5C1711500 | Lock Shaft           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161711600 | Open/close Lever     |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161714500 | Fixing Part          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161712000 | Ground Plate /D      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161713500 | Actuator             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161712800 | Spring /D            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161714600 | Conveyance Spring /B |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 23  | A161712100 | Ground Plate /E      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A161710405 | Mounting Plate       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | 4163529301 | SCREW                |              | C     | 3   |                                                              |
| 26  | A161816300 | Lock Plate           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter     |              | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 28  | A0ED702400 | Plate spring         |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 29  | A161710300 | Guide Plate /B       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 30  | A64J719100 | Gear 23T             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 31  | A161711901 | Support Plate /Rear  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |              |       |     |                                                              |

Vertical Conveyance Section

|                                                                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | DECEMBER<br>2016 |



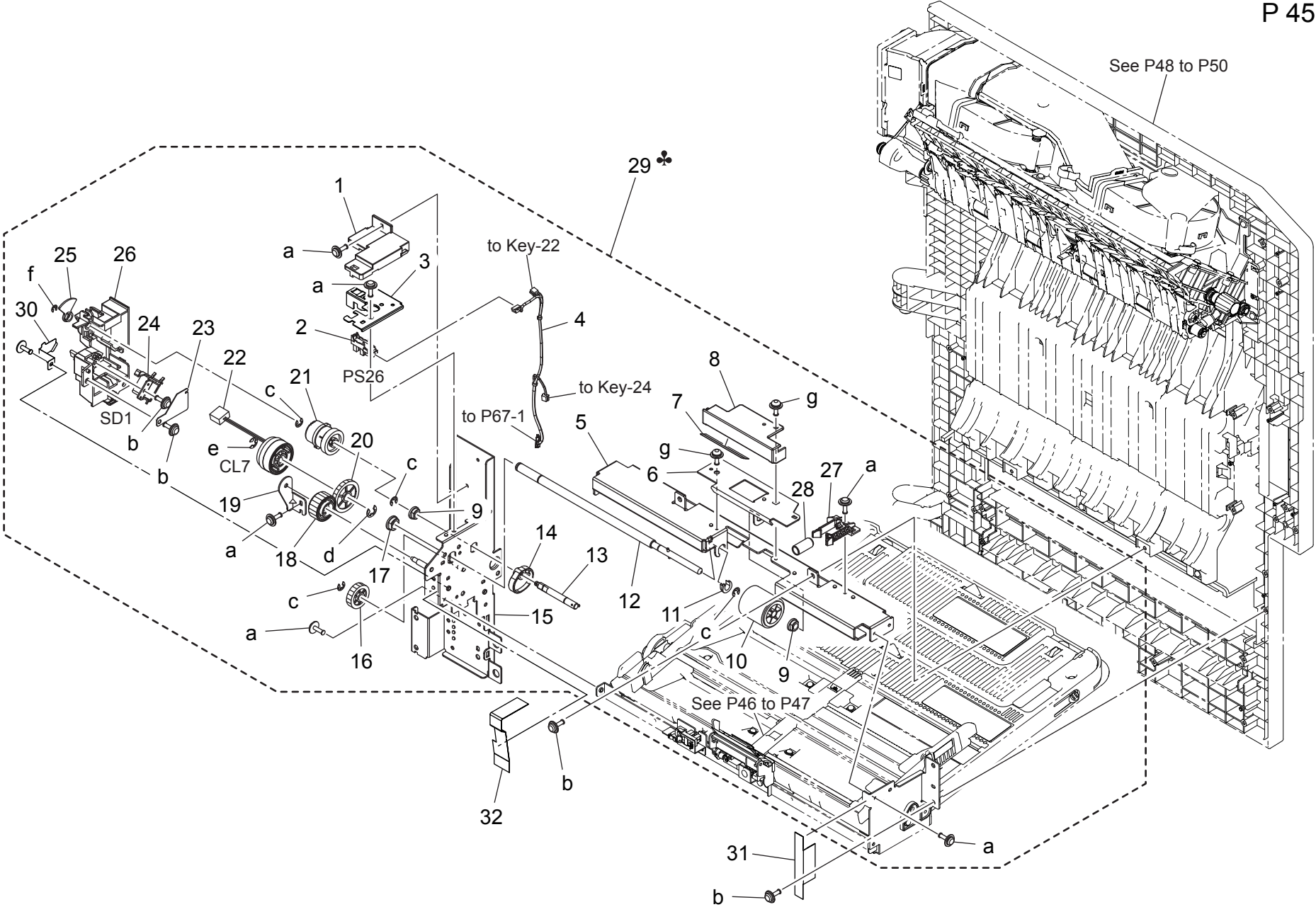
## Vertical Conveyance Section

Page. 44

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161121300 | Adjusting Plate     |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V137030804<br>d-V116031603 |
| 2   | A161102500 | Adjusting Plate     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | 9J06M60100 | MICRO SWITCH        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161137100 | Shoulder screw      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161151200 | Torsion Coil spring |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1121202 | Holder              |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161592900 | Wiring Cover /B     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A0ED712100 | Lock Claw           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161811500 | Support Part /Upper |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161811001 | Lock Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1590500 | Paper feed Guide    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A161811100 | Open/close Handle   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A5C1815200 | Lock /Middle        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161811302 | Lock Part /Lower    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A64J815500 | Pulling Spring      |              | C     | 3   |                                                              |
| 16  | A161815300 | Shaft               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161815900 | Torsion Coil spring |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1811600 | Lock Claw /Lower    |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161815400 | Roll                |              | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161810305 | Guide Plate /2      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161815000 | Guide Door          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161816200 | Ground Guide        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |

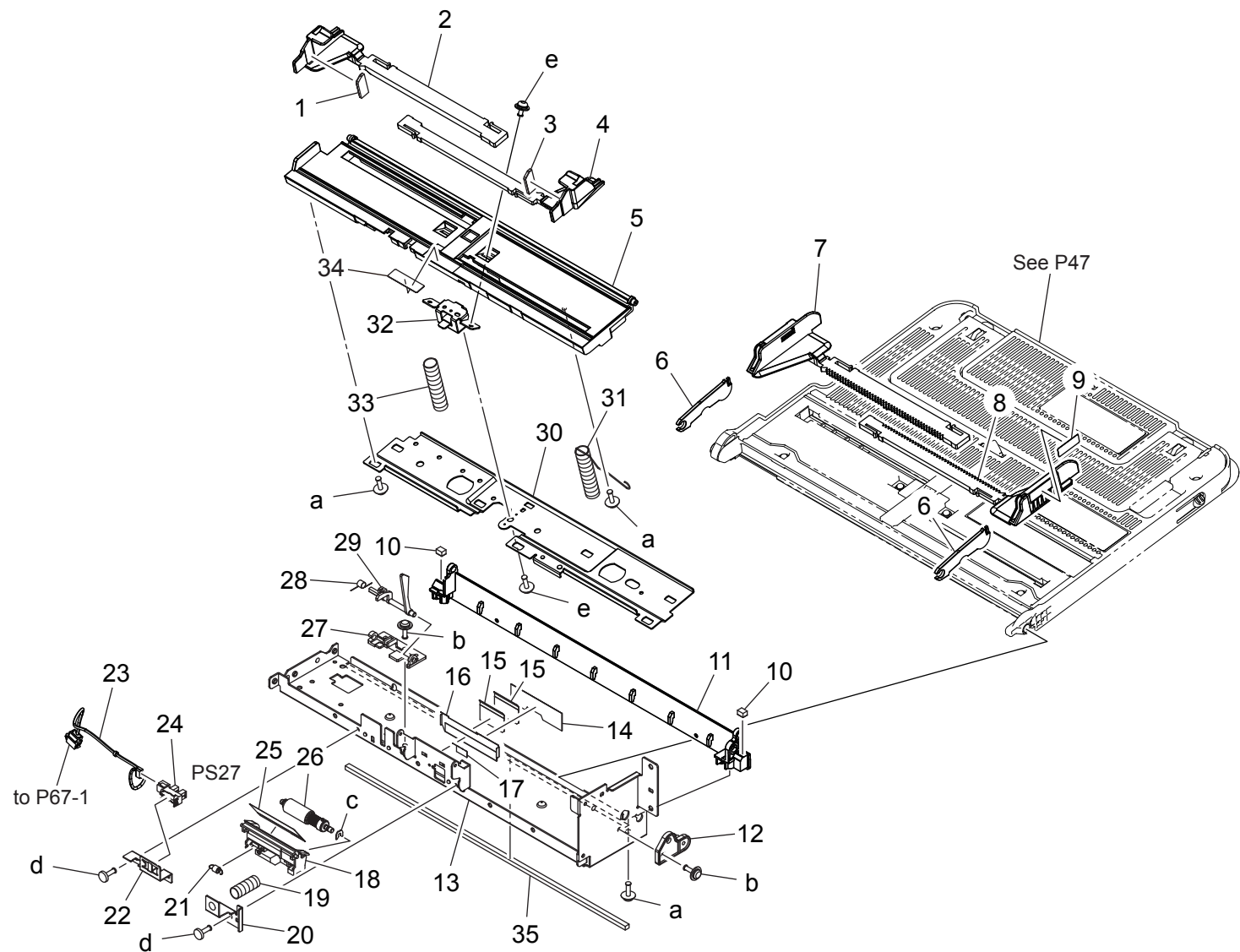
Bypass Tray Section

P 45



# Bypass Tray Section

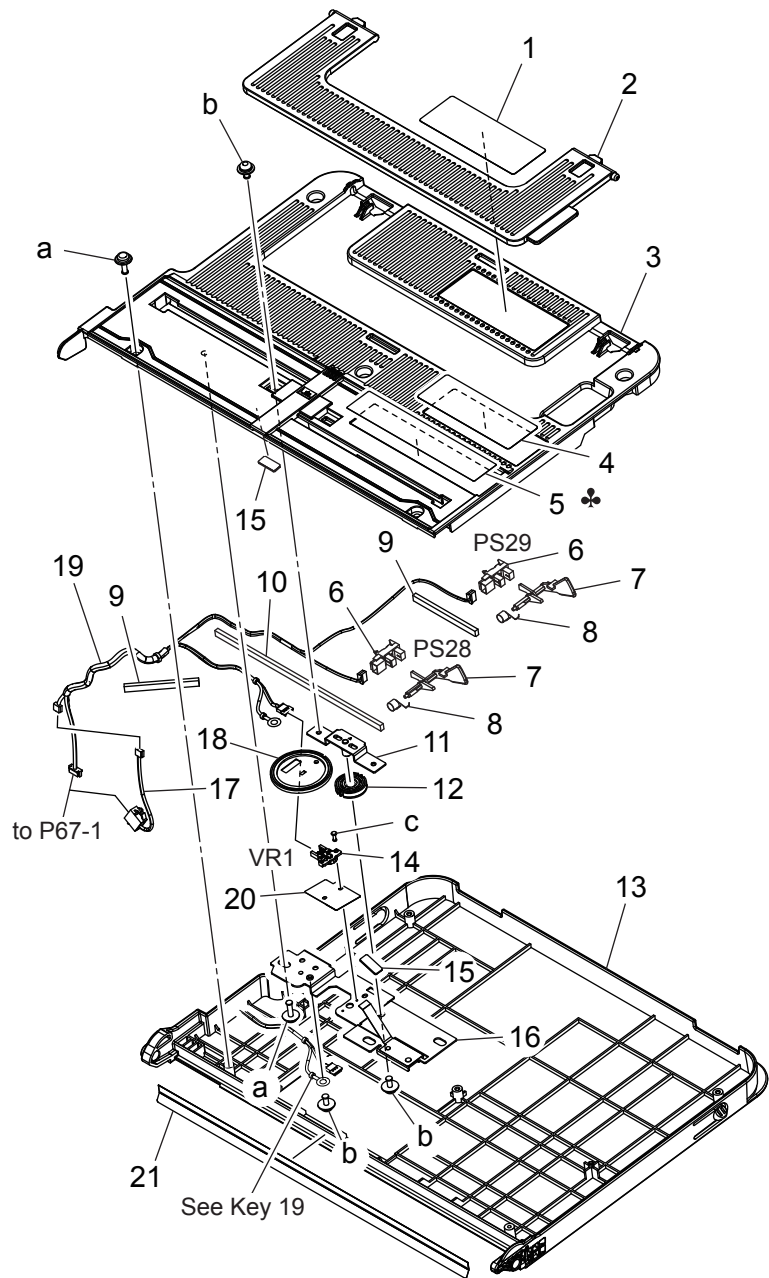
| Key | Part No.   | Description                           | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161592800 | Wiring Cover /A                       |              | D     | 1   | a-V137030803<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V217060001<br>e-V217050001<br>f-V217030001<br>g-V116030803 |
| 2   | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter                      |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A5C1591900 | Mounting Plate                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161N12200 | Paperfeed Drive harness /1            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161590201 | Paper feed Frame                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161594100 | Reinforce Plate                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A161594700 | Guide Sheet                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A161591700 | Auxiliary Guide                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A02E596300 | Bushing                               |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A00F623201 | Roller                                |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A161594400 | Slide Stopper                         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161591500 | Paper feed Shaft                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161591400 | Drive Shaft                           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161593300 | Paper feed Cam                        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161F59002 | Caulking(Mounting Plate Drive Frame ) |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A02E595400 | Gear 22T                              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 17  | 4131353202 | BUSHING                               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A161590800 | Bypass Gear 24T                       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A161590600 | Reinforce Plate                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 20  | A02E596100 | Gear 30T                              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 21  | A02E595100 | Clutch assy                           |              | C     | 1   | A,A1,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G<br>1,I,K,H,J<br>B,G2                                                                     |
| 22  | A02EM20100 | Clutch                                |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 23  | A0ED597800 | Cover                                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 24  | 9321240011 | SOLENOID                              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 25  | A161591300 | Light blocking Plate                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 26  | A5C1591200 | Drive Cover                           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 27  | A161594800 | Hold Claw                             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 28  | A161594900 | Coil spring                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 29  | A79JR71900 | Bypass Tray Assy                      |              | S     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 29  | A79JR72000 | Bypass Tray Assy                      |              | S     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 30  | A7PU596900 | Auxiliary Cover                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 31  | A79J701600 | Sound shield Plate                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 32  | A79J701700 | Sound shield Plate                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |





# Bypass Tray Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161594500 | Brake Part              |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V137030803<br>c-V218030086<br>d-V118030803<br>e-V116030604 |
| 2   | A7PU596200 | Regulating Plate /R     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161594600 | Brake Part /F           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A7PU596100 | Regulating Plate /L     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A7PU593000 | Lifting Plate           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A7PU595500 | Lever                   |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A7PU593200 | Regulating Plate /R     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A7PU593100 | Regulating Plate /F     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A7PU944900 | Label                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161594201 | Cushion                 |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161590304 | Support Holder          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A161591600 | Hold Plate              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161590101 | Bypass Frame            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161595100 | Seal                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | 4030340301 | GUIDE                   |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161595300 | Separating Plate        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A161595600 | Slide Guide             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A161595000 | Holder                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | 4030347501 | PRESSURE SPRING         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A161595400 | Hold Plate              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A161595200 | Pulling Coil spring     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A161591800 | Sensor Holder           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A7PUN10A00 | Harness/ Sensor         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter        |              | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A02E597600 | Guide                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 26  | 4658015106 | Roller Assy             |              | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 27  | A161591100 | Sensor Holder           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 28  | A161591000 | Torsion Spring          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 29  | A161590901 | Actuator                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 30  | A7PU596700 | Mounting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 31  | A161593600 | Compressing Coil spring |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 32  | A7PU596000 | Mounting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 33  | A161593400 | Compressing Coil spring |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 34  | A7PU594000 | Separating Sheet        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 35  | A79J596000 | Sound shield Cushion    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |

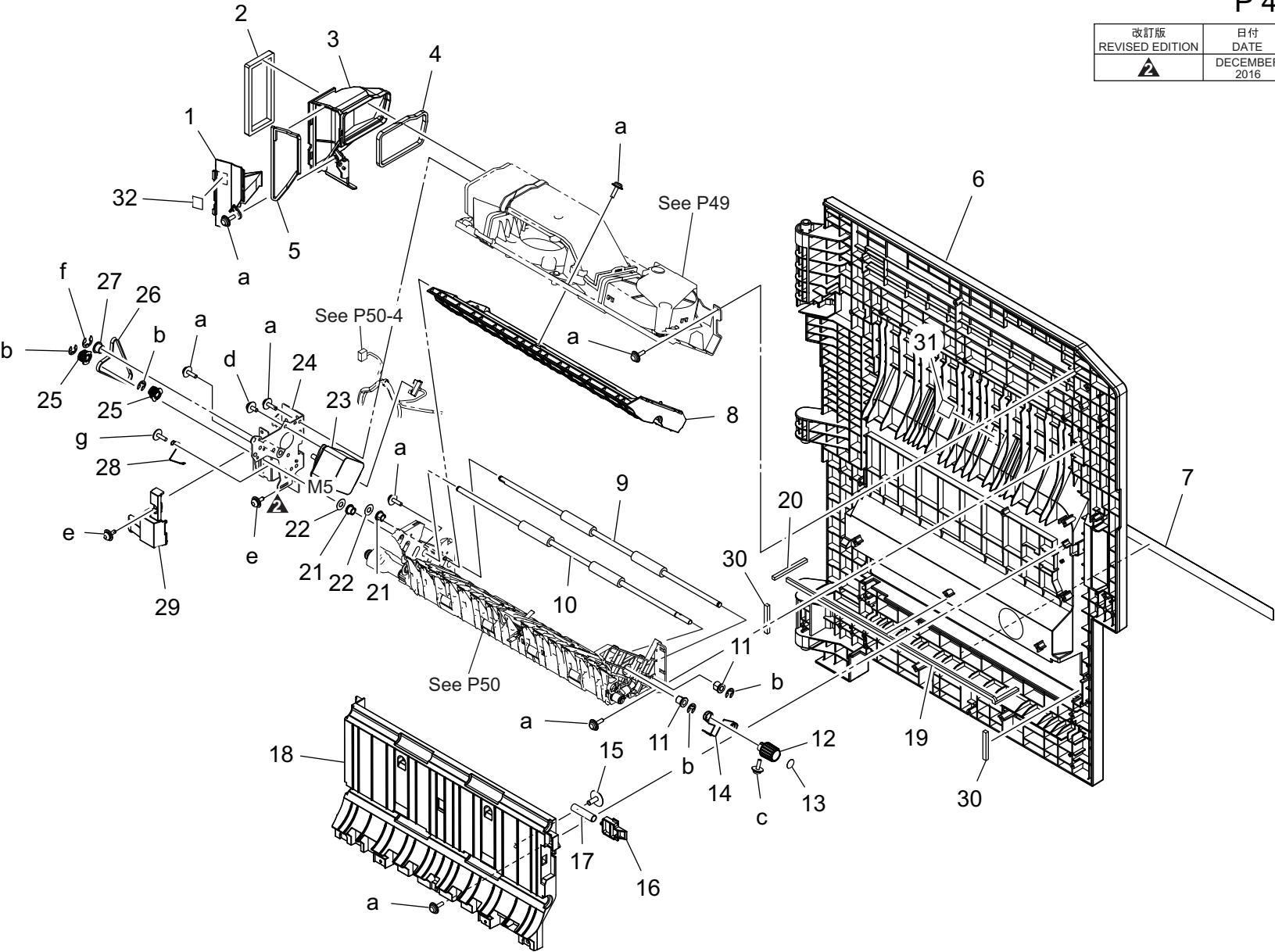


# Bypass Tray Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations                     | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A7PU944401 | Label Paper supply  | A,A1,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G<br>1,I,K,H,J | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V116030603<br>c-V111170403 |
| 2   | A161592200 | Auxiliary Tray      |                                  | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 3   | A7PU592100 | Bypass Tray /Upper  |                                  | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 4   | A7PU944301 | Label Paper supply  |                                  | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 5   | A7PU944100 | Label Metric        |                                  | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 5   | A7PU944200 | Label Inch          | B,G2                             | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 6   | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter    |                                  | B     | 2   |                                              |
| 7   | A161592400 | Actuator            |                                  | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 8   | A161592501 | Torsion Spring      |                                  | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 9   | A161592600 | Holding Cover /2    |                                  | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 10  | A161592300 | Holding Cover       |                                  | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 11  | A7PUF60000 | Mounting Plate      |                                  | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 12  | A7PU593500 | Gear                |                                  | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 13  | A7PU592000 | Bypass Tray         |                                  | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 14  | A161M50400 | VR                  |                                  | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 15  | A161593800 | Friction Plate      |                                  | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 16  | A7PU593700 | Mounting Plate      |                                  | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 17  | A7PUN10900 | Harness/ Relay      |                                  | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 18  | A161594300 | Regulating Gear 41T |                                  | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 19  | A7PUN10B01 | Harness/ Sensor     |                                  | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 20  | A7PU599300 | Insulating Sheet    |                                  | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 21  | A79J596200 | Sound shield Plate  |                                  | C     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                     |                                  |       |     |                                              |

Duplex Section

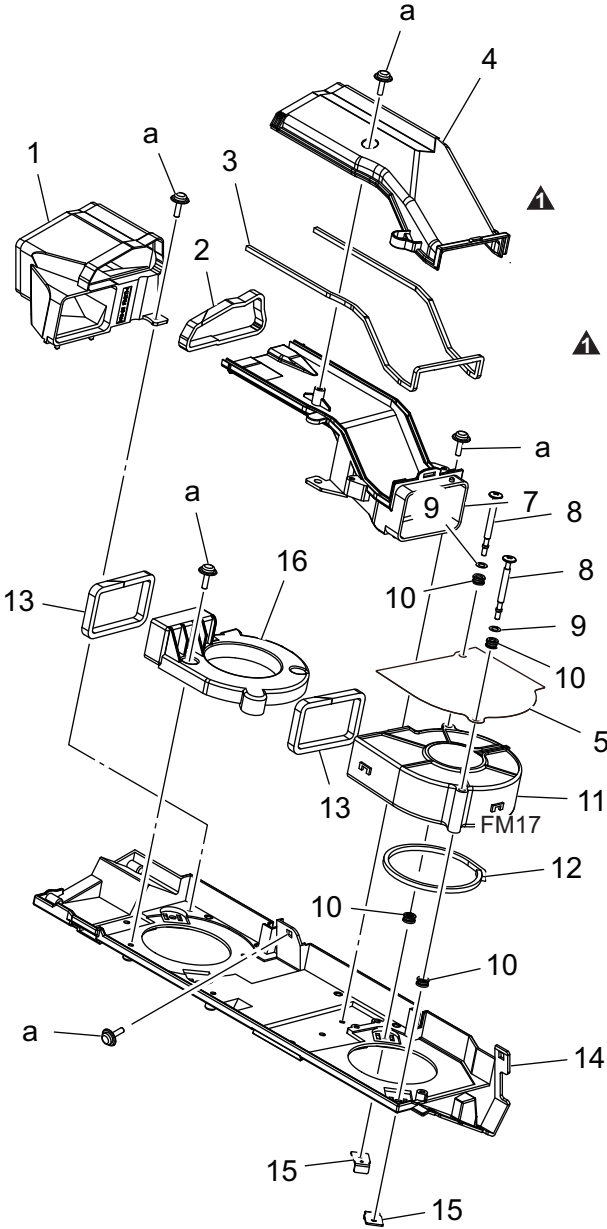
|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | DECEMBER<br>2016 |



## Duplex Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description          | Destinations         | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A79J830600 | Duct                 | ダクト                  | D     | 1   | a-V153030803   |
| 2   | A79J831501 | Seal                 | シール (ユニット側)          | C     | 1   | b-V217040001   |
| 3   | A79J830500 | Duct                 | ダクト                  | D     | 1   | c-V116030803   |
| 4   | A79J831100 | Cushion              | クッション                | C     | 1   | d-V116030603   |
| 5   | A79J831600 | Cushion              | クッション                | C     | 1   | e-V116030803   |
| 6   | A79J810100 | Guide Door /Right    | ガイド扉／右               | C     | 1   | f-V217050001   |
| 7   | A161815100 | Cover Door           | カバー扉                 | C     | 1   | g-V137030803   |
| 8   | A79J812201 | Guide Plate          | ガイド板                 | D     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A161814601 | Roller /C            | ローラ／ C               | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A79J813700 | Roller               | ローラ                  | C     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A02E815200 | BUSHING              | 軸受                   | C     | 2   |                |
| 12  | A161814700 | Knob /A              | ノブ／ A                | C     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A161946100 | Label M5             | ラベル M 5              | C     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A5C1814200 | Contact /A           | 接点／ A                | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | 4163529301 | SCREW                | ねじ                   | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A5C1815700 | Open/close Claw      | 開閉爪                  | C     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A161815800 | Swing Spring         | 揺動ばね                 | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A7PU810200 | Guide Plate /1       | ガイド板                 | D     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A79J816700 | Sound shield Seal /3 | 防音シール／ 3             | C     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A79J816600 | Sound shield Seal /2 | 防音シール／ 2             | C     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A161813300 | Bushing /A           | すべり軸受／ A             | C     | 2   |                |
| 22  | A161816400 | Spacer /A            | スペーサ／ A              | C     | 2   |                |
| 23  | A2X0M10600 | Stepping motor       | ステッピングモーター           | C     | 1   |                |
| 24  | A79M811200 | Frame /ASSY          | フレーム／ A S S Y        | D     | 1   |                |
| 25  | A0ED811700 | Pulley 22T           | プーリ (A D U 第3) 2 2 T | C     | 2   |                |
| 26  | A79J819000 | Timing belt 200L     | タイミングベルト 2 0 0 L     | C     | 1   |                |
| 27  | A79J819800 | Roll                 | ころ                   | C     | 1   |                |
| 28  | A5C1814300 | Contact /B           | 接点／ B                | D     | 1   |                |
| 29  | A79J814901 | Cover                | カバー                  | D     | 1   |                |
| 30  | A79J816800 | Sound shield Seal /4 | 防音シール／ 4             | C     | 2   |                |
| 31  | A00F941100 | Label                | ラベル (高温マーク)          | D     | 1   |                |
| 32  | A00F941100 | Label                | ラベル (高温マーク)          | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                      |                      |       |     |                |
|     |            |                      |                      |       |     |                |
|     |            |                      |                      |       |     |                |
|     |            |                      |                      |       |     |                |
|     |            |                      |                      |       |     |                |

|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | DECEMBER<br>2016 |

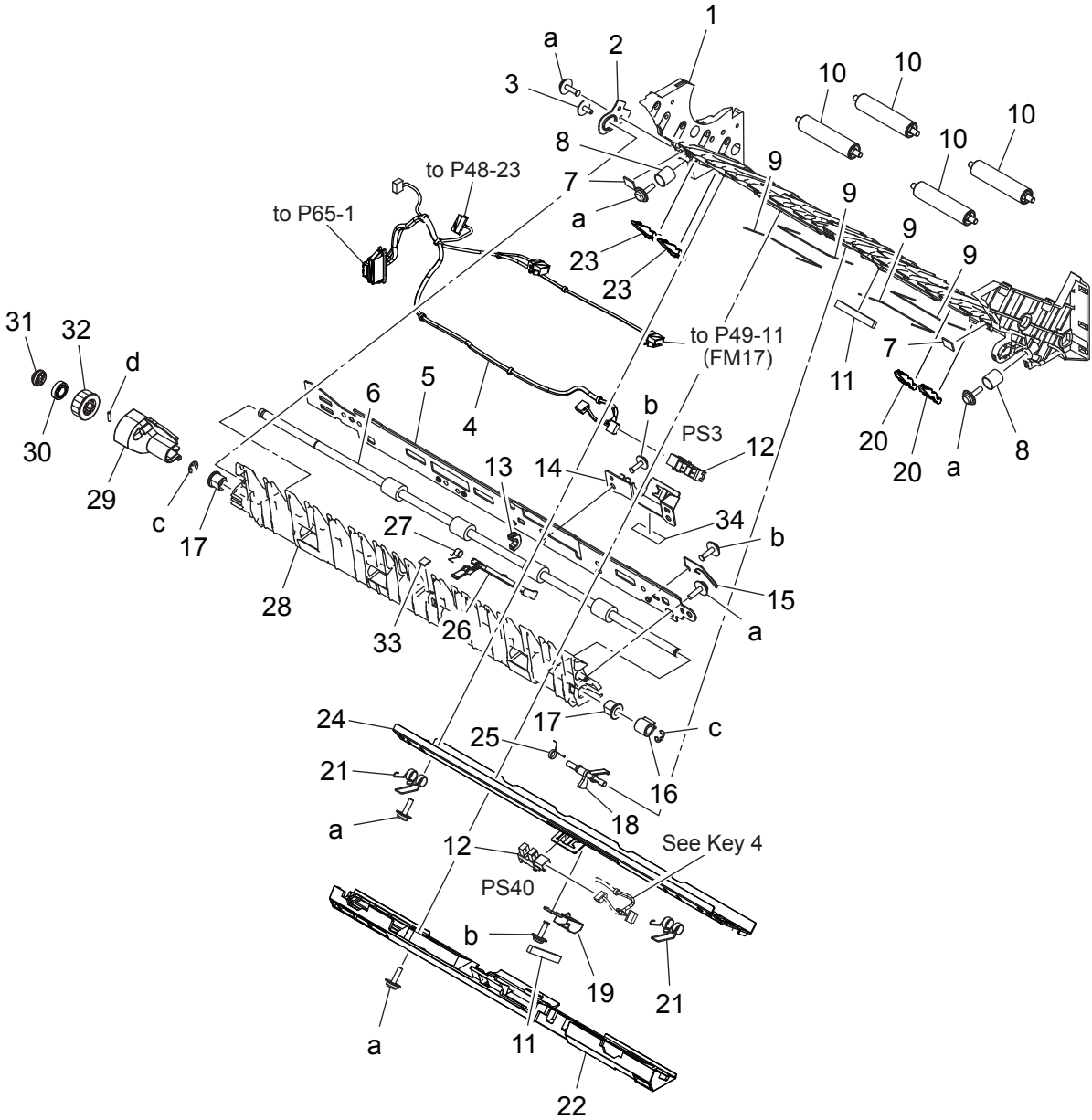


Reference Page of Harness

FM17 : P50

# Duplex Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description    | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|----------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A79J830100 | Duct           | ダクト          | D     | 1   | a-V153030803   |
| 2   | A79J831300 | Cushion        | クッション        | C     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A79J831200 | Cushion        | クッション        | C     | 1   |                |
| 4   | A79J830300 | Duct           | ダクト          | D     | 1   |                |
| 5   | A9HG830701 | Cover          | カバー (ハーネス)   | D     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A79J830200 | Duct           | ダクト          | D     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A79J832000 | Shoulder screw | 段ねじ          | C     | 2   |                |
| 9   | A79J832400 | Washer         | ワッシャ         | C     | 2   |                |
| 10  | A79J832100 | Support Rubber | 支持ゴム         | D     | 4   |                |
| 11  | 9313100072 | FAN MOTOR      | ファンモータ       | C     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A79J832300 | Seal           | シール          | C     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A79J831000 | Cushion        | クッション        | C     | 2   |                |
| 14  | A79J830001 | Holder         | ホルダ          | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A79J832200 | Mounting Plate | 取付板          | D     | 2   |                |
| 16  | A79J829900 | Cover          | カバー          | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                |





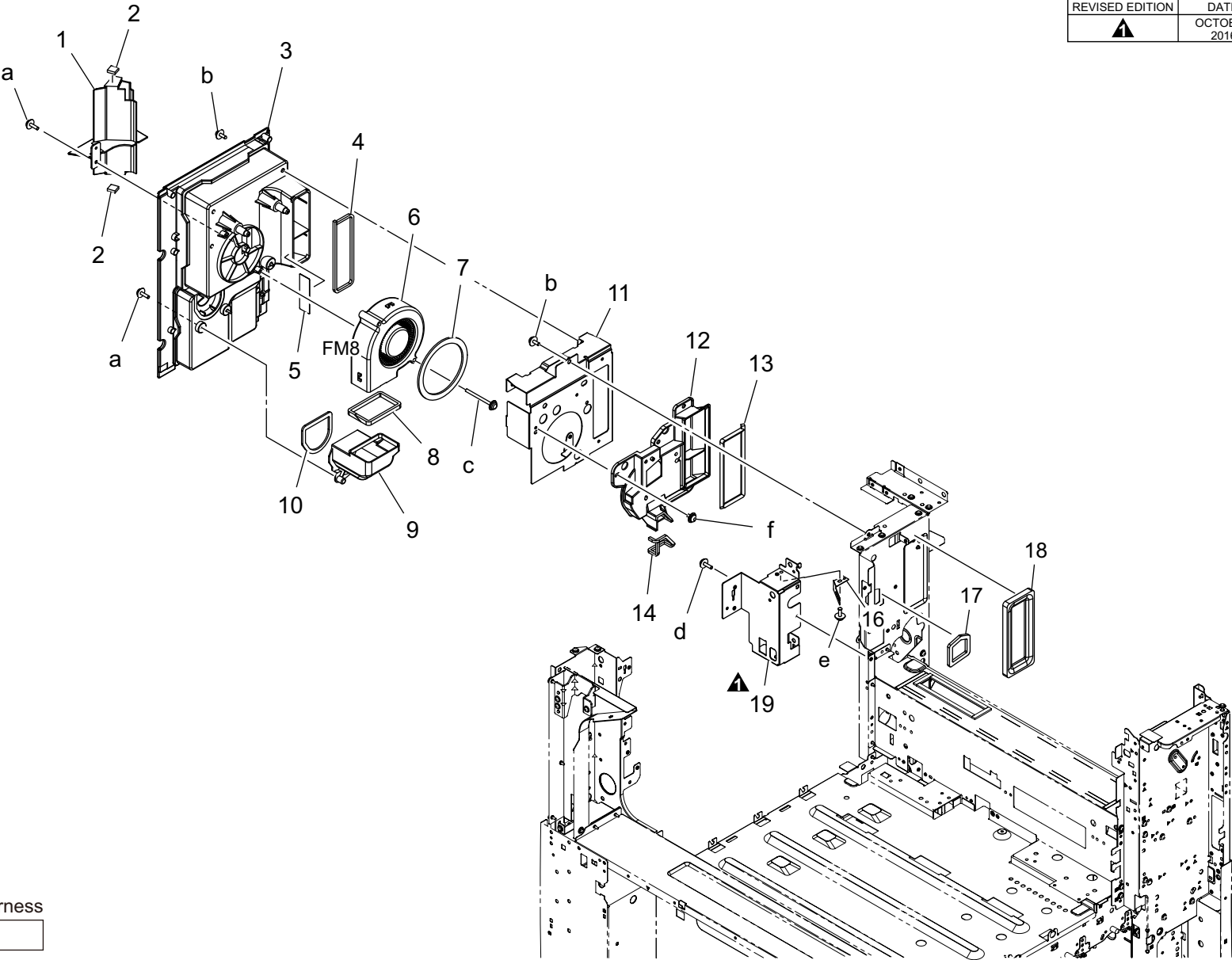
# Duplex Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description              | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J811700 | Guide Plate              |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V137030803<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V234200850 |
| 2   | A161814401 | Mounting Plate /3        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | 4163529301 | SCREW                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A79JN10701 | Conveyance Relay harness |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161810801 | Mounting Plate /2        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161810600 | Roller /1                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161825301 | Cushion /A               |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161813600 | Pressing Spring /A       |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 9   | A0ED815100 | Holding Part             |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161825700 | Idler Roller /A          |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161825800 | Cushion /B               |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 12  | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter         |              | B     | 2   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161819500 | Bushing /C               |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161825102 | Mounting Plate /4        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161819400 | Contact /C               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A161814500 | Bushing /B               |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A02E815200 | BUSHING                  |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161813200 | Actuator                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161825400 | Wiring Part              |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A5C1811803 | Guide Plate /Front       |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161813400 | Torsion Coil spring      |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 22  | A79J813901 | Cover                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A5C1811901 | Guide Plate /Rear        |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 24  | A79J810900 | Mounting Plate           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A161712800 | Spring /D                |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A161813001 | Actuator                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A161813100 | Torsion Coil spring      |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 28  | A161810503 | Guide Plate /4           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 29  | A5C1825500 | Cover /D                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 30  | A5C1825000 | Bushing                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 31  | A161825000 | Bushing                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 32  | A4FJ819200 | Gear 17T                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 33  | A161826001 | Cushion /B               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 34  | A79J821000 | Protection Part          |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                          |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                          |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                          |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                          |              |       |     |                                                              |

The Paper Cooling Fan Section

P 51

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | OCTOBER<br>2016 |

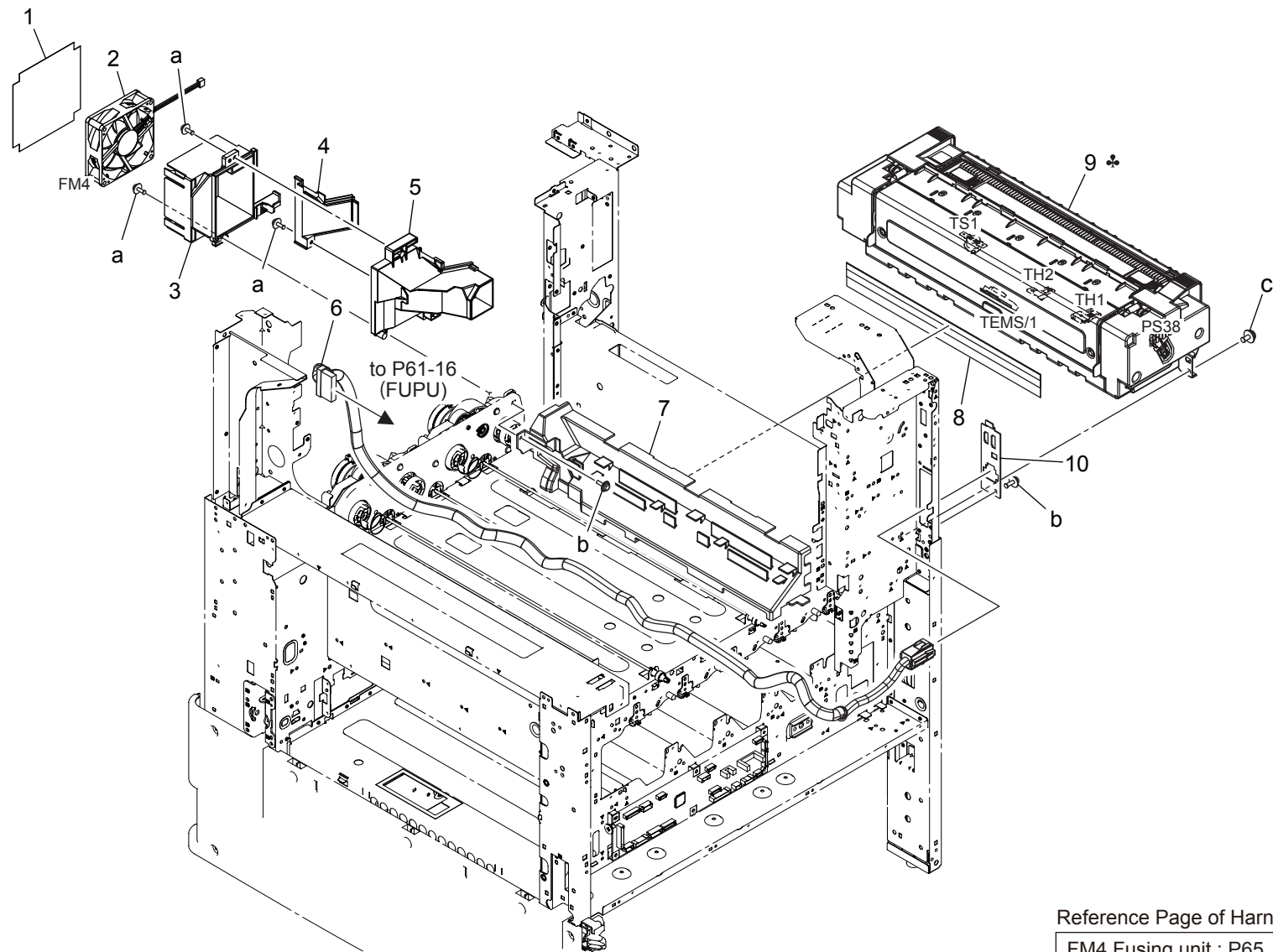


Reference Page of Harness

FM8 : P65

bizhub C458

| Key | Part No.   | Description    |             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J145100 | Guide Plate    | ガイド板        |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V153033503<br>d-V137030803<br>e-V116030803<br>f-V116030603 |
| 2   | A79J145200 | Cushion        | クッション       |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A79J143401 | Duct           | ダクト         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A79J142701 | Cushion        | クッション       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A79J145000 | Seal           | シール         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | 9313100072 | FAN MOTOR      | ファンモータ      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A79J143800 | Cushion        | クッション       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A79J143600 | Cushion        | クッション       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A79J143001 | Duct           | ダクト         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A79J143200 | Cushion        | クッション       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A79J148300 | Mounting Plate | 取付板         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A79J140501 | Duct           | ダクト         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A79J141501 | Cushion        | クッション       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A79J142600 | Cushion        | クッション       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161122500 | Ground Plate   | アース板        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A79J120700 | Cushion        | クッション       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A79J120801 | Seal           | シール         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A79JF12100 | Mounting Plate | 取付板 ( F N ) |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                |             |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

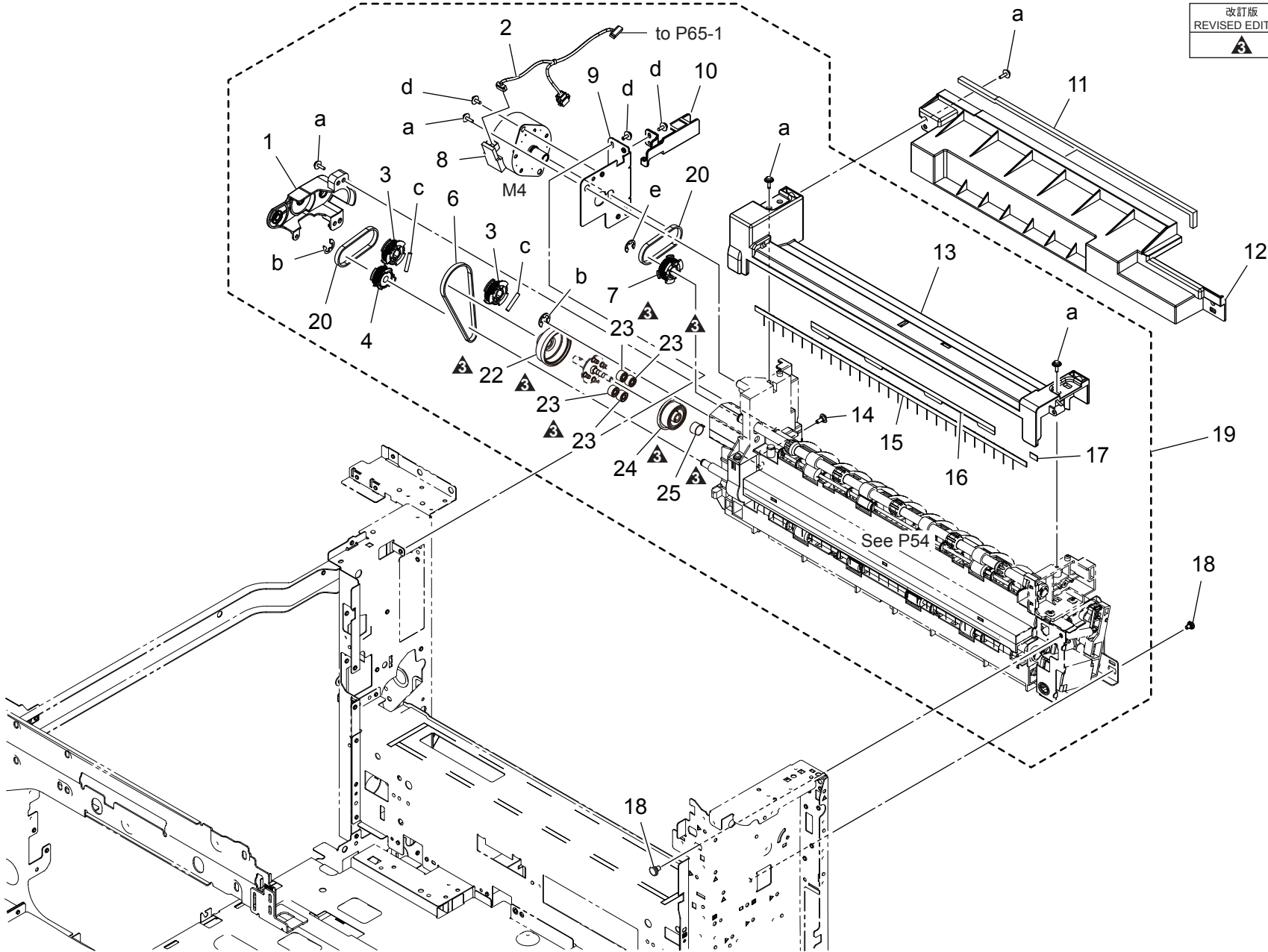


Reference Page of Harness  
FM4,Fusing unit : P65

# Fusing Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description          | Destinations     | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A0ED146900 | Filter               | フィルタ (PH 冷却)     | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V116041003 |
| 2   | A0EDM10500 | Fan motor            | ファンモータ           | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 3   | A79M140800 | Duct /1              | ダクト / 1          | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 4   | A79M140700 | Duct /3              | ダクト / 3          | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 5   | A79M140600 | Duct /2              | ダクト / 2          | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 6   | A61EN10401 | Heater Relay harness | ヒーター中継束線         | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 7   | A161140400 | Duct                 | ダクト (TB 冷却)      | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 8   | A797102701 | Seal                 | シール              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 9   | A79MR70100 | Fusing Unit 100V     | 定着ユニット 100 V     | A     | 1   |                                              |
| 9   | A79MR70200 | Fusing Unit 120V     | 定着ユニット 120 V     | A     | 1   |                                              |
| 9   | A79MR70300 | Fusing Unit 220-240V | 定着ユニット 220-240 V | A     | 1   | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>J<br>H                |
| 9   | A79MR70600 | Fusing Unit 110V     | 定着ユニット 110 V     | A     | 1   |                                              |
| 10  | A4FJ150301 | Mounting Plate       | 取付板 (定着コネクタ / O) | D     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                      |                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                      |                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                      |                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                      |                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                      |                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                      |                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                      |                  |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                      |                  |       |     |                                              |

Paper Exit /Reverse Section

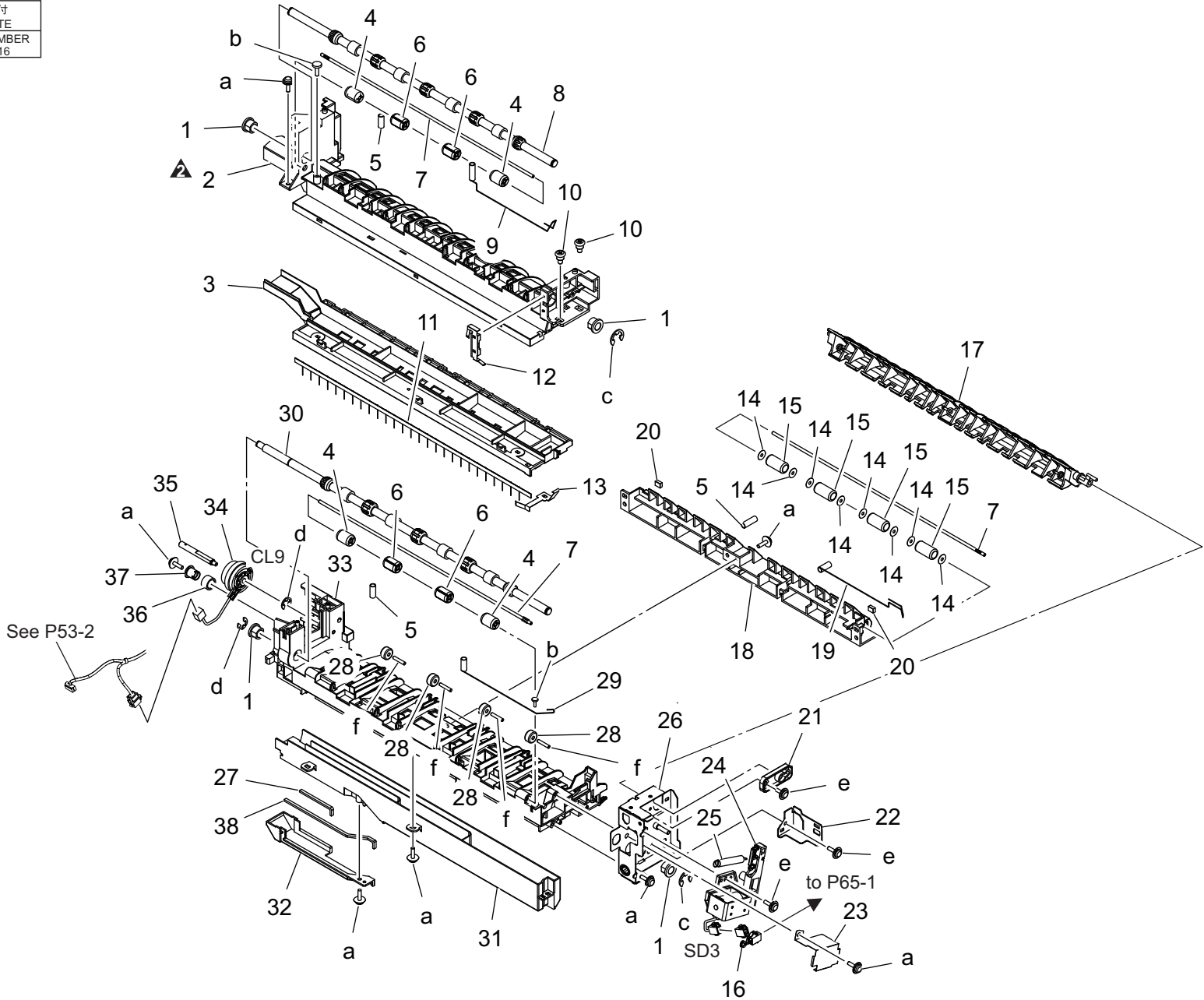


|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2017 |

| Key | Part No.      | Description            | Destinations   | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J897600Old | Holder                 | ホルダ            | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V217040001<br>c-V234201250<br>d-V116030803<br>e-V217060001 |
| 1   | A79J897611    | Holder                 | ホルダ            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 2   | A79JN10400    | Drive Relay harness /1 | 駆動中継束線 / 1     | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A79J897401    | Pulley 28T             | プーリ 28 T       | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A79J891300    | Pulley 28T             | プーリ 28 T       | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A79J898400    | Timing Belt 216L       | タイミングベルト 216 L | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A79J895800    | Pulley 33T             | プーリ 33 T       | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A7PUM10400    | Stepping motor         | ステッピングモータ      | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A79J893200    | Mounting Plate         | 取付板            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A79J894000    | Guide                  | ガイド            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A79J896600    | Cushion                | クッション          | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A79J896500    | Guide                  | ガイド            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A79J895700    | Paper exit Cover       | 排紙カバー          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A00J169300    | Shoulder screw         | 段ねじ            | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161894000    | Neutralizing Brush     | 除電ブラシ          | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161894100    | Sheet                  | シート (除電ブラシ)    | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A64J891500    | Sheet                  | シート            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A0P0742300    | Shoulder screw         | 段ねじ            | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A79MR70433    | Paper Exit Assy        | 排紙 A s s y     | S     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A79J898300    | Timing belt 116L       | タイミングベルト 116 L | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A79J897100    | Gear 56T               | ギア 56 T        | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A79J897200    | Gear 16T               | ギア 16 T        | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A79J897000    | Gear 24T/20T           | ギア 24 T / 20 T | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A79J898500    | Spring                 | ばね             | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |                |       |     |                                                                              |

Paper Exit /Reverse Section

|                                                                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | DECEMBER<br>2016 |

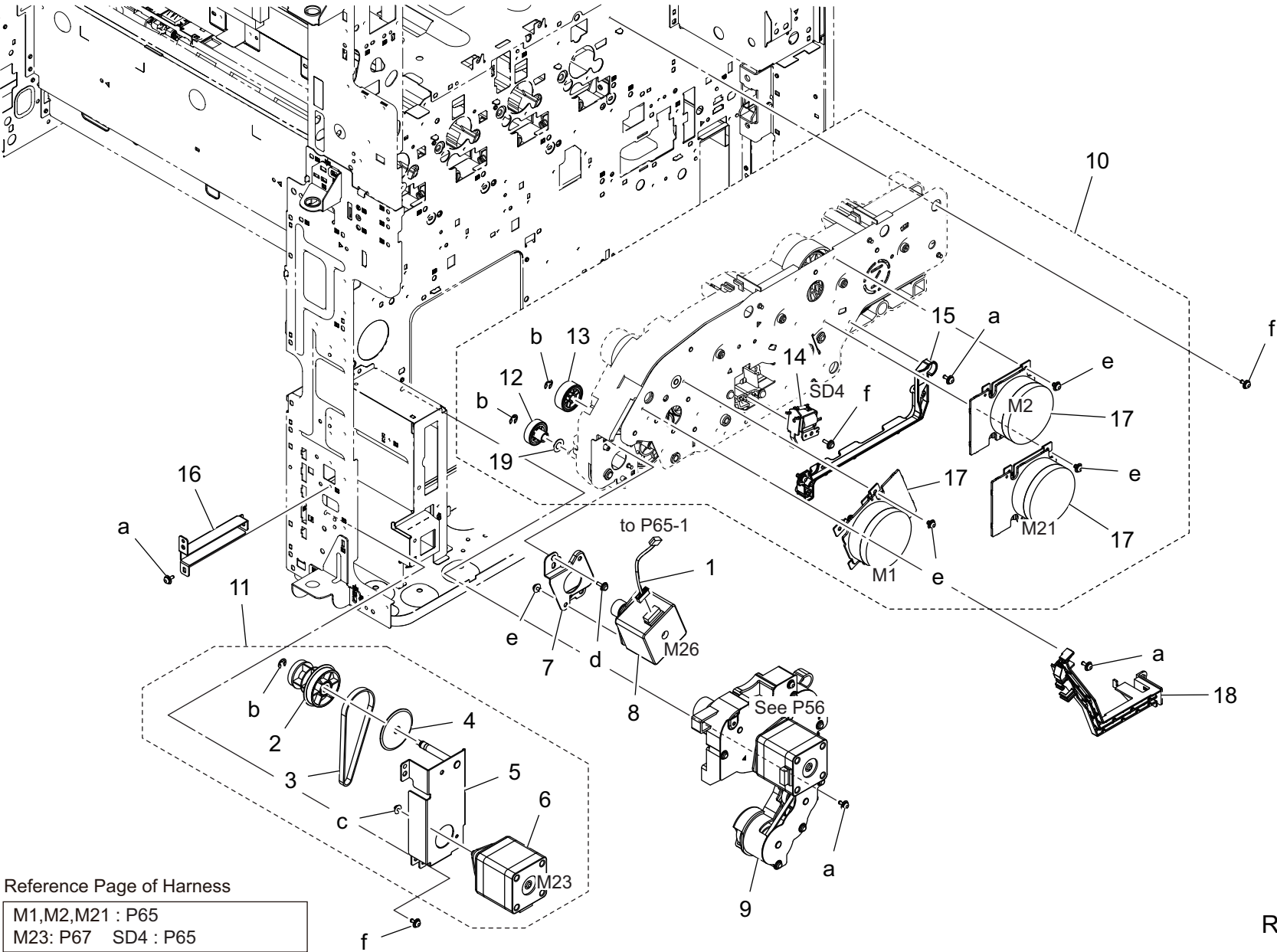




| Key | Part No.      | Description              | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A0ED891100    | Bushing                  |              | D     | 4   | a-V153030803<br>b-V149030803<br>c-V217060001<br>d-V217040001<br>e-V137030803<br>f-V234301650 |
| 2   | A79J895602    | Paper exit Guide /Upper  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A79J895200    | Paper exit Guide /Lower  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | 4004590301    | ROLL                     |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161892400    | Spring                   |              | C     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1891100    | Roll                     |              | D     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | 4025598401    | SHAFT                    |              | D     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A79J895400    | Roller                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A161900201    | Ground Spring            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | 1164202801    | SHOULDER SCREW           |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A161894000    | Neutralizing Brush       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161895502    | Ground Contact /Upper    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161895600    | Ground Contact /Lower    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A64J891200    | Washer                   |              | D     | 8   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A2X0901100    | Roll                     |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A79JN10Q00    | Relay Wiring /5          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A5C1890401    | Guide Lever              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A161890205    | Guide Part /Lower        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A161900300    | Ground Spring            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A161893601    | Cushion                  |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A161891000    | Bushing                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A161892300    | Mounting Plate           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A7PU890700    | Cover                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A79JR72400    | Solenoid Assy            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A79J892000    | Pulling Coil spring      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A161F89003    | Caulking(Mounting Plate) |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A79J893700    | Cushion                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A0ED897700    | Collar                   |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A161900100    | Ground Spring            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | A79J890300Old | Roller                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | A79J890311    | Roller                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 31  | A79J893500    | Duct                     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 32  | A79J894500    | Duct                     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A79J890201    | Paper exit Main body     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 34  | A64JM20000    | Clutch                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 35  | A79J898200Old | Shaft                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 35  | A79J898211    | Shaft                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 36  | A79J897501    | Roll                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 37  | A79J897800    | Collar                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 38  | A79J893800    | Cushion                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                          |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                          |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                          |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

Main Drive/ Paper Feed Drive Section

P 55



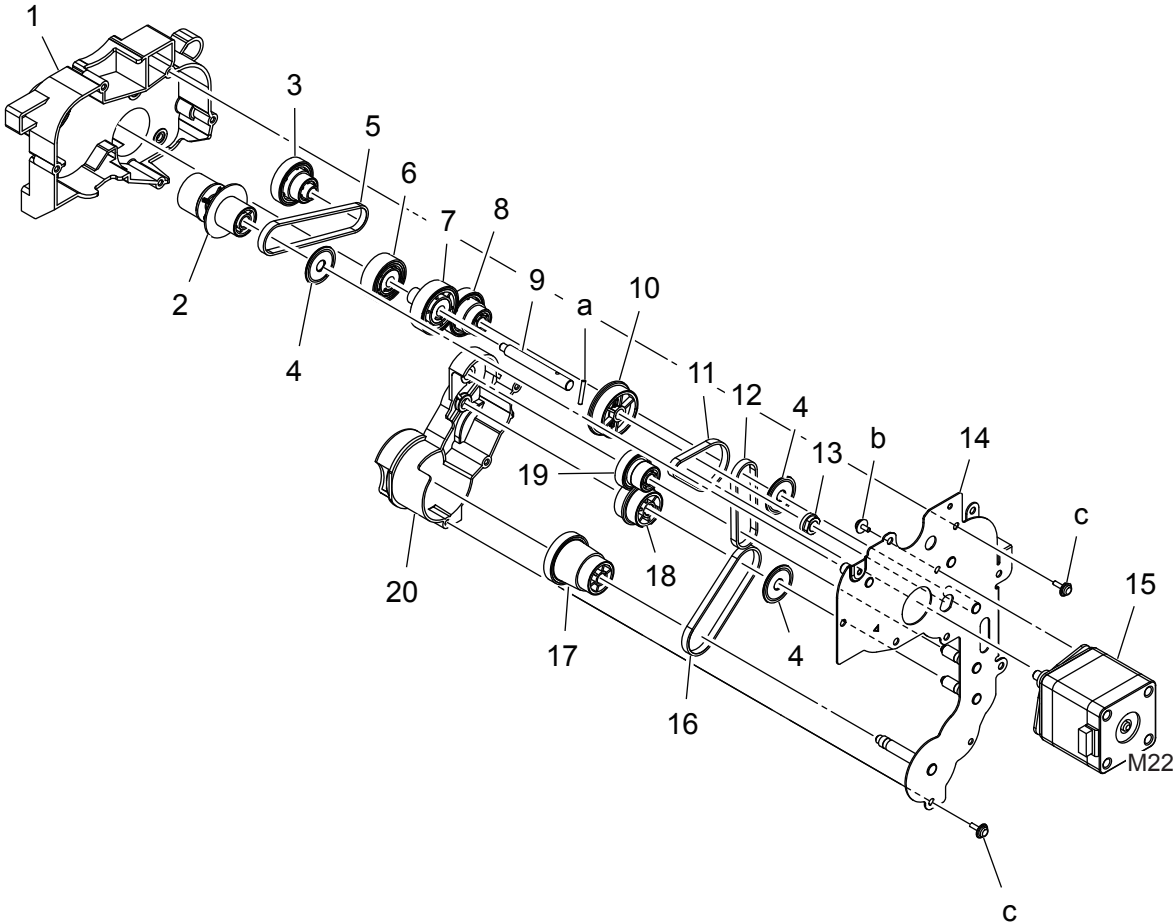
  
REAR SIDE

bizhub C458

## Main Drive/ Paper Feed Drive Section

Page. 55

| Key | Part No.   | Description                    | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79JN10500 | Drive Relay harness /2         |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V217040001<br>c-V116030603<br>d-V153030803<br>e-V116030504<br>f-V125030818 |
| 2   | A64J222200 | Gear 22/55T                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A64J222400 | Belt 214L                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A64J222500 | Washer                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A64JR7A000 | Cauking(Hold Plate)            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A61DM10000 | HB Stepping motor              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A79J254200 | Mounting Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A2X0M10000 | Stepping motor                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A79JR70200 | Paper Feed Drive Assy          |              | S     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A79KR70000 | Main Drive Assy                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A64JR70600 | Vertical conveyance Drive Assy |              | S     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A64J257800 | Gear 20T                       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A79K254000 | Gear 23T                       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161M20300 | Flapper solenoid               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A7PU216100 | Guide                          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161105500 | Reinforce Plate                |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A79JM11400 | DC Brushless motor /40         |              | I     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A79J134701 | Guide                          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A1RF517100 | Spacer /A                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |              |       |     |                                                                                              |



Reference Page of Harness

M22 : P67

REAR SIDE

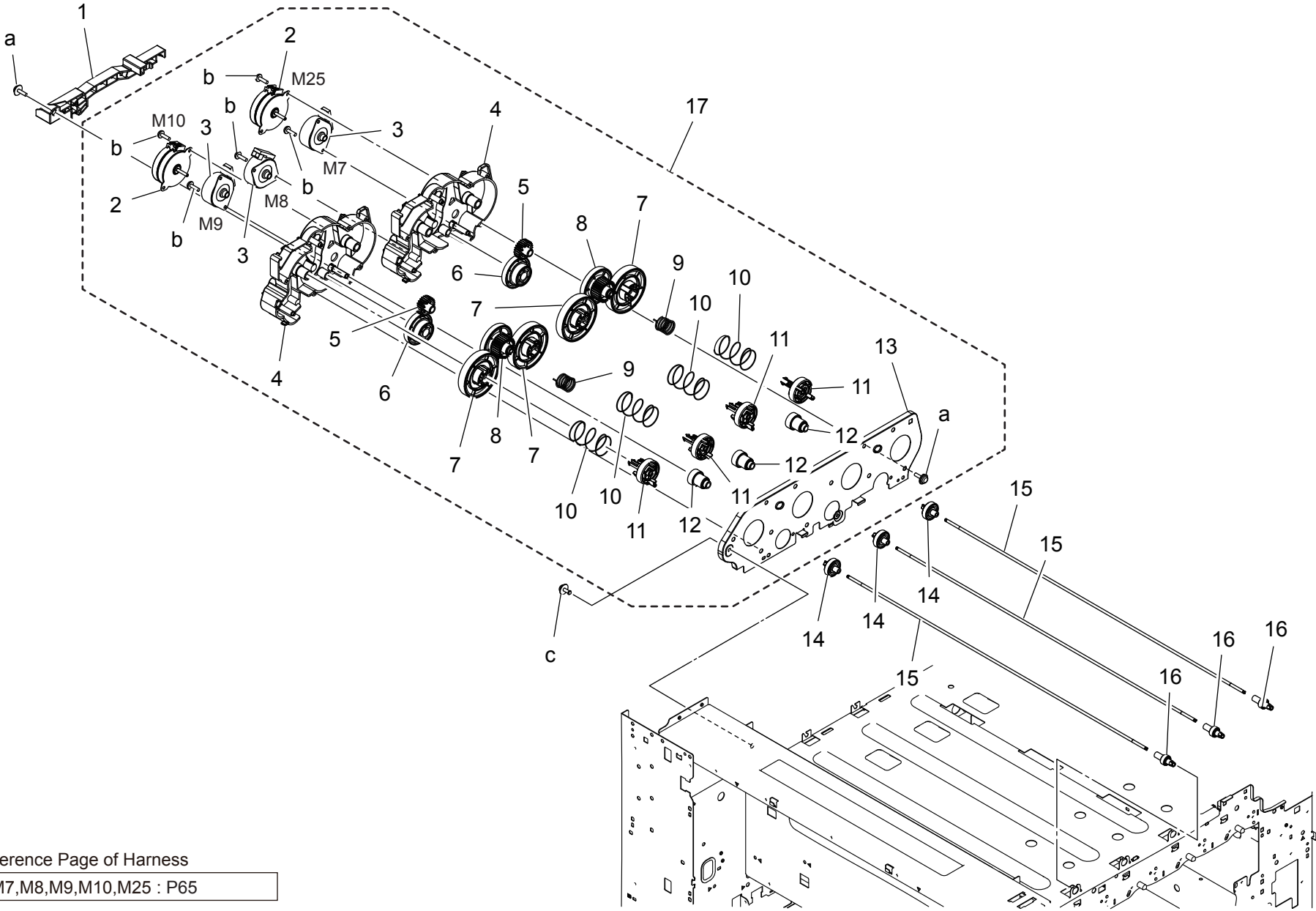
bizhub C458

## Main Drive/ Paper Feed Drive Section

Page. 56

| Key | Part No.   | Description       | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J220900 | Holder            |              | C     | 1   | a-V234201450<br>b-V127030604<br>c-V153031004 |
| 2   | A79J259800 | Gear 19T          |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 3   | A79J253300 | Gear 29T          |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 4   | A79J897300 | Collar            |              | C     | 3   |                                              |
| 5   | A79J226600 | Timing belt 180L  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 6   | A79J226200 | Gear 23T          |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 7   | A79J226301 | Gear 32T          |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 8   | A79J226400 | Gear 30T          |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 9   | A79J223100 | Shaft             |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 10  | A79J220000 | Pulley 44T        |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 11  | A79J226500 | Timing belt 112L  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 12  | A79J226700 | Timing belt 126L  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 13  | A161210200 | Bushing           |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 14  | A79J221200 | Frame /ASSY       |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 15  | A61DM10000 | HB Stepping motor |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 16  | A79J226800 | Timing belt 156L  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 17  | A79J220700 | Gear 28T          |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 18  | A79J253000 | Pulley 24T        |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 19  | A79J222500 | Pulley 24T        |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 20  | A79J220800 | Holder            |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |

Toner Supply Drive Section



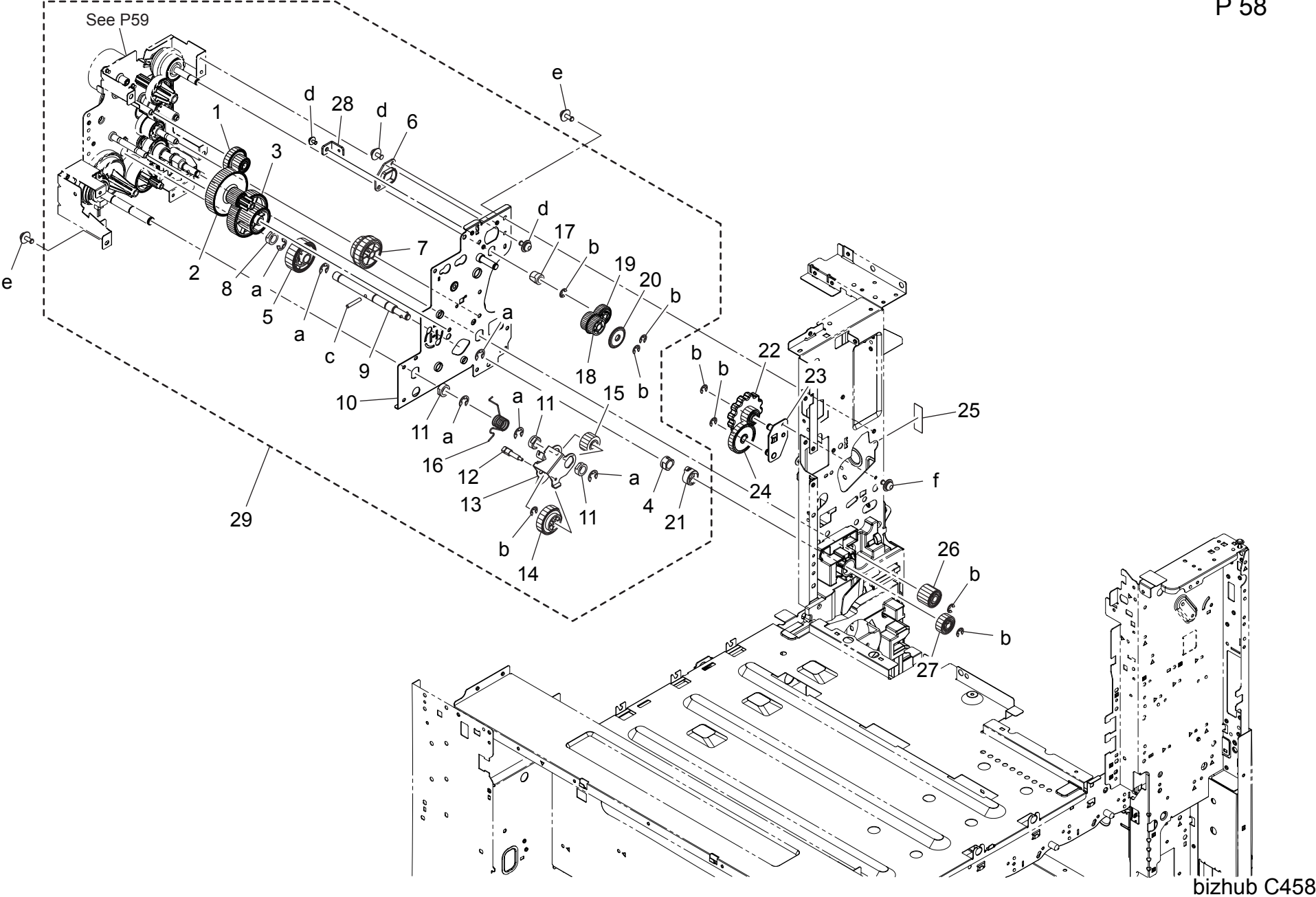
Reference Page of Harness  
M7,M8,M9,M10,M25 : P65

# Toner Supply Drive Section

Page. 57

| Key | Part No.   | Description     | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J241601 | Guide           |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V145030803<br>c-V116030803 |
| 2   | A7PUM10600 | Stepping motor  |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 3   | A7PUM10700 | Stepping motor  |              | C     | 3   |                                              |
| 4   | A79J240100 | Holder          |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 5   | A79J240500 | Gear 25T        |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 6   | A79J240300 | Gear 91T/28T    |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 7   | A161240600 | Gear 65T        |              | D     | 4   |                                              |
| 8   | A79J240400 | Gear 52T/29T    |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 9   | A79J241700 | Spring          |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 10  | 4038541202 | PRESSURE SPRING |              | C     | 4   |                                              |
| 11  | A161240700 | Joint           |              | C     | 4   |                                              |
| 12  | A161240900 | Gear 20/42T     |              | D     | 3   |                                              |
| 13  | A79J241500 | Mounting Plate  |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 14  | A161241000 | Gear 31T        |              | C     | 3   |                                              |
| 15  | A161241200 | Shaft           |              | D     | 3   |                                              |
| 16  | A161241400 | Gear 17T        |              | C     | 3   |                                              |
| 17  | A79JR71500 | TB Drive Assy   |              | S     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                              |

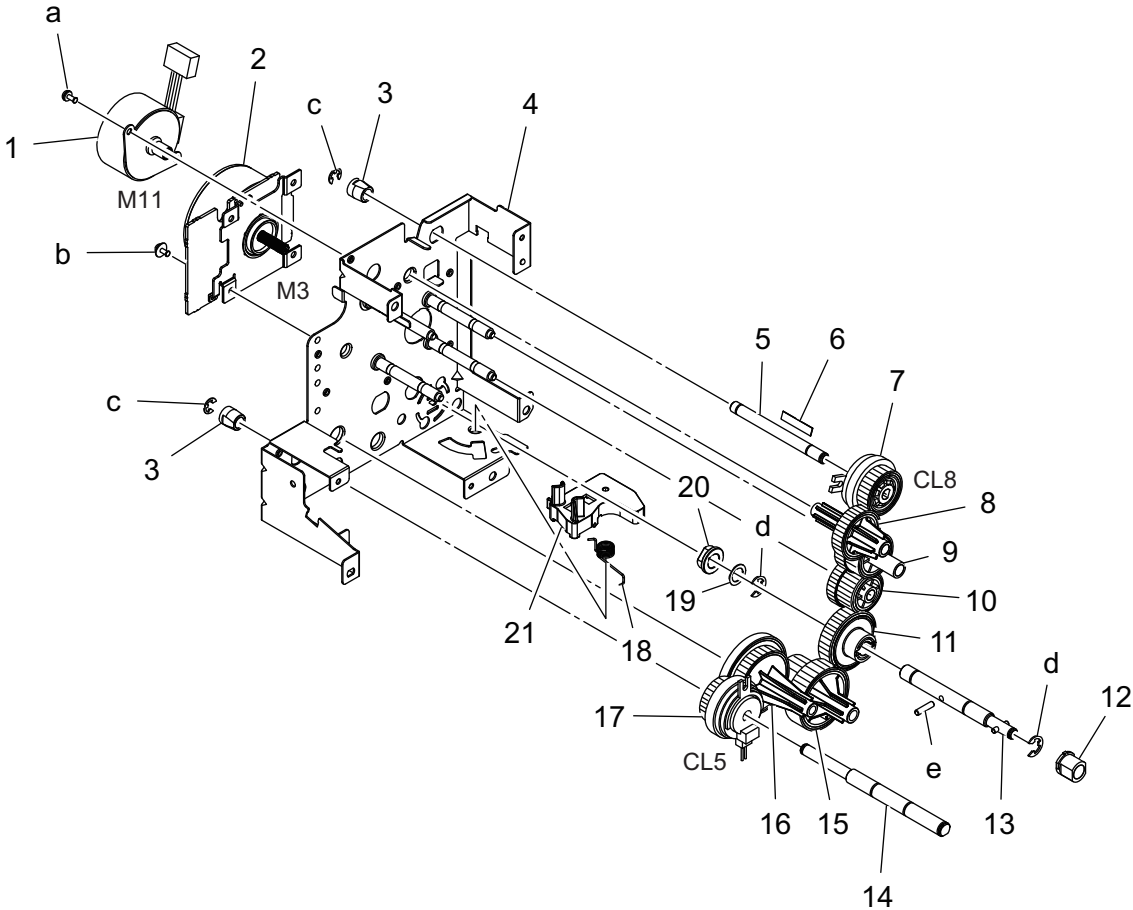
Fusing Drive Section





# Fusing Drive Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A2XK254200 | Gear 18/62T         |              | D     | 1   | a-V217060001<br>b-V217040001<br>c-V234301850<br>d-V116030603<br>e-V125030818<br>f-V116030803 |
| 2   | A161254300 | Gear 18/57T         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A79J254400 | Gear 55T/33T        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161254700 | Bushing             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161254500 | Gear 38T            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161232200 | Bushing             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A79K228800 | Gear 24T/20T        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A03U812800 | Slide Shaft Holder  |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A161256300 | Shaft               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A79K231001 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A0ED259700 | Bushing             |              | C     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161259400 | Shaft               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161258800 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A0ED257500 | Gear 26T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | 4038258001 | GEAR 16T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161232501 | Torsion Coil spring |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A161232300 | Bushing             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A79M231300 | Gear 15T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A4FJ230700 | Gear 19T            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A79J897300 | Collar              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A161232401 | Collar              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A161122002 | Gear 12T            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A79K122400 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A79K121900 | Gear 23T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A161941100 | Label M4            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A161228701 | Gear 16T            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A161254600 | Gear                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A79J231100 | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A79MR70500 | Fusing Drive Assy   |              | S     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

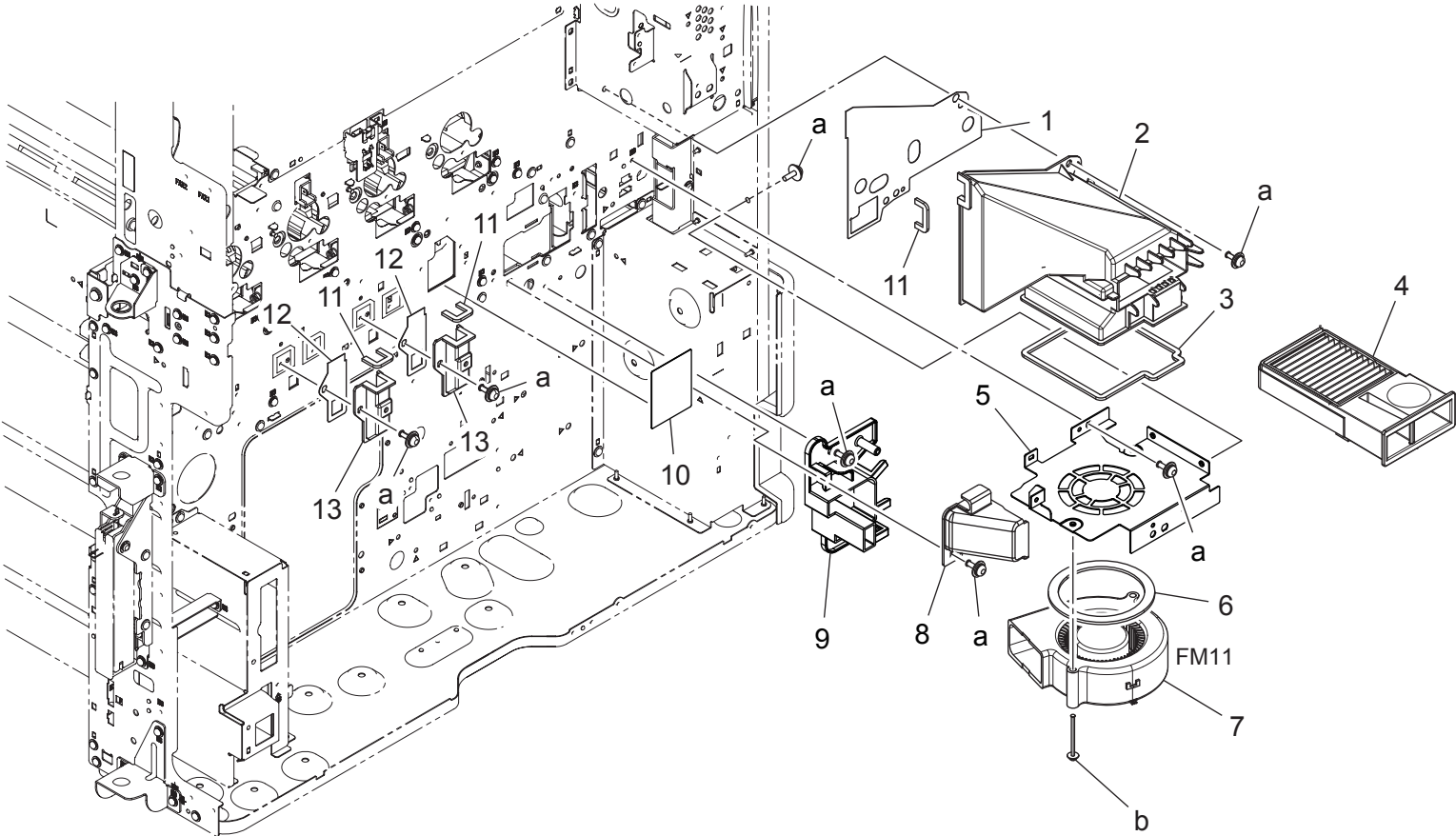


Reference Page of Harness

M3,M11,CL5,CL8 : P65

# Fusing Drive Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161M10300 | Stepping motor         |              | C     | 1   | a-V115030603<br>b-V116030603<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V217060001<br>e-V234301250 |
| 2   | A79JM11300 | DC Brushless motor /30 |              | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161232300 | Bushing                |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A79K255600 | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A64J231801 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A64J231901 | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A161M20400 | Clutch                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161230600 | Gear 27T               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A79K230501 | Gear 42T/24T           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A79K228001 | Gear 44T/24T           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A79K228101 | Gear 33T               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A161702200 | Bushing                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161228312 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A79K258700 | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A79K259100 | Gear 37T/25T           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A79K259200 | Gear 47T/38T           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A161M20100 | Clutch                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A161258501 | Torsion Coil spring    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A1RF505400 | Slide Spacer           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A03U812800 | Slide Shaft Holder     |              | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A161228601 | Lever                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |



Reference Page of Harness

FM11 : P67

  
REAR SIDE  
bizhub C458

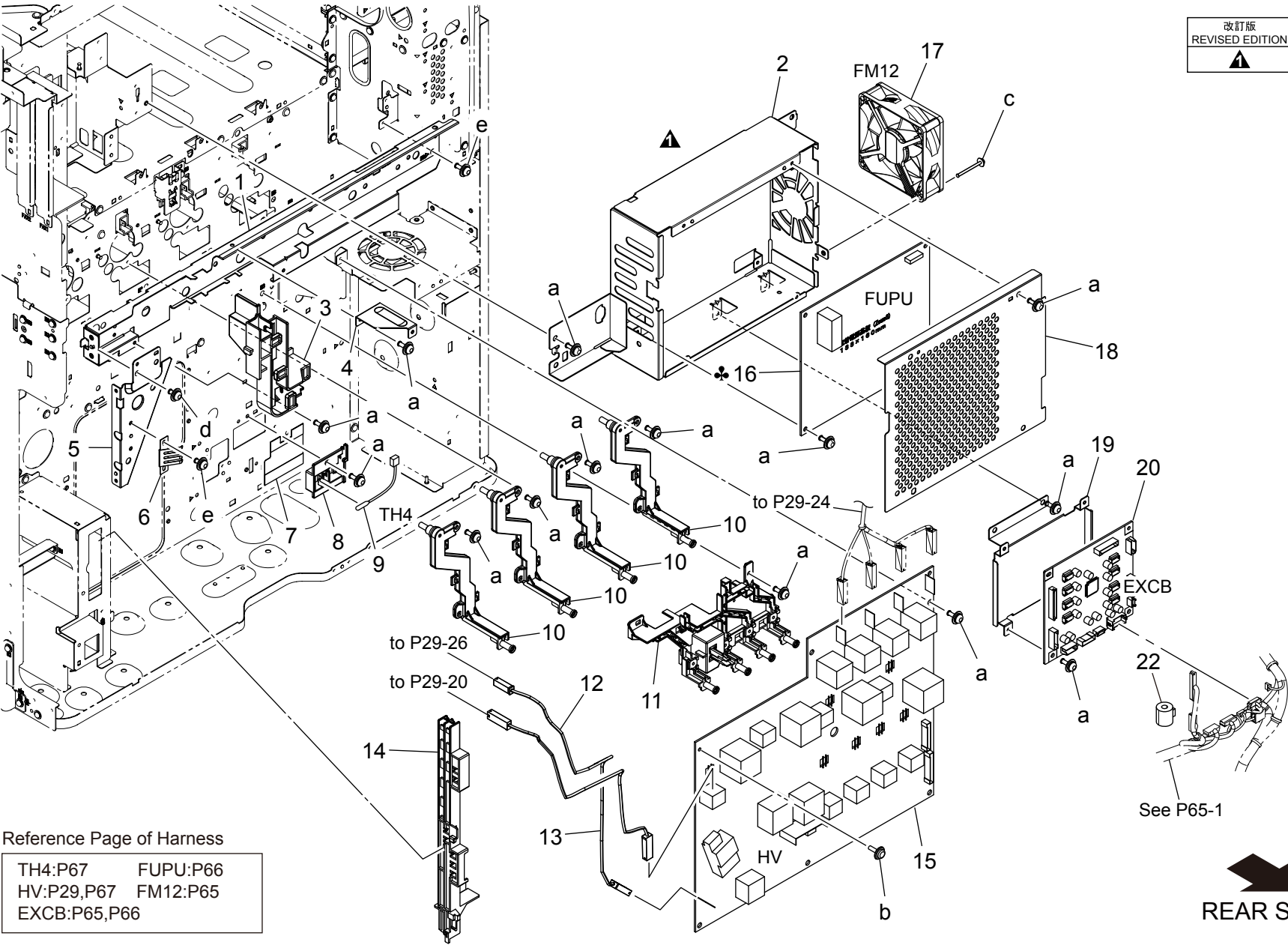
# Toner Suction Fan Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description       | Destinations     | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A161146900 | Seal /4           | シール／4 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V116033503 |
| 2   | A161147500 | Duct /1           | ダクト／1 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A161143500 | Seal /1           | シール／1 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 1   |                              |
| 4   | A161R72811 | Toner Filter Assy | トナーフィルター A S S Y | A     | 1   |                              |
| 5   | A5C1142001 | Mounting Plate    | 取付板 (トナー吸引)      | D     | 1   |                              |
| 6   | A02E117300 | Seal              | シール (オゾンファン)     | C     | 1   |                              |
| 7   | 9313100072 | FAN MOTOR         | ファンモータ           | C     | 1   |                              |
| 8   | A161141500 | Duct /2           | ダクト／2 (プロセス冷却)   | D     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A7PU141800 | Holder            | ホルダ              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 10  | A79J146400 | Seal              | シール              | C     | 1   |                              |
| 11  | A161146600 | Seal /3           | シール／3 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 3   |                              |
| 12  | A161146500 | Seal              | シール              | D     | 2   |                              |
| 13  | A161147600 | Duct              | ダクト              | D     | 2   |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                   |                  |       |     |                              |

High Voltage Section

P 61

|                        |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION | 日付<br>DATE   |
| ▲                      | JUNE<br>2016 |



Reference Page of Harness

|              |          |
|--------------|----------|
| TH4:P67      | FUPU:P66 |
| HV:P29,P67   | FM12:P65 |
| EXCB:P65,P66 |          |

REAR SIDE

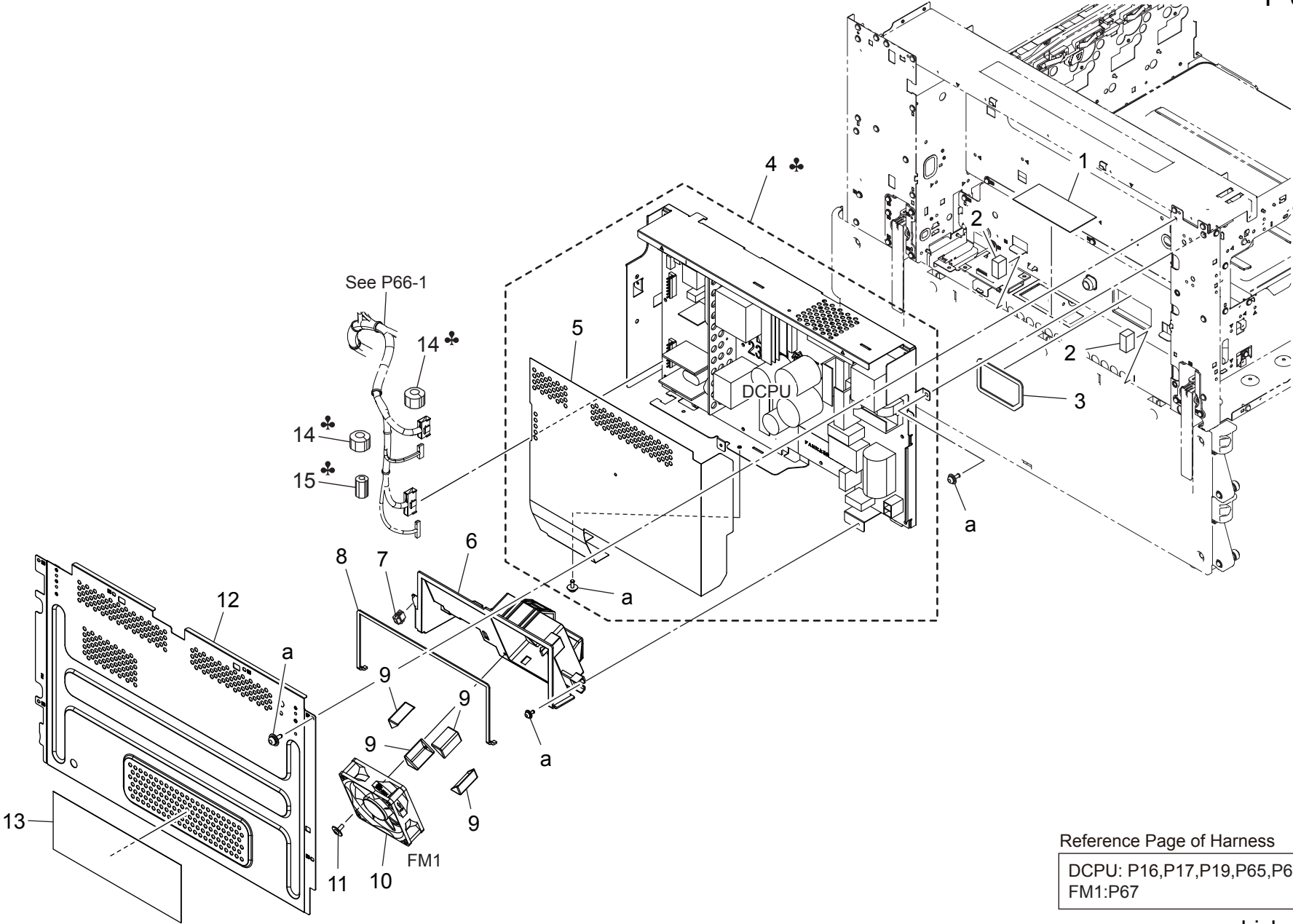
bizhub C458

# High Voltage Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description               | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J132500 | Mounting Plate            | 取付板                 | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030804<br>c-V116033003<br>d-V116030603<br>e-V125030818 |
| 2   | A4FJ150101 | Shield Case               | シールドケース（定着電源基板）     | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A79J133001 | Guide                     | ガイド                 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A79J132600 | Mounting Plate            | 取付板                 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161132801 | Reinforce Plate           | 補強板                 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A79J136100 | Plate spring              | 板ばね                 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A79J138400 | Sheet                     | シート                 | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161137701 | Holder                    | ホルダ（温度検出）           | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A0P0M50300 | Thermistor                | サーミスタ（用紙温度センサ）      | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A7PUR71900 | HV Contact Assy           | HV 接点 A s s y       | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161R70322 | DV Contact Assy           | 現像接点 A s s y        | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A161N11300 | Transfer Wiring /2        | 転写束線／2              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161N11K00 | Neutralizing Wiring       | 除電束線                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A5C1134800 | Guide                     | ガイド                 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A79JM40600 | High voltage unit         | 高圧電源                | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A4FJM40M01 | Fixing Power source /230V | 定着電源／230V           | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A79MM40J00 | Fixing Power source /100V | 定着電源／100V           | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A79MM40N00 | Fixing Power source /120V | 定着電源／120V           | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A4FJM40K01 | Fixing Power source /120V | 定着電源／120V           | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | 4139M10000 | Fan motor                 | ファンモーター             | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A4FJ150200 | Shield Plate              | シールド板（定着電源基板）       | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A79J131700 | Mounting Plate            | 取付板                 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A79JH00500 | PWB Assembly(EXCB ASSY)   | 基板 ASSY (EXCB ASSY) | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A3GNM71C00 | Ferrite core              | フェライトコア             | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                     |       |     |                                                                              |

Low Voltage Section

P 62



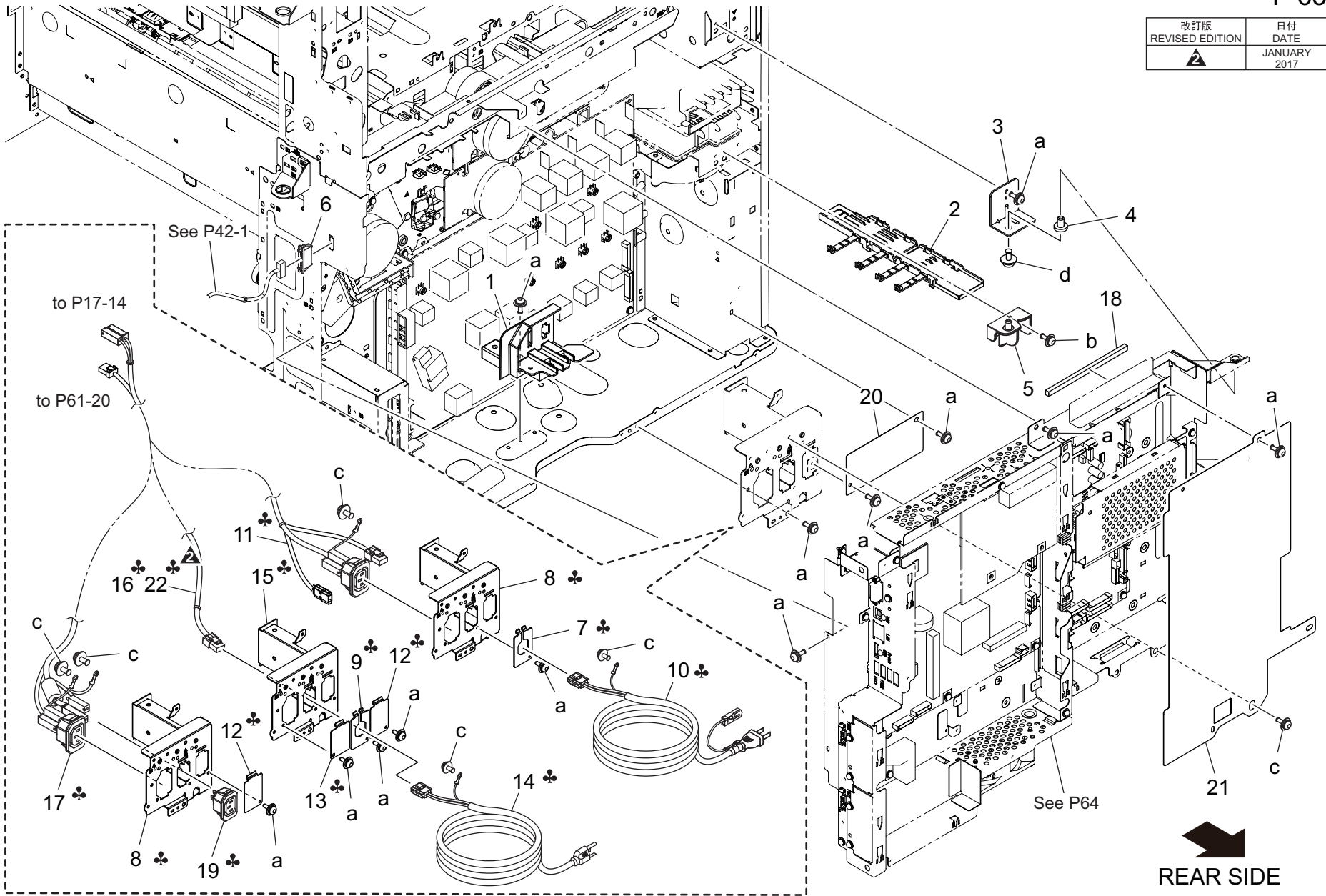
Reference Page of Harness  
DCPU: P16,P17,P19,P65,P66  
FM1:P67



## Low Voltage Section

[illegible]

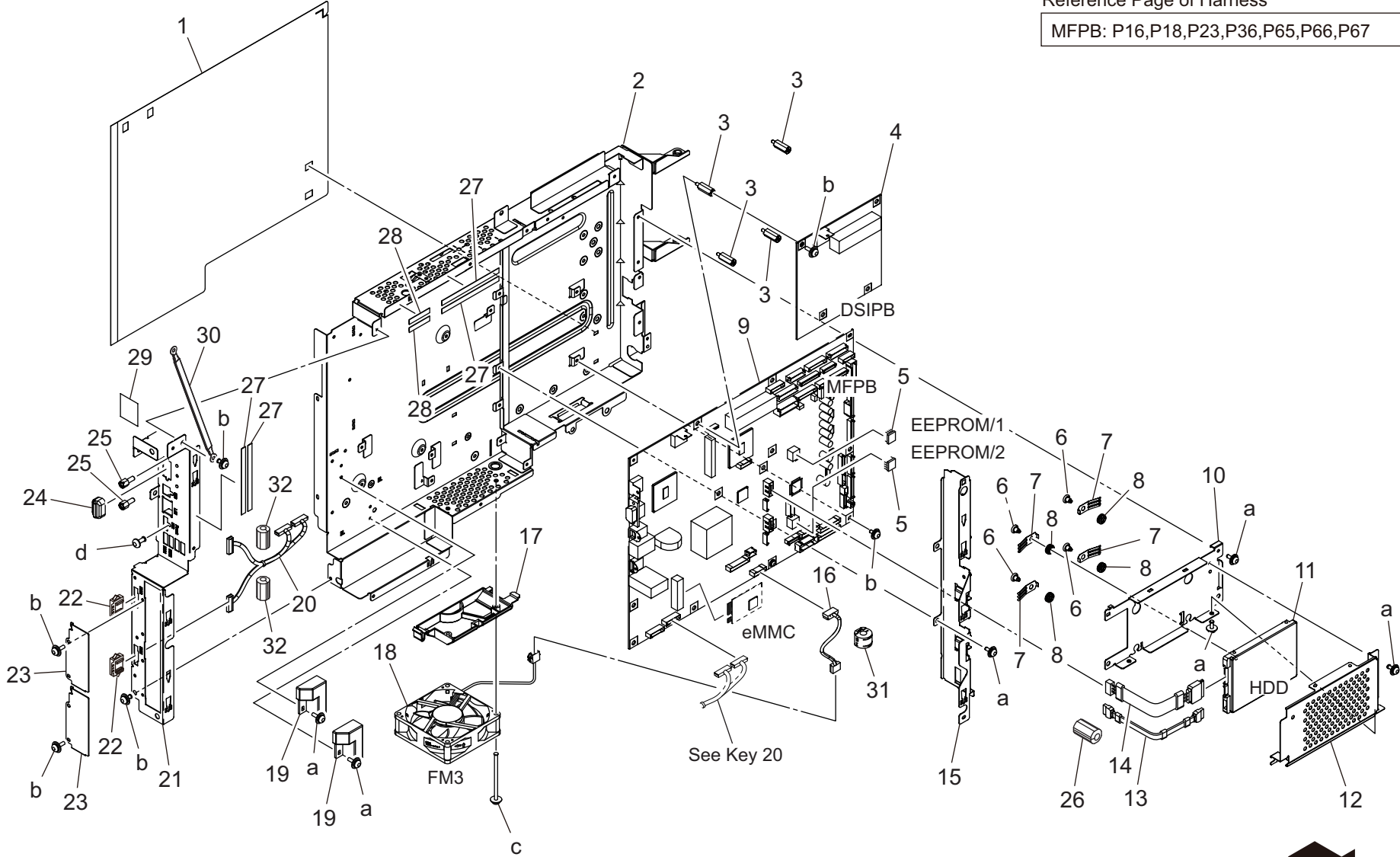
|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2017 |



| Key | Part No.      | Description             |                                | Destinations                   | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161131401    | Holder                  | ホルダ (C N)                      |                                | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V116030804<br>c-V116040803<br>d-V116040603 |
| 2   | A5C1137800    | Holder                  | ホルダ (F F C)                    |                                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A7PU130800Old | Support Shaft           | 支点軸                            |                                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A7PU130811    | Support Shaft           | 支点軸                            |                                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A7PU133200Old | Shaft                   | 軸                              |                                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A7PU133211    | Shaft                   | 軸                              |                                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A5C1130800    | Support Shaft           | 支点軸                            |                                | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | V651010045    | WtoW Connector          | W t o W コネクタ                   |                                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A0ED135700    | Mounting Plate          | 取付板 (電源コード)                    | A,A1,B,G2,H                    | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A79J133100    | Mounting Plate          | 取付板 (インレット／国・欧)                | A,A1,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G<br>1,I,K,J | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A0ED135700    | Mounting Plate          | 取付板 (電源コード)                    | A,A1,B,G2                      | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A0EDN30002    | Power source Cord /100V | 電源コード／1 0 0 V                  | A,A1                           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A00JN30200    | Power code              | 電源コード (台湾)                     | H                              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A79MN10J01    | AC Wiring /100V         | A C 束線／1 0 0 V                 | A,A1                           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A79J136000    | Mounting Plate          | 取付板                            |                                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A79J139000    | Cover                   | カバー                            | B,G2,H                         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A5C1N30000    | Power code /120V        | 電源コード／1 2 0 V (北米／1 5 A)       | B,G2                           | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A79J133200    | Mounting Plate          | 取付板 (インレット／北米)                 | B,G2,H                         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A4FJN10101    | AC Wiring /120V         | A C 束線／1 2 0 V (ハロゲン)          | B,G2                           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A79MN10N01    | AC Wiring /230V         | A C 束線／2 3 0 V                 | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>J       | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A79JM90200    | Cushion                 | クッション                          |                                | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A02EN12513    | Power supply Wiring     | 給電束線                           | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>J       | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A79J139600    | Sheet                   | シート (インレット)                    |                                | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A79J139700    | Sheet                   | シート                            |                                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A79MN10K00    | AC Wiring /110V         | A C 束線／1 1 0 V (H a l o g e n) | H                              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                                |                                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                                |                                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                                |                                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                                |                                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                                |                                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                                |                                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                                |                                |       |     |                                                              |

Reference Page of Harness

MFPB: P16,P18,P23,P36,P65,P66,P67

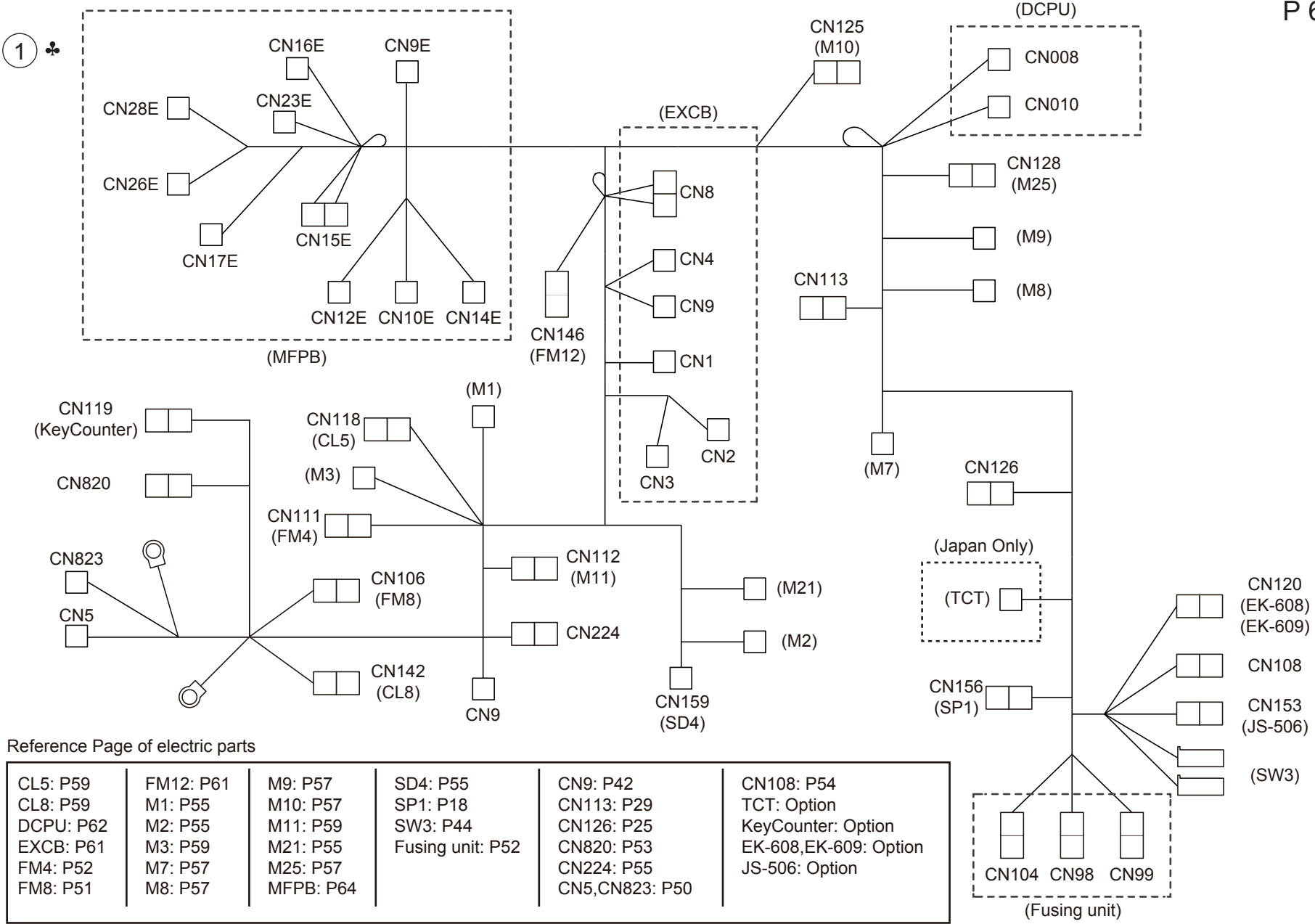


REAR SIDE

bizhub C458

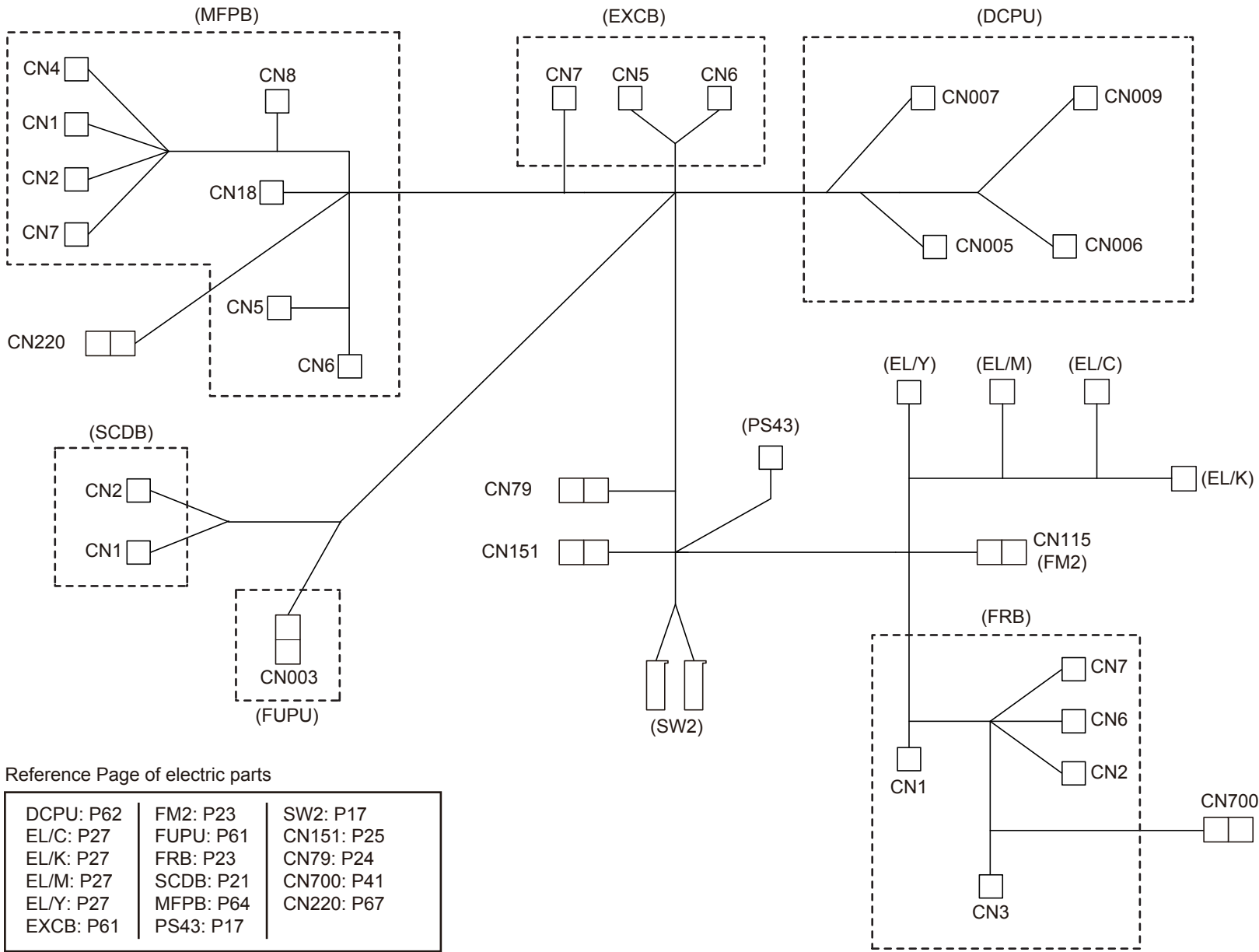
# Electrical Components Section

| Key | Part No.   | Description           | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A79J134500 | Sheet                 |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V116030603<br>c-V116034003<br>d-V111030603 |
| 2   | A79J131901 | Mounting Plate        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A4MG130900 | Shoulder screw        |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 4   | A79JH02A01 | PWB Assembly(PWB-DS)  |              | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | V864800107 | EEPROM (2 pieces)     |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 6   | A79J134200 | Shoulder screw        |              | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 7   | A7PU134800 | Ground Plate spring   |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 8   | A4EU138000 | Support Rubber        |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 9   | A79MH02102 | PWB Assembly(PWB-MFP) |              | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A79J130900 | Mounting Plate        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A2X0M72C00 | HDD                   |              | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A7PU134700 | Cover                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A79JN15100 | Interface Cable       |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161N15J00 | Power source Cable    |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A79J131101 | Mounting Plate        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A7PUN10800 | Harness /Relay        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A7PU140100 | Duct                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A0EDM10500 | Fan motor             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A7PU130400 | Guide                 |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 20  | A7PUN10700 | Harness /Fax relay    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A79J131600 | Mounting Plate        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | V651010025 | connector             |              | V     | 2   |                                                              |
| 23  | A7PU139800 | Cover                 |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 24  | V503010002 | Connector Cover       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A161137900 | Screw                 |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 26  | A61FM90200 | Ferritecore           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A79JM90600 | Gasket                |              | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 28  | A79JM90700 | Gasket                |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 29  | A0P0264800 | Tape                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 30  | A1DMN13700 | Grounding Wire /3     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 31  | A0G6M93100 | Ferritecore           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 32  | A3EWM90300 | Ferritecore           |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
|     |            |                       |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                       |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                       |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                       |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                       |              |       |     |                                                              |



| Key | Part No.   | Description |        | Destinations | Class                        | QTY | Standard parts |  |
|-----|------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------------------------|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | A79MN10000 | Main body   | Wiring | 本体束線         | A,A1                         | D   | 1              |  |
| 1   | A79MN11000 | Main body   | Wiring | 本体束線         | B,G2,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K,H,J | D   | 1              |  |
|     |            |             |        |              |                              |     |                |  |
|     |            |             |        |              |                              |     |                |  |
|     |            |             |        |              |                              |     |                |  |
|     |            |             |        |              |                              |     |                |  |
|     |            |             |        |              |                              |     |                |  |
|     |            |             |        |              |                              |     |                |  |
|     |            |             |        |              |                              |     |                |  |
|     |            |             |        |              |                              |     |                |  |

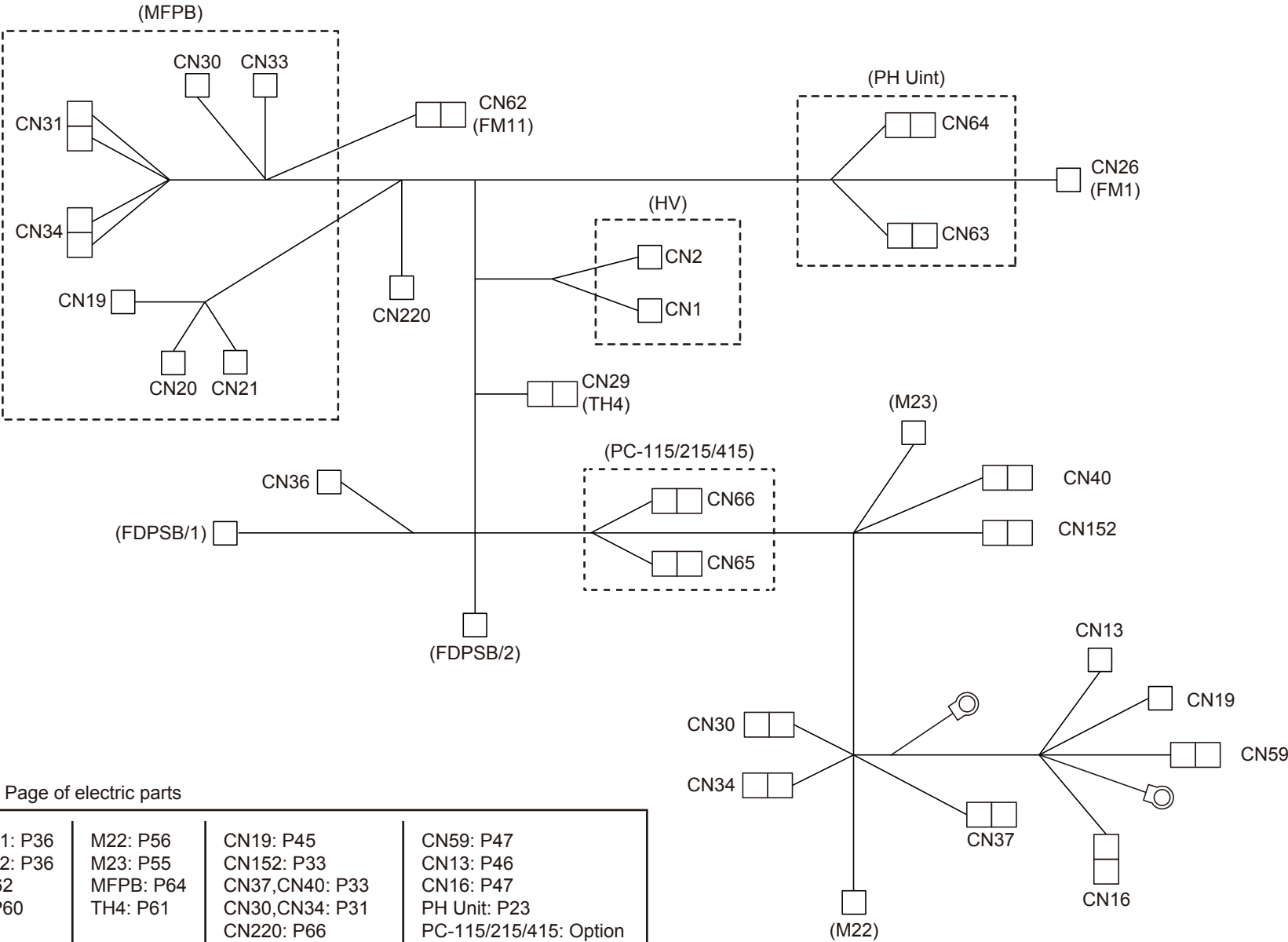
1





| Key | Part No.   | Description |        | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A79MN10100 | Main body   | Wiring | 本体束線         | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |

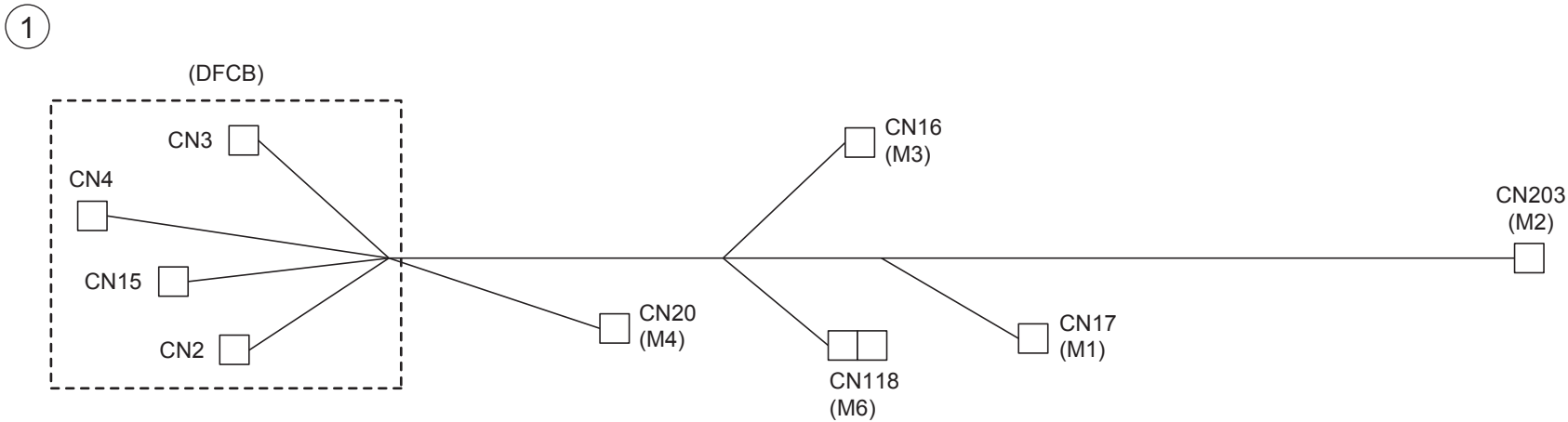
1



Reference Page of electric parts

|              |           |                |                        |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|
| FDPSB/1: P36 | M22: P56  | CN19: P45      | CN59: P47              |
| FDPSB/2: P36 | M23: P55  | CN152: P33     | CN13: P46              |
| FM1: P62     | MFPB: P64 | CN37,CN40: P33 | CN16: P47              |
| FM11: P60    | TH4: P61  | CN30,CN34: P31 | PH Unit: P23           |
| HV: P61      |           | CN220: P66     | PC-115/215/415: Option |

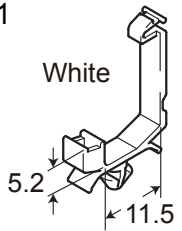
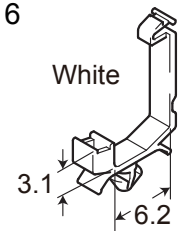
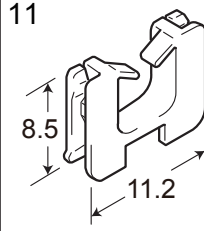
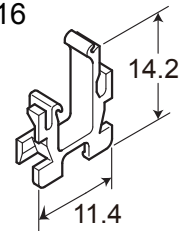
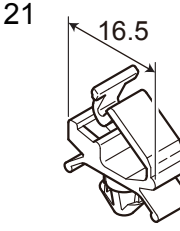
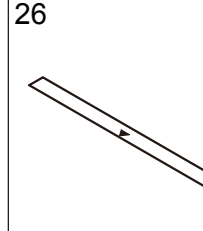
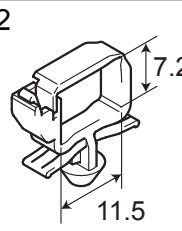
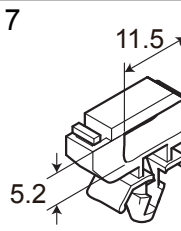
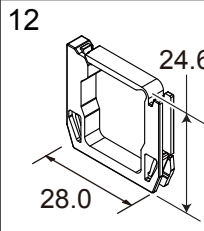
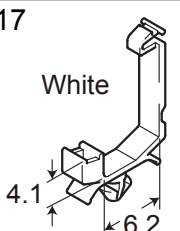
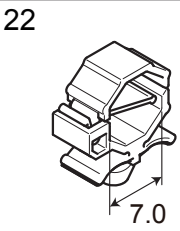
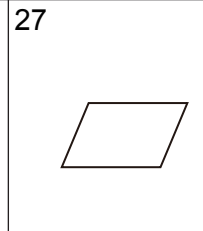
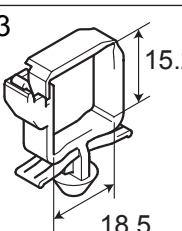
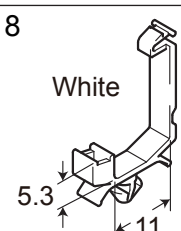
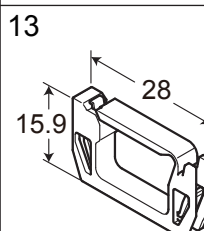
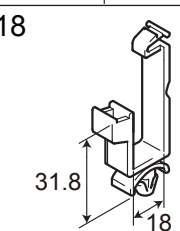
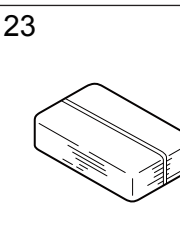
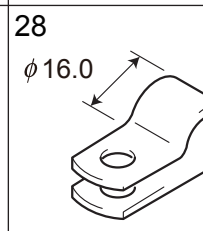
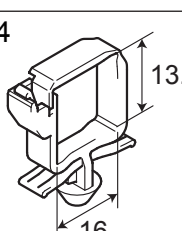
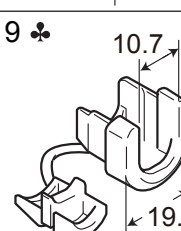
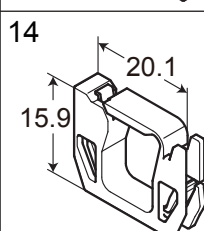
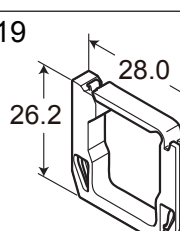
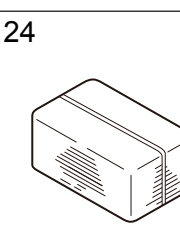
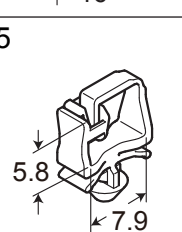
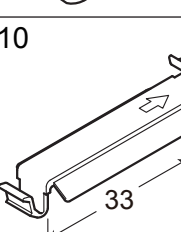
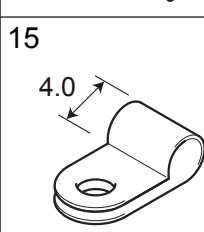
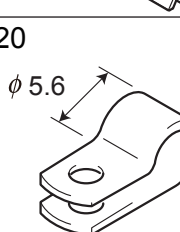
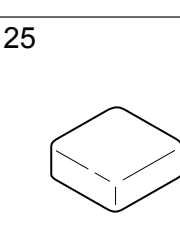
| Key | Part No.   | Description |        | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A79KN10200 | Main body   | Wiring | 本体束線         | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |             |        |              |       |     |                |



Reference Page of electric parts

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| DFCB: P1 | M3: P6  |
| M1: P11  | M4: P14 |
| M2: P8   | M6: P9  |

| Key | Part No.   | Description   |            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|---------------|------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A782N10100 | ADF Wiring /2 | A D F 束線／2 |              | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |               |            |              |       |     |                |

|                                                                                                         |                                                                                                         |                                                                                               |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <p>1</p> <p>White</p>  | <p>6</p> <p>White</p>  | <p>11</p>    | <p>16</p>               | <p>21</p>    | <p>26</p>  | <p>31</p> | <p>36</p> |
| <p>2</p>               | <p>7</p>               | <p>12</p>    | <p>17</p> <p>White</p>  | <p>22</p>    | <p>27</p>  | <p>32</p> | <p>37</p> |
| <p>3</p>               | <p>8</p> <p>White</p>  | <p>13</p>    | <p>18</p>               | <p>23</p>    | <p>28</p>  | <p>33</p> | <p>38</p> |
| <p>4</p>              | <p>9 ♣</p>            | <p>14</p>   | <p>19</p>              | <p>24</p>   | <p>29</p>                                                                                     | <p>34</p> | <p>39</p> |
| <p>5</p>             | <p>10</p>            | <p>15</p>  | <p>20</p>             | <p>25</p>  | <p>30</p>                                                                                     | <p>35</p> | <p>40</p> |

# Wiring Accessories And Jigs

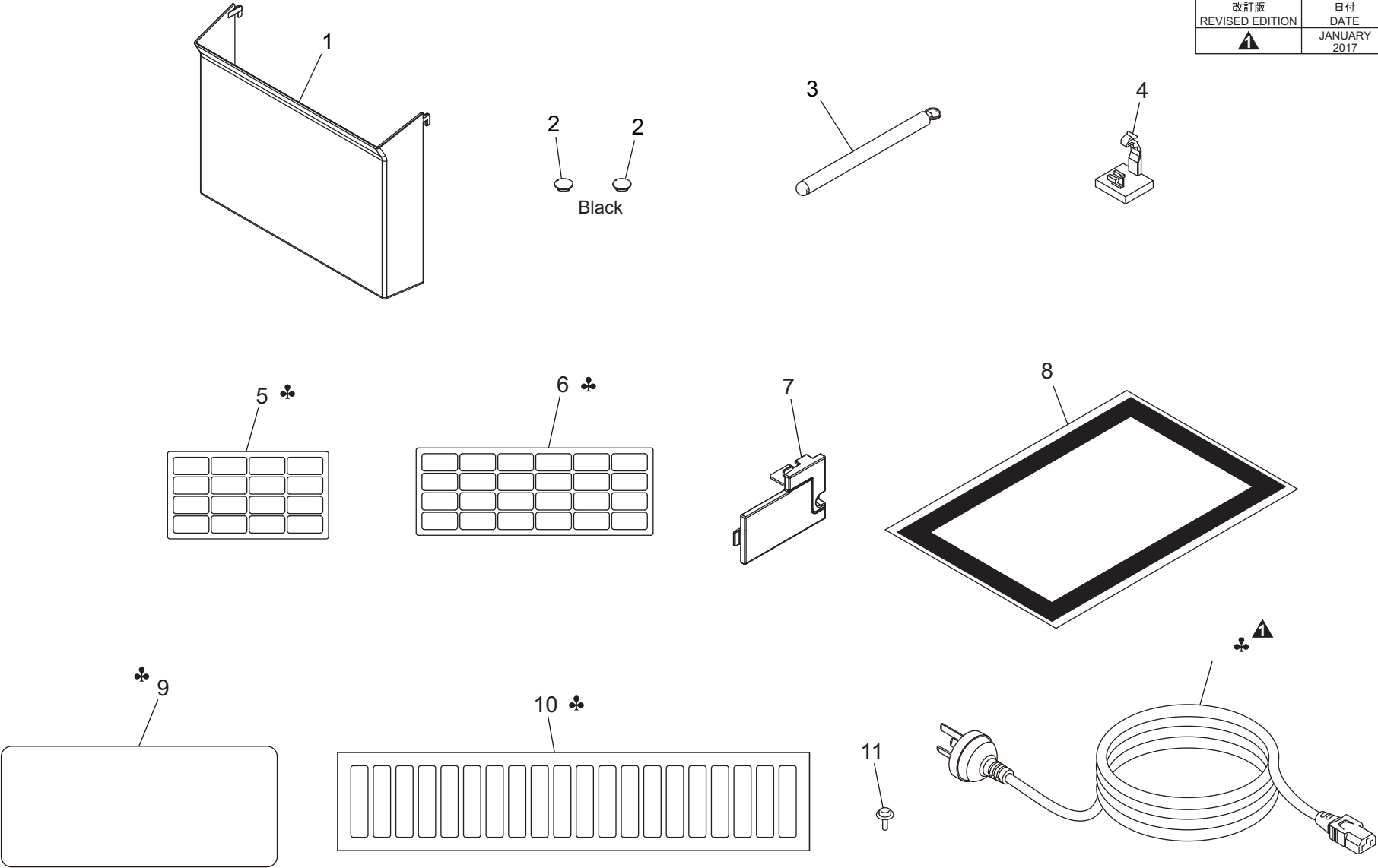
Page. 69

| Key | Part No.   | Description              | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | V500010081 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 2   | V500010082 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 3   | V500010083 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 4   | V500010084 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 5   | V500020098 | Mini Locking wire saddle | ミニロッキングワイヤーサドル      | D     |     |                |
| 6   | V500020099 | Mini Locking wire saddle | ミニロッキングワイヤーサドル      | D     |     |                |
| 7   | V500010052 | SADDLE                   | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 8   | V500020100 | Mini Locking wire saddle | ミニロッキングワイヤーサドル      | D     |     |                |
| 9   | V500020052 | bushing                  | コードブッシュ             | D     | 1   |                |
| 10  | V500020082 | Clamping for FFC         | F F C 用クランプ         | D     |     |                |
| 11  | V570010021 | Saddle                   | エッジサドル              | D     |     |                |
| 12  | V570010057 | Wing Edge Saddle         | ウィングエッジサドル          | D     |     |                |
| 13  | V570010059 | Wing Edge Saddle         | ウィングエッジサドル          | D     |     |                |
| 14  | V570010060 | Wing Edge Saddle         | ウィングエッジサドル          | D     |     |                |
| 15  | V500020069 | Clamp                    | 導電クランプ              | D     |     |                |
| 16  | V570010050 | Locking Edge Saddle      | ロッキングエッジサドル         | D     |     |                |
| 17  | V500010087 | F Clamp                  | F クランプ              | D     |     |                |
| 18  | V500010085 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 19  | V570010058 | Wing Edge Saddle         | ウィングエッジサドル          | D     |     |                |
| 20  | V500020018 | clamp                    | 導電クランプ              | D     |     |                |
| 21  | V500010061 | saddle                   | ミニロッキングワイヤーサドル      | D     |     |                |
| 22  | V500020110 | FG Clamp                 | F G クランプ            | D     |     |                |
| 23  | 000V-18-1  | Cleaning Pad (10 pcs)    | クリーニングパット (10 枚)    | A     | 1   |                |
| 24  | A5AWP00100 | Cleaning Pad             | クリーニングパッド           | S     | 1   |                |
| 25  | 65AA-9920  | HYDROWIPE                | ハイドロワイプ (10 マイ)     | D     | 1   |                |
| 26  | 9J06PJG100 | JIG                      | 治具 (A D F 読取り位置調整用) | S     | 1   |                |
| 27  | A8WC707100 | Adjusting Sheet          | 調整シート               | S     | 1   |                |
| 28  | V500020080 | Nylon Clamp              | ナイロンクランプ            | D     |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |

Accessory Parts

P 70

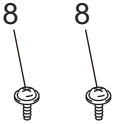
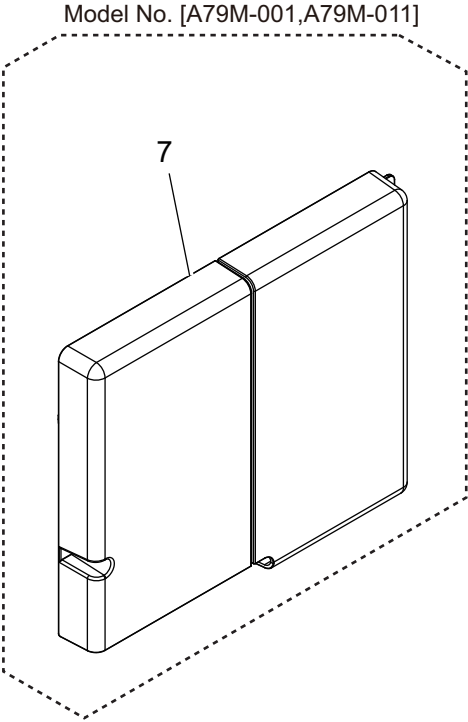
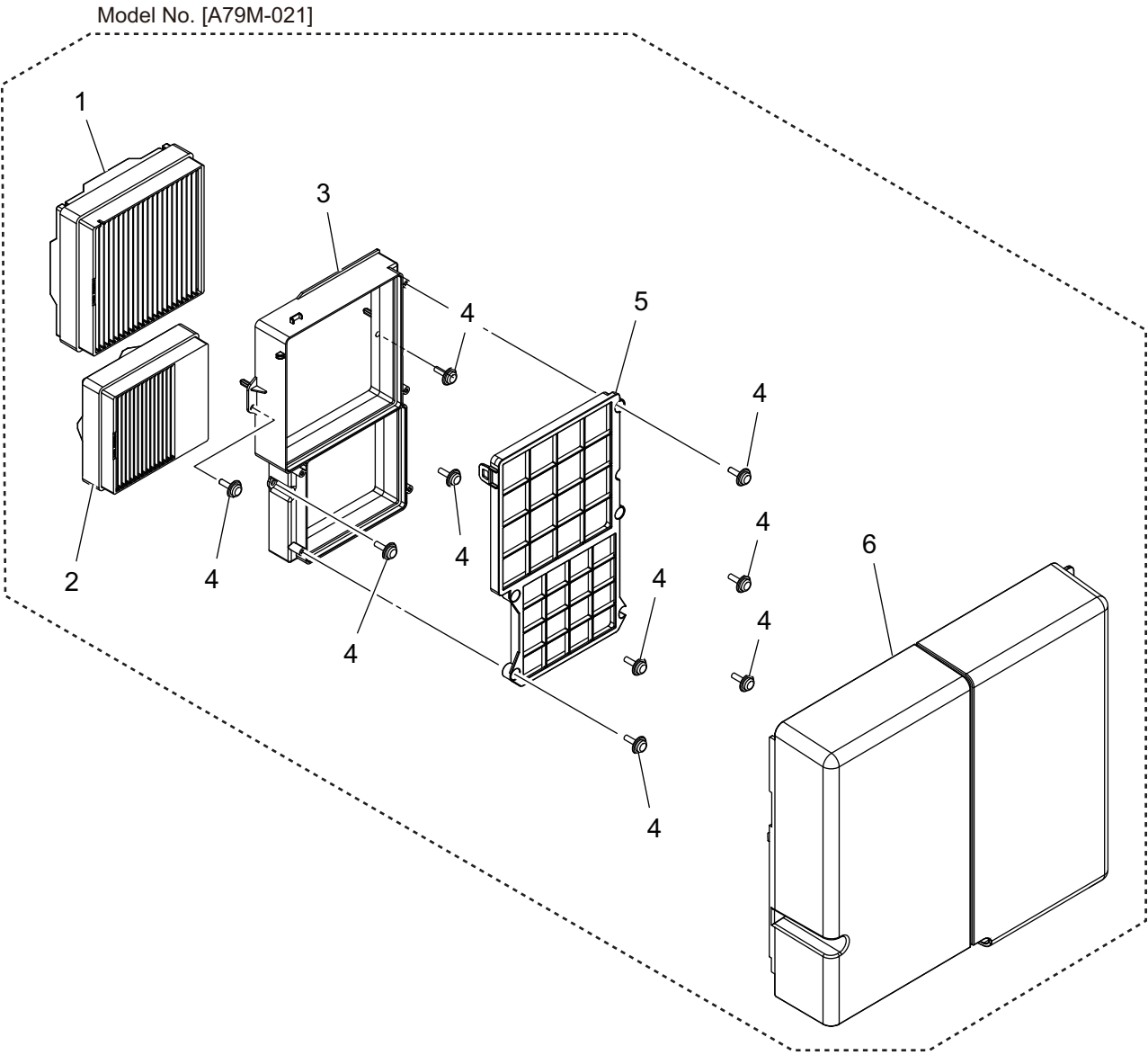
|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2017 |





# Accessory Parts

| Key | Part No.   | Description             |             | Destinations                                    | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A0ED166200 | Holder                  | ホルダ (マニュアル) |                                                 | C     | 1   |                |
| 2   | A00J169100 | Cover                   | 蓋           |                                                 | C     | 2   |                |
| 3   | A5C1192100 | Pen                     | ペン          |                                                 | C     | 1   |                |
| 4   | A79J146700 | Holder                  | ホルダ         |                                                 | D     | 1   |                |
| 5   | A161943400 | Label Paper Size/Inch   | ラベル 集合ラベル I | B,G2                                            | C     | 1   |                |
| 6   | A161943301 | Label Paper Size/Metric | ラベル 集合ラベル M | A,A1,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G<br>1,I,K,H,J                | C     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A7PU166101 | Cover                   | カバー         |                                                 | C     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A782945000 | Adjusting Sheet         | 調整シート       |                                                 | S     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A1UD947400 | Label                   | ラベル (国内省エネ) | A,A1                                            | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A7PU947000 | Label Panel sheet       | ラベル パネルシート  | A,A1                                            | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A7PU947100 | Label Panel sheet       | ラベル パネルシート  | B,G2,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,<br>I(Except South Africa),K | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A7PU947301 | Label Panel sheet       | ラベル パネルシート  | H                                               | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A7PU947200 | Label Panel sheet       | ラベル パネルシート  | J                                               | C     | 1   |                |
| 11  | V116030804 | Screw                   | なべ小ねじ・セムス 2 |                                                 | V     | 1   |                |
| 12  | 9381430031 | POWER CORD              | プラグ付電源コード   | J                                               | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |             |                                                 |       |     |                |



## Accessory Parts

[illegible]

# MAINTENANCE LIST

1/1

● The items with no Page/Key numbers are not handled as spare parts.

| No. | Section                | PM Parts Description                      | Maintenance Cycle (K=1,000) |          | Parts No.  | Destinations          | Page/Key | Note   |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|
|     |                        |                                           | QTY                         | Replace  |            |                       |          |        |
| 1   | ADF Section            | Pick-up roller                            | 2                           | 200K     | 9J07330102 |                       | P6-7     | *2, *4 |
| 2   |                        | Feed roller                               | 1                           | 200K     | A00J563600 |                       | P6-11    | *2, *4 |
| 3   |                        | Separation roller                         | 1                           | 200K     | 9J07340901 |                       | P8-4     | *2, *4 |
| 4   | Paper feed section     | Tray 1 pick-up roller                     | 1                           | 300k     | A64J564201 |                       | P31-15   | *2, *4 |
| 5   |                        | Tray 1 feed roller                        | 1                           | 300k     | A64J564101 |                       | P31-14   | *2, *4 |
| 6   |                        | Tray 1 separation roller                  | 1                           | 300k     | A64J564101 |                       | P32-6    | *2, *4 |
| 7   |                        | Tray 2 pick-up roller                     | 1                           | 300k     | A64J564201 |                       | P33-19   | *2, *4 |
| 8   |                        | Tray 2 feed roller                        | 1                           | 300k     | A64J564101 |                       | P33-18   | *2, *4 |
| 9   |                        | Tray 2 separation roller                  | 1                           | 300k     | A64J564101 |                       | P34-6    | *2, *4 |
| 10  |                        | Manual bypass tray feed roller            | 1                           | 200k     | A00F623201 |                       | P45-10   | *2, *4 |
| 11  |                        | Manual bypass tray separation roller assy | 1                           | 200k     | 4658015106 |                       | P46-26   | *2, *4 |
| 12  | Processing section     | Toner cartridge/Y,M,C *1                  | 1                           | 26k      | -          | JAPAN<br>Except JAPAN |          |        |
| 13  |                        | Toner cartridge/K *1                      | 1                           | 28k      | -          |                       |          |        |
| 14  |                        | Drum unit/Y,M,C *1                        | 1                           | 85k      | -          |                       |          | *3     |
| 15  |                        |                                           | 1                           | 100k     | -          |                       |          | *3     |
| 16  |                        | Drum unit/K *1                            | 1                           | 135k     | -          |                       |          | *3     |
| 17  |                        | Developing unit/Y,M,C,K                   | 1                           | 580k(JP) | -          |                       |          | *3     |
| 18  |                        |                                           | 1                           | 590k(US) | -          |                       |          | *3     |
| 19  |                        |                                           | 1                           | 600k(EU) | -          |                       |          | *3     |
| 20  |                        | Toner filter                              | 1                           | 300k     | A161R72811 |                       | P60-4    | *3, *5 |
| 21  |                        | Waste toner box *1                        | 1                           | 40k      | A4NNWY1    |                       | P26-9    | *6     |
| 22  |                        |                                           | 1                           | 40k      | A4NNWY3    |                       | P26-9    | *6     |
| 23  | Image transfer section | Transfer belt unit                        | 1                           | 300k     | A79JR70922 |                       | P29-1    | *3     |
| 24  |                        | Transfer roller unit                      | 1                           | 300k     | A79JR71100 |                       | P42-23   | *3, *5 |
| 25  | Fusing section         | Fusing unit                               | 1                           | 520k     | A79MR70100 | 100V                  | P52-9    | *3     |
| 26  |                        |                                           | 1                           | 590k     | A79MR70200 | 120V                  | P52-9    | *3     |
| 27  |                        |                                           | 1                           | 600k     | A79MR70300 | 220-240V              | P52-9    | *3     |

\*1: The parts can be replaced either by user or service engineer.

\*2: Actual durable cycle (life counter value)

\*3: Field standard yield

\*4: Replace those three parts at the same time.

\*5: The transfer roller unit is furnished with the transfer belt unit so that all of them are replaced at same time.

\*6: A waste toner full condition is detected with detecting the actual waste toner emissions.

# メンテナンスリスト

1/1

● ページ / キーナンバーのないものは、アフターサービス部品ではありません。

| No. | 区分    | PM 部品名称             | サイクル (K=1,000) |          | 部品番号       | 仕向地                   | 頁 / キー | 備考     |
|-----|-------|---------------------|----------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
|     |       |                     | 員数             | 交換       |            |                       |        |        |
| 1   | ADF 部 | ピックアップローラー          | 2              | 200K     | 9J07330102 |                       | P6-7   | *2, *4 |
| 2   |       | 給紙ローラー              | 1              | 200K     | A00J563600 |                       | P6-11  | *2, *4 |
| 3   |       | 分離ローラー Assy         | 1              | 200K     | 9J07340901 |                       | P8-4   | *2, *4 |
| 4   | 給紙部   | トレイ 1 ピックアップローラー    | 1              | 300k     | A64J564201 |                       | P31-15 | *2, *4 |
| 5   |       | トレイ 1 給紙ローラー        | 1              | 300k     | A64J564101 |                       | P31-14 | *2, *4 |
| 6   |       | トレイ 1 分離ローラー        | 1              | 300k     | A64J564101 |                       | P32-6  | *2, *4 |
| 7   |       | トレイ 2 ピックアップローラー    | 1              | 300k     | A64J564201 |                       | P33-19 | *2, *4 |
| 8   |       | トレイ 2 給紙ローラー        | 1              | 300k     | A64J564101 |                       | P33-18 | *2, *4 |
| 9   |       | トレイ 2 分離ローラー        | 1              | 300k     | A64J564101 |                       | P34-6  | *2, *4 |
| 10  |       | 手差しトレイ給紙ローラー        | 1              | 200k     | A00F623201 |                       | P45-10 | *2, *4 |
| 11  |       | 手差しトレイ分離ローラー Assy   | 1              | 200k     | 4658015106 |                       | P46-26 | *2, *4 |
| 12  | プロセス部 | トナーカートリッジ /Y,M,C *1 | 1              | 26k      | -          | JAPAN<br>Except JAPAN |        |        |
| 13  |       | トナーカートリッジ /K *1     | 1              | 28k      | -          |                       |        |        |
| 14  |       | ドラムユニット /Y,M,C *1   | 1              | 85k      | -          |                       |        | *3     |
| 15  |       |                     | 1              | 100k     | -          |                       |        | *3     |
| 16  |       | ドラムユニット /K *1       | 1              | 135k     | -          |                       |        | *3     |
| 17  |       | 現像ユニット /Y,M,C,K     | 1              | 580k(JP) | -          |                       |        | *3     |
| 18  |       |                     | 1              | 590k(US) | -          |                       |        | *3     |
| 19  |       |                     | 1              | 600k(EU) | -          |                       |        | *3     |
| 20  |       | トナーフィルター            | 1              | 300k     | A161R72811 |                       | P60-4  | *3, *5 |
| 21  |       | 廃棄トナーボックス *1        | 1              | 40k      | A4NNWY1    | A,A1                  | P26-9  | *6     |
| 22  |       |                     | 1              | 40k      | A4NNWY3    | B,C,G2,I              | P26-9  | *6     |
| 23  | 転写部   | 転写ベルトユニット           | 1              | 300k     | A79JR70922 |                       | P29-1  | *3     |
| 24  |       | 転写ローラーユニット          | 1              | 300k     | A79JR71100 |                       | P42-23 | *3, *5 |
| 25  | 定着部   | 定着ユニット              | 1              | 520k     | A79MR70100 | 100V                  | P52-9  | *3     |
| 26  |       |                     | 1              | 590k     | A79MR70200 | 120V                  | P52-9  | *3     |
| 27  |       |                     | 1              | 600k     | A79MR70300 | 220-240V              | P52-9  | *3     |

\*1: ユーザー / サービス交換の選択が可能。

\*2: ライフカウンター値

\*3: 市場標準印刷枚数値

\*4: 同時交換のこと

\*5: 転写ベルトユニット (A79JR709) に同梱されており、同時交換する。

\*6: 廃棄トナーフル検知は、実際の廃棄トナー充填量を検知して行う。

## DESTINATION

| Destination No. |    | Destinations                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                             | V       | Hz    | Model No.          |
|-----------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------|
| A               | A1 | JAPAN                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             | 100     | 50/60 | A79M001            |
|                 | A2 | JAPAN                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |         |       |                    |
| B               |    | USA, CANADA                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | 120     | 60    | A79M011<br>A79M012 |
| C               |    | EUROPEAN TYPE                                                                                                                                |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M021            |
| D               | D1 | S.E ASIA TYPE                                                                                                                                | THAILAND, SRI LANKA, SINGAPORE, MALAYSIA, HONG KONG, PAKISTAN, INDIA, BANGLADESH, INDONESIA | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M041            |
|                 | D3 | OCEANIA TYPE                                                                                                                                 | AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND                                                                      | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M041            |
| E               |    | PHILIPPINES                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M041            |
| F               | F1 | SAUDI ARABIA                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                             |         |       |                    |
|                 | F2 | SAUDI ARABIA                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M041            |
| G               | G1 | C.S AMERICA                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M041            |
|                 | G2 | C.S AMERICA                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | 120     | 60    | A79M011            |
| H               |    | TAIWAN                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                             | 110     | 60    | A79M071            |
| I               |    | JORDAN, LEBANON, SYRIA, SOUTH AFRICA, IRAQ, IRAN, N.YEMEN, CAMEROON, UAE, BAHRAIN, OMAN, QATAR, KUWAIT, KENYA, TUNISIA, IVORY COAST, MOROCCO |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M021<br>A79M041 |
| J               |    | CHINA                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M081            |
| K               |    | KOREA                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A79M041            |